R1200-0500-2024
October 1, 2024

NW-C35NW

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

WASHINGTON STATE PARKS
NW REGION HQ REMODEL

AT

BURLINGTON

IN

SKAGIT COUNTY

BID OPENING: 1:00 P.M., THURSDAY, JANUARY 9, 2025

ELECTRONIC BID RESPONSES ONLY: Bid responses will only be accepted electronically via Email/Email Attachment to BidBox@parks.wa.gov. (PDF scan encouraged).

****BIDS WILL BE OPENED WITHIN TWO BUSINESS DAYS****

WASHINGTON STATE PARKS & RECREATION COMMISSION
1111 ISRAEL ROAD SW
TUMWATER, WA 98501-6512
POST OFFICE BOX 42650
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON 98504-2650

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

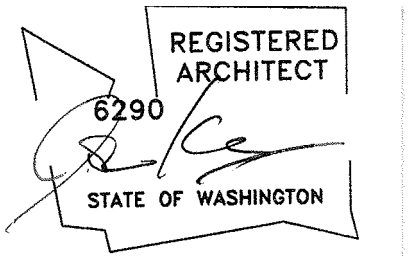
WASHINGTON STATE PARKS
NW REGION HQ REMODEL

AT

BURLINGTON

IN

SKAGIT COUNTY



John Kennedy, PROJECT ARCHITECT

Approved for Construction _____
Heather Saunders, Director of Parks Development

WASHINGTON STATE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION
1111 ISRAEL ROAD SW
TUMWATER, WASHINGTON 9501-6512
P.O. BOX 42650
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON 98504-2650

Diana Dupuis,
Director

STATE OF WASHINGTON

WASHINGTON STATE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

1111 Israel Road SW • PO Box 42650 • Olympia, WA 98504-2650 • (360) 902-8500
Internet Address: http://www.parks.wa.gov

November 15, 2024

Re: Letter of Advertisement – NW Region HQ – Region HQ Remodel – NW-C35NW

To whom it may concern:

Please publish the following legal advertisement under your "Advertisement for Bid" section for two (2) consecutive days beginning on **Wednesday, November 20, 2024**, *or at your earliest possible convenience*. An Affidavit of Publication will be required by this office. A voucher form is enclosed for your convenience in billing.

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BID

Sealed bids will be received for the following project:

PROJECT NUMBER:	NW-C35NW
PROJECT TITTLE:	NW Region HQ Remodel
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	This project includes interior remodel of existing 5,500SF Parks Administration building, with new front entry steps, new ADA ramp, new storefront entry, and new siding at entry.
PROJECT LOCATION:	The project is located at 220 N. Walnut St., Burlington, WA, 98233.
ESTIMATED BID RANGE:	$688,000.00 - $762,000.00
PROCUREMENT COORDINATOR	Manuel Iglesias
BID OPENING TIME:	**1:00 PM on Thursday, January 9, 2025**
PREBID WALKTHROUGH:	**10:00 AM on Tuesday, December 10, 2024**. Meet at 220 N. Walnut St., Burlington, WA 98233

PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, AND PLAN HOLDERS LIST: Are available on-line through Builders Exchange of Washington, Inc. at http://www.bxwa.com. Click on: "bxwa.com"; "Posted Projects"; "Public Works", "Washington State Parks & Recreation", and "**01/09/2025**". (Note: Bidders are encouraged to "Register as a Bidder", in order to receive automatic email notification of future addenda and to be placed on the "Bidders List". This service is provided free of charge to Prime Bidders, Subcontractors, and Vendors bidding this project.)

Alternatively, bidders have the option to access Bid Documents, including Specifications and Drawings, at www.parks.wa.gov/contracts by clicking on the Construction Projects link for reference purposes. However, the official channel for notifications is through the Builders Exchange of Washington.

PLANS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED THROUGH: Associated Builders And Contractors, Spokane WA; Tri City Construction Council, Kennewick WA; Daily Journal of Commerce, Seattle WA; Weekly Construction Reporter, Bellingham WA; Daily Journal Of Commerce Plan Center, Portland OR; Lower Columbia Contractor Plan Center, Longview WA; Abadan Spokane Plan Center, Spokane WA; ARC Document Solutions, Seattle, WA; Associated General Contractors, Boise, ID; Dodge Construction, Bedford, MA; Hermiston Plan Center, Hermiston, OR; Contractor Plan Center, Clackamas, OR; Wenatchee Plan Center, Wenatchee, WA; Spokane Regional Plan Center, Spokane, WA; Associated General Contractors, Spokane, WA; Walla Walla Valley Plan Center, Walla Wall, WA; Yakima Plan Center, Yakima, WA.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS regarding this project shall be directed to: Barbara Alten, Project Representative at (360) 708-0426 or Barbara.Alten@PARKS.WA.GOV.

BID RESULTS will be published on the State Parks Builders Exchange of Washington webroom and in the Construction Projects section at www.parks.wa.gov/contracts after the bid opening. This practice ensures that those involved and interested can readily view bid outcomes, enhancing transparency and efficiency in the bidding process.

THE STATE OF WASHINGTON PREVAILING WAGE RATES are applicable for this public works project. Bidders are responsible to verify and use the most recent prevailing wage rates. The "Effective Date" for this project is the bid submittal time and date above.

BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY will be evaluated for this project. In determining bidder responsibility, the Owner shall consider an overall accounting of the criteria set forth in Division 00 – Instructions To Bidders. Please direct questions regarding this subject to the office of the Project Engineer.

MANDATORY 15% APPRENTICE LABOR HOURS of the total labor hours are a requirement of this construction contract. Voluntary workforce diversity goals for this apprentice participation are identified in the Instructions to Bidders. Bidders may contact the Department of Labor & Industries, Apprenticeship Section, to obtain information on available apprenticeship programs.

SUBCONTRACTOR LISTINGS: Per RCW 39.30.060, when the bid proposal combined with any alternates totals one million dollars or more, the Bidder must list the Subcontractors they intend to use for structural steel, rebar installation, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), plumbing, and electrical work on the Subcontractor Utilization List form for this project.

ACCESS EQUITY: The successful Bidder is required to complete their vendor registration in Access Equity, a secure B2GNow online vendor management system. Prime Contractors already registered with B2GNow for any public entity must ensure their information is up to date. The system can be accessed either directly at https://omwbe.diversitycompliance.com/ or via the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (OMWBE) website at https://omwbe.wa.gov/.

FOR THIS PROJECT, VOLUNTARY DIVERSITY GOALS HAVE BEEN SET: 10% for Minority Business Enterprises (MBE), 6% for Women's Business Enterprises (WBE), 5% for Washington Small Businesses, and 5% for Veteran-owned businesses. While meeting these goals is not mandatory, it is strongly encouraged to promote diversity in business participation.

Bidders may contact the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprise (OMWBE) at: http://omwbe.wa.gov/ to obtain information on certified firms. Bidders may also utilize Washington Small Businesses registered in WEBS at https://pr-webs-vendor.des.wa.gov/ and Veteran-owned

Businesses at https://www.dva.wa.gov/veterans-their-families/veteran-ownedbusinesses/vob-search.

Washington State Parks reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals and to waive informalities.

Manuel Iglesias, Procurement Coordinator

STATE OF WASHINGTON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION
CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

NW Region HQ Remodel

INVITATION TO BID

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SPECIAL NOTICE(S)

A. All work for this project must be completed by June 30, 2025, and billing received by the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission by 5:00 P.M., July 12, 2025.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This project includes interior remodel of existing 5,500SF Parks Administration building, with new front entry steps, new ADA ramp, new storefront entry, and new siding at entry.

1.03 LOCATION OF PROJECT

A. The project is located at 220 N. Walnut St., Burlington, WA, 98233

1.04 TECHNICAL QUESTIONS

A. Direct project questions to Barbara Alten, Project Representative at: Barbara.Alten@PARKS.WA.GOV or 360-708-0426

1.05 PRE-BID PROJECT SITE TOUR

DATE:	Tuesday, December 10, 2024
TIME:	10 AM
LOCATION:	220 N. Walnut St., Burlington, WA 98233

1.06 BID OPENING

A. Bid responses will only be accepted electronically via email/email attachment BidBox@PARKS.WA.GOV See Section 7.1 of the Instructions to Bidders for expanded details. Subject line shall read NW-C35NW [YOUR COMPANY NAME]. Bids are due at 1:00 p.m. Thursday 9, 2025.

B. Bid result notification is made by e-mail within two (2) days of the bids due date. Bid results can be obtained on the State Parks webpage at www.parks.wa.gov/contracts or through Builders Exchange of Washington at www.bxwa.com.

C. The Agency reserves the right to accept or reject all bids and to waive informalities. The Bidder will allow 60 days from bid opening date for acceptance of its bid by the Agency.

1.07 COVID 19

A. COVID-19 Refer to the Department of Labor & Industries website for requirements regarding any safety plans needed. Novel Coronavirus Outbreak (COVID-19) Resources (wa.gov)

1.08 FOR INFORMATION ON:

A. Bidder Responsibility: Bidder Responsibility will be evaluated for this project. In determining bidder responsibility, the Owner shall consider an overall accounting of the criteria set forth in Division 00 – Instructions To Bidders. Please direct questions regarding this subject to the office of the Project Engineer.

B. Reciprocal Preference: See Instructions to Bidders 2.1 Reciprocal Preference for Resident Contractors.

C. Apprenticeship Requirements: For projects estimated at or over $1,000,000, Apprenticeship Participation, Mandatory 15 percent apprentice labor, see Instructions to Bidders 4.1B Apprenticeship Participation.

D. Subcontractor Listings: When the base bid combined with any alternates totals $1,000,000 or more, the Bidder must list the Subcontractors they intend to use for structural steel, rebar installation, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), plumbing, and electrical work on the Subcontractor Utilization List form for this project, see Instructions to Bidders 4.1A Subcontractor Listing.

E. MWBE goals: See Instructions To Bidders 3.1 Minority And Women's Business Enterprise (MWBE) Utilization. For Veteran-Owned and Small Business utilization, see Instruction to Bidders 3.2.

F. Modification of Bid: See Instructions to Bidders 8.1 Modification of Bid.

G. Withdrawal of Bid: See Instructions to Bidders 9.1 Withdrawal of Bid.

H. Bid Security: See Instructions to Bidders 11.1 Bid Bond. No particular bid bond form is required.

I. Bid Tabulation and Bid Record: See Instructions to Bidders 12.1B for Bid Tabulation, Bid Record, and Announcement of Apparent Low Bid.

J. Records Request: All submitted bids are subject to public records request once the lowest bidder has been determined and officially announced. See Instructions to Bidders 12.1D Records Request.

1.09 ACCESSIBILITY

A. Sites may not be fully accessible to people with disabilities. Please contact the Project Representative at least five (5) days prior to the scheduled pre-bid tour if special accommodation is required for your attendance.

END OF SECTION

WASHINGTON STATE PARK AND RECREATION COMMISSION
PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT

1.1 BIDDER DEFINED

A. A "*Bidder*" is an entity or person who submits a bid proposal for the work described in the contract documents.

B. The Bidder must be registered by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries in accordance with RCW 18.27.020. Insert the contractor registration number, expiration date, Uniform Business Identifier (UBI) number, and federal tax identification number on the Bid Proposal Form in the applicable spaces.

2.1 RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE FOR RESIDENT CONTRACTORS

A. In accordance with RCW 39.04.380 the State of Washington is enforcing a Reciprocal Preference for Resident Contractors. Any public works bid received from a nonresident contractor from a state that provides an in-state percentage bidding preference, a comparable percentage disadvantage must be applied to the bid of that nonresident contractor.

A nonresident contractor from a state that provides a percentage bid preference means a contractor that:

a) is from a state that provides a percentage bid preference to its resident contractors bidding on public works contracts.

b) at the time of bidding on a public works project, does not have a physical office located in Washington.

The state of residence for a nonresident contractor is the state in which the contractor was incorporated or, if not a corporation, the state where the contractor's business entity was formed, and for an individual, the individual's state of residence.

All nonresident contractors will be evaluated for out of state bidder preference. If the state of the nonresident contractor provides an in-state contractor preference, a comparable percentage disadvantage will be applied to their bid prior to contract award.

This section does not apply to public works procured pursuant to RCW 39.04.155, 39.04.280, or any other procurement exempt from competitive bidding.

B. A Comparable Percentage Disadvantage (CPD) will be applied to the bid of that nonresident contractor. The CPD is the in-state contractor percent advantage provided by the contractor's home state. For the purpose of determining the successful bidder, multiply the Nonresident Contractor bid amount by the CPD. The "bid amount" is be the total of the base bid and all accepted alternate bid items. The CPD is added to the Nonresident Contractor bid amount which equates to the Nonresident Disadvantage Total. The Nonresident Disadvantage Total is compared to the Washington contractor bid amounts. The bidder with the lowest total is the successful bidder. See example below.

Alaska Nonresident Contractor Bid Amount	$100,000
Multiplied by the Alaska CPD	x 0.05
Alaska CPD Total	$ 5,000
Alaska Nonresident Contractor Bid Amount	$100,000
Alaska CPD Total	$ 5,000
Nonresident Disadvantage Total	$105,000*

* Note – If the Nonresident Disadvantage Total is lower than all other Washington contractor bid amounts, the Alaska Nonresident Contractor is the successful bidder and will be awarded a contract for the bid amount of $100,000.

If the Nonresident Disadvantage Total is higher than a Washington contractor bid amount, the successful Washington bidder will be awarded a contract for the bid amount.

3.1 MINORITY AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MWBE) UTILIZATION

In accordance with the legislative findings and policies set forth in Chapter 39.19 RCW, the State of Washington encourages participation in contracts by MWBE firms certified by the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (OMWBE). Participation may be either on a direct basis in response to this solicitation/invitation or as a subcontractor to a Bidder. However, unless required by federal statutes, regulations, grants, or contract terms referenced in the contract documents, no preference will be included in the evaluation of bids, no minimum level of MWBE participation is required as a condition for receiving an award, and bids will not be rejected or considered non-responsive on that basis. Any affirmative action requirements set forth in federal regulations or statutes included or referenced in the contract documents will apply.

A. VOLUNTARY MWBE GOALS

1. The following voluntary numerical MWBE participation goals have been established for this solicitation:

   MBE 10% WBE 6%

2. These goals are voluntary, but achievement of the goals is encouraged. Bidders may contact OMWBE at http://omwbe.wa.gov/ to obtain information on certified firms.

B. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. If any part of the contract, (including the supply of materials and equipment) is subcontracted using certified MWBE firms during completion of the work, then prior to final acceptance or completion of the contract or as otherwise indicated in the contract documents the Bidder shall submit a statement of participation indicating that MWBEs were used and the dollar value of their subcontracts.

2. The provisions of this section are not intended to replace or otherwise change the requirements of RCW 39.30.060. If said statute is applicable to this contract then the failure to comply with RCW 39.30.060 will still render a bid non-responsive.

C. RECORD KEEPING

1. The Bidder shall maintain, for at least three years after completion of this contract, relevant records and information necessary to document the level of utilization of MWBEs and other businesses as subcontractors and suppliers in this contract as well as any efforts the Bidder makes to increase the participation of MWBEs. The Bidder shall also maintain, for at least three years after completion of this contract, a record of all quotes, bids, estimates, or proposals submitted to the Bidder by all businesses seeking to participate as subcontractors or suppliers in this contract. The State shall have the right to inspect and copy such records. If this contract involves federal funds, Bidder shall comply with all record keeping requirements set forth in any federal rules, regulations, or statutes included or referenced in the contract documents

D. SUGGESTED EFFORTS TO INCREASE PARTICIPATION BY MWBEs

1. Bidders are encouraged to advertise opportunities for subcontractors or suppliers in a manner reasonably designed to provide MWBEs capable of performing the work with timely notice of such opportunities, and all advertisements shall include a provision encouraging participation by MWBE firms. Advertising may be done through general advertisement (e.g., newspapers, journals, etc.) or by soliciting bids directly from MWBEs.

2. Additional Voluntary Efforts. Bidders are encouraged to:

   (a) Break down total requirements into smaller tasks or quantities, where economically feasible, in order to permit maximum participation by MWBEs and other small businesses.

   (b) Provide interested MWBEs with adequate and timely information about plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract.

   (c) Establish delivery schedules, where the requirements of this contract permit, that encourage participation by MWBEs and other small businesses.

   (d) Reduce bonding requirements where practicable.

   (e) Utilize the services of available minority community organizations, minority contractor groups, local minority assistance offices, and organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of MWBEs and other small businesses.

3. The actions described in this section should supplement efforts to provide information to all qualified firms, and nothing in this section is intended to prevent or discourage the Bidders from inviting proposals for participation from non-MWBE firms as well as MWBE firms.

E. NON-DISCRIMINATION

1. Bidders shall not create barriers to open and fair opportunities for all businesses including MWBEs to participate in all State contracts and to obtain or compete for contracts and subcontracts as sources of supplies, equipment, construction and services. In considering offers from and doing business with subcontractors and suppliers, the Bidder shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, sex, age, nationality, marital status, or the presence of any mental or physical disability in an otherwise qualified disabled person.

F. SANCTIONS

1. Any violation of the mandatory requirements of this part of the contract shall be a material breach of contract for which the Bidder may be subject to a requirement of specific performance, or damages and sanctions provided by contract, by RCW 39.19.090, or by other applicable laws.

3.2 VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS AND SMALL, MINI, AND MICRO BUISNESS UTILIZATION

The State of Washington encourages participation in all of its contracts by Veteran-owned businesses (defined in RCW 43.60A.010) and located at:

http://www.dva.wa.gov/program/certified-veteran-and-servicemember-owned-businesses and Small, Mini and Micro businesses (defined in RCW 39.26.010) which have registered in WEBS at https://pr-webs-vendor.des.wa.gov/.

1. The following voluntary numerical WDVA and Small Business participation goals have been established for this solicitation:

   WDVA 5% Small Business 5%

2. These goals are voluntary, but achievement of the goals is encouraged. Bidders may search Washington Small Businesses registered in WEBS at:

   https://pr-webs-vendor.des.wa.gov/ and WA Veteran-owned Businesses at https://www.dva.wa.gov/veterans-their-families/veteran-ownedbusinesses/vob-search to obtain information on registered firms.

4.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECTS ESTIMATED AT $1,000,000 OR MORE

A. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

Pursuant to RCW 39.30.060, if the base bid combined with the sum of the alternates exceeds one million dollars ($1,000,000.00) or more for the construction, alteration, or repair of any public building or public work of the state shall require each Bidder to submit as part of the bid the names of subcontractors with whom the Bidder, if awarded the contract, will subcontract for performance of the work of heating, ventilation and air conditioning, plumbing, and electrical, structural steel installation, rebar installation or to name itself for the work. The Bidder shall not list more than one subcontractor for each category of work identified, unless subcontractors vary with bid alternates, in which case the Bidder must indicate which subcontractor will be used for which alternate.

Failure of the Bidder to submit as part of the bid, the names of such subcontractors, or to name itself to perform such work, or the naming of two or more subcontractors to perform the same work, shall render the bid as non-responsive and therefore void.

B. APPRENTICESHIP PARTICIPATION

In projects estimated to cost One Million Dollars or more, be aware that the following requirements will be part of the resulting contract.

In accordance with RCW 39.04.320 (Apprenticeship Training Programs), for all public works estimated by the WSPRC Project Engineer to cost **one million dollars or more,** the state of Washington requires no less than **15% of the labor hours be performed by apprentices.** A contractor or subcontractor may not be required to exceed the 15% requirement. The bid advertisement and Bid Proposal Form shall establish a minimum required percentage of apprentice labor hours compared to the total labor hours.

1. **Incentives** - The Contractor who meets or exceeds this utilization requirement on eligible contracts, will be awarded a monetary incentive described in the Apprentice Utilization Requirements section of the Bid Form.

2. **Penalties** - The Contractor who fails to meet the utilization requirement and fails to demonstrate a Good Faith Effort, as outlined below, is subject to penalties described in

the Apprentice Utilization Requirements section of the contract Bid Form. Contractor will receive an invoice payable to the Owner within 30 days.

3. **Cost Value** - The expected cost value associated with meeting the goal is included in the Base Bid as described on the Bid Form.

4. **Utilization Plan** - The Contractor shall provide an Apprentice Utilization Plan (Plan) demonstrating how and when they intend to achieve the Apprenticeship Utilization Requirement. The Plan shall have enough information to track the Contractor's progress in meeting the utilization requirement. The Contractor shall submit the Plan on the Apprentice Utilization Plan template within 10 business days of Notice to Proceed of the contract and prior to submitting the first invoice. The Contractor shall provide an updated Plan during the course of construction when there are significant changes to the Plan which may affect their ability to meet the requirement.

   a) The Plan shall be uploaded to the Department of Labor & Industries' (L&I): ***Prevailing Wage Intents and Affidavit (PWIA) system on L&I's website.***

   b) The Plan is not submitted for approval.

   c) It is expected that the Contractor will actively seek out opportunities to meet the Apprentice Utilization Requirement during construction even if the Plan indicates a shortfall in meeting the requirement.

   d) If the Plan indicates that the Contractor will not attain the Apprentice Utilization Requirement, then Contractor must submit "Good Faith Effort" (GFE) documentation with their Plan to L&I's PWIA system.

C. APPRENTICESHIP - GOOD FAITH EFFORT (GFE)

1. **Good Faith Effort (GFE)** documentation shall describe in detail why the Contractor is not or was not able to attain the Apprentice Utilization Requirement.

   a) Contractors may submit Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation at any time during the construction.

   b) All GFE documentation must be submitted no later than 30 days before substantial completion.

   c) Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation must be in signed letter format uploaded to the PWIA system and include:

      1. The contract number, title and the apprentice utilization requirements,

      2. The amount of apprentice labor hours the contract can or did attain along with the percentage of labor hours,

      3. Contractors may receive a GFE credit for graduated Apprentice hours through the end of the calendar year for all projects worked on as long as the Apprentice remains continuously employed with the same Contractor they were working for when they graduated. If an Apprentice graduates during employment on a project of significant duration, they may be counted towards a GFE credit for up to one year after their graduation or until the end of the project (whichever

comes first). Determination of whether or not Contract requirements were met in good faith will be made by subtracting the hours from the journeyman total reported hours for the project and adding them to the apprentice hour total. If the new utilization percentage meets the Contract requirement, the Contractor will be reported as meeting the requirement in good faith,

4. Anticipated or actual shortfall (in apprentice labor hours and percentage) and the reason(s) for not attaining the required apprentice labor hours,

5. Information from one or more of the following areas:

   (a) Names of any State-Approved Apprentice Training Programs contacted with the name(s) of person(s) contacted and dates of contacts, and a copy of each response from the Training Program(s),

   (b) Reference Contract Specifications or documents that affected the Contractor's ability to attain apprentice utilization,

   (c) Discuss efforts the Contractor has taken to require Subcontractors to solicit and employ apprentices,

6. Backup documentation to the letter consisting of the following:

   Letters, emails, phone logs including names dates and outcomes, posters, photos, payrolls, time cards, schedules, copies or references to other contract specifications or documents.

Additional Resource Information

(a) For questions regarding how to complete the Apprentice Utilization Plan template or Good Faith Effort documentation, please contact the Project Manager listed in the Bid Advertisement.

(b) Step-by-step instructions on how to access and navigate the L&I's PWIA system, including uploading required documents can be found on the L&I website.

(c) Additional information about apprentice utilization on Public Works Project can be found on the L&I website.

5.1 EXAMINATION OF THE WORK SITE AND BIDDING DOCUMENTS

A. Bidder acknowledges that it has taken steps necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and road; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the work.

The bidder also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including exploratory work done by the Owner, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any

failure of the Bidder to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Bidder from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work.

B. No statement by any officer, agent, or employee of the Agency pertaining to the physical conditions of the site of the work will be binding on the Agency other than those statements issued in the contract documents.

C. Bidders shall promptly notify the Agency of ambiguities, inconsistencies, or errors, if any, which they may discover upon examination of the Bidding Documents or of the site and local conditions.

D. Interpretations and Clarifications

1) Every request for interpretation or clarification should be submitted to the project representative as listed in the Invitation to Bid. If a Bidder does not have on-line capability, then submit in writing, addressed to the project representative at the address as listed in the Invitation to Bid. To be given consideration the request must be received seven (7) working days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the bids.

2) The Agency's responses, if there are any, which do not change the Scope of Work described in the contract documents may be mailed, delivered, faxed, or by other electronic means, to all planholders of record, at the respective address furnished for such purposes, prior to the date fixed for the receipt of bids. Such letters of clarification shall not be considered part of the contract documents and therefore need not be acknowledged by the Bidders as part of the Bid Form. The Agency will determine at its sole discretion whether or not any clarification or interpretation changes the Scope of Work and should be included in the Contract Documents.

3) Clarifications, interpretations, or supplemental instructions which do change the Scope of Work and or schedule described in the contract documents, will be issued only in the form of written ADDENDA.

4) Oral interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

E. Substitutions

1) The product, equipment, materials, or methods described or noted within the Bidding Documents, whether currently available or not, are to establish a standard of quality, function, appearance and dimension. A proposed substitution shall have equal attributes in all respects.

2) No substitution will be considered unless a written request for approval is submitted by the Contractor, after Award, in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 012500 of the specifications. If no Section 012500 is available, then see section 016000 Product Requirements, sub-section 1.5. Each such request shall describe the proposed substitution in its entirety including name of the material or equipment, drawings, catalog cuts, performance or test data and all other information required for an evaluation. The submittal shall also include a statement noting all changes required in adjoining, dependent or other interrelated work necessitated by the incorporation of the proposed substitute. The Bidder shall bear the burden of proof of merit of the proposed substitution. The Project Representative's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

6.1 BID PROPOSAL

A. The Bidder shall submit its bid on the forms included with these instructions. All blank spaces in the Bid Proposal Form must be properly filled in. If the bid is made by a partnership or co-partnership, it must be so stated and it must be signed in the firm's name, followed by the written signature of the signing partner. If the bid is made by a corporation, it must be signed in the name of the corporation, followed by the written signature of the officer signing, and the printed or typewritten designation of their office within the corporation. The full and complete address of the Bidder must be typed or printed on the bid in the spaces provided. The bid must be a scan of the original bid, complete with an original signature (pen to paper).

B. Except as otherwise provided in these instructions, bid proposals that are incomplete, or that are conditioned in any way, or that contain erasures, alterations, or items not called for in the contract documents, or that do not conform to the call for bids, may be rejected as non-responsive at the discretion of the Agency unless the law requires that the omission be deemed non-responsive, in which case the bid will be rejected as non-responsive. Only the amounts and information asked for on the Bid Proposal Form and the plans and specifications furnished will be considered as the bid. Bid amounts include all taxes imposed by law, **except** for Washington Sales Tax unless noted otherwise.

C. Each Bidder shall bid upon the work exactly as specified and as provided in the Bid Proposal Form. The Bidder shall bid upon all alternates if alternates are indicated on the Bid Proposal Form. When bidding on alternates for which there is no charge, the Bidder shall write the words "no charge" in the space provided on the Bid Proposal Form.

D. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any ADDENDA to the solicitation for bids on the Bid form. Failure to do so may result in the bid being declared non-responsive.

7.1 SUBMISSION OF BID

A. Bid responses will only be accepted electronically via email/email attachment BidBox@parks.wa.gov.

B. Marking of The Bid Response (Email Subject Line):

Subject line should include the bid's identification number, "Bid" and Company name.

- Example email subject line: NW-C9999 Bid John Smith Construction LLC
- Example email subject line: EW-C9999 Bid Sunshine Construction Corp.

C. People with disabilities who wish to request special accommodation, (e.g., sign language interpreters, braille, etc.) need to contact the Agency ten (10) working days prior to the scheduled bid opening.

D. Signature (what is acceptable):

The purpose of a signature is to ensure a manifestation of asset by the signer and to legally bind the signer to the documents submitted.

In 2020 Washington State enacted law allowing for alternatives to hardcopy original wet-ink signatures. While the Bidder cannot force any process upon the Agency, the Agency can mandate and accept alternatives to an original wet-ink signature.

The Agency will accept a picture of an original wet-ink signature, such as a PDF scan. .JPG, TIFF-Group 4 (or similar technology). These three (3) technologies are known to work. The Bidder's use of other technology is at the Bidder's risk and peril. Bids or bid formats that the Agency cannot open, and view shall be deemed non-responsive.

For clarity: Print out the competition document, review it, include any other required document(s) (such as the Bid Bond if required), complete where necessary, sign where indicated with a pen onto the paper, when you believe your bid response is ready to be submitted to the Agency, scan it as a PDF file, check the PDF file to make sure all pages are legible, then attach the file to your business email and send it to BidBox@parks.wa.gov.

It is the Agency's expectation that the Bidder's bid response email will contain a PDF attachment with all of the required documents scanned as a PDF, including any required signatures.

7.2 BID CLOCK:

After the bid opening (due date deadline), Agency staff will review the bids. The email's date and timestamp that is visible on the email, from the Agency's perspective, shall serve as the bid clock and it is this information that will be used to determine if the bid was timely.

CAUTION: Submit your bid response early as a safeguard against any technological slow-down or delays and/or malfunctions. Bids received after the deadline for any reason, no matter the cause, regardless of responsibility, will be rejected. When and whatever time the email comes in, the Agency will reference the email's timestamp to determine responsiveness.

You are welcome to follow up with an email to contracts@parks.wa.gov and ask confirmation of receipt and the Agency can send a reply to the sender of the bid response. However, our ability to respond is not instantaneous, not guaranteed, and works best if there's at least three (3) business days of time to respond.

8.1 MODIFICATION OF BID

A. Modifying And Supplementing Prior To Bid Opening:

Modifying: Modifying refers to a bid that has already been submitted to the Agency. Modifying means altering information already contained in the Bidder's bid response that has already been submitted to the Agency.

Supplementing: Supplementing refers to a bid that has already been submitted to the Agency. Supplementing means adding to the bid response for materials, documents, or information not already in the Bidder's bid response.

HOW: Bidder may modify or supplement its bid prior to the bid due date by sending a replacement bid by email to: BidBox@parks.wa.gov. In the body of the email clearly explain that this bid response is replacing an earlier one. Follow the example subject line.

Example email subject line: SW-C9999 Replacement Bid ACME Construction Inc.

Do not send in a piece of a bid response asking the Agency to link it up with the earlier bid response. Send in a full and complete replacement.

9.1 WITHDRAWAL OF BID

A. Withdrawal refers to a bid that has already been submitted to the Agency. A bid response may be withdrawn by a Bidder before the Bid Opening (due date deadline) for the bid. The FAILURE TO WITHDRAW a bid prior to the bid due date deadline exposes the Bidder to the possibility that the Agency will make a demand against the Bidders bid bond.

B. Procedure for Withdrawing a Bid Before Bid Due Date: Bidder may withdraw its bid prior to the bid due date by sending an email to: BidBox@parks.wa.gov. In the body of the email clearly explains that the earlier bid submission is being withdrawn. Follow the example subject line. Example email subject line: SW-C9999 Withdraw Bid ACME Construction Inc.

C. Procedure for Withdrawing a Bid After Bid Opening Due to Error: If a Bidder discovers an error in its bid following the bid opening, the Bidder must submit written notification of the withdrawal to contracts@parks.wa.gov within 24 hours following the bid opening. Follow the example subject line. Example email subject line: SW-C9999 Withdraw Bid ACME Construction Inc.

- The Bidder must provide written documentation of the claimed error to the satisfaction of the Agency within 72 hours following the bid opening.

- The Agency will approve or disapprove the request for withdrawal of the bid in writing. If the Bidder's request for withdrawal of its bid is approved, the Bidder will be released from further obligation to the Agency without penalty. If it is disapproved, the Agency may retain the Bidder's bid bond.

10.1 REJECTION OF BID

A. The Agency reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive informalities in connection with the bids.

11.1 BID BOND

A. When the total bid amount is $35,000 or less, a bid bond is not required. When the sum of the base bid plus all additive bid alternates is $35,000.00 or less, bid security is not required.

B. When the sum of the base bid plus all additive alternates is greater than $35,000.00, a bid guarantee in the amount of 5% of the base bid amount is required. Failure of the Bidder to provide bid guarantee when required shall render the bid non-responsive.

C. Acceptable forms of bid guarantee are: A bid bond. A copy of the bid bond must be included along with your bid response to the Agency. See also, Section 7.1 SUBMISSION OF BIDS – SECTION A.

D. The Bidder will allow 60 days from bid opening date for acceptance of its bid by the Agency.

E. Should the successful Bidder fail to enter into a contract and furnish a satisfactory performance bond within 15 days after receiving properly prepared contract forms from the Agency, the bid bond may be forfeited as liquidated damages for advertisements and administration of bid procedures.

F. Bid bonds must be held for the three low bids for 30 days or until a contract is executed with the successful Bidder. All other bid bonds will be released or returned to the Bidders within 15 days of the bid opening.

12.1 BID EVALUATION AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

A. Award of contract will be made by the Agency based upon any combination of the base bid and alternates that, in the Agency's sole discretion, is in the Agency's best interest considering price, schedule, and other factors. The numbering of the alternates in the bid proposal bears no relationship to the order in which the alternates may be selected by the Agency. Additionally, the Agency reserves the right to negotiate base bid prices (including changes to the contract plans and specifications) with the low responsive, responsible Bidder to bring the final contract amount within the funds available.

B. BID TABULATION, BID RECORD AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF APPARENT LOW BID:

The Agency does not guarantee when the Bid results will be released to the public. The bid results are usually released within three business days of the bid opening and often the same day. Bid results can be obtained by accessing the Washington State Parks webpage at www.parks.wa.gov/contracts (see "Construction Projects- Public works bid results"). The Bid Tabulation results may also be released through Builders Exchange of Washington at www.bxwa.com. But, Bidders are cautioned that the Washington State Parks website is the official release point for the Bid Tabulation for this competition.

The bid tabulation will identify all bids received by the Agency. Bids that were not rejected and not withdrawn prior to the bid opening will be ranked by base bid price. The first three lowest base bids will reflect detailed pricing information. The remaining Bidders will reflect only the base bid pricing. Bids that were rejected for any reason will reflect **Non-Responsive** in the bid tabulation but may include its total pricing.

The bid record will list all bids received, ordered alphabetically. Rejected bids will not show detailed pricing. The bid record is used for projects with Alternates. The Agency may consider Alternate Bid Items in any combination. The low Bidder for award purposes is the responsive Bidder offering the lowest aggregate amount for the base bid plus selected alternates, within available project funds.

Release of the Bid Tabulation or Announcement of the Apparent Low bid information that a Firm was identified as the apparent low base bid simply means that at this point in time the Agency believes the subject bid was the lowest cost responsive bid, but designation as the apparent low responsive bid is not a guarantee of a contract with the Agency. The Agency reserves the right to reevaluate the bid and determine whether the bid was responsive and responsible and successful as first thought. The Bidder identified as the apparent low responsive bid is cautioned not to commit funds, resources, and effort prior to receiving an actual executed contract. The Bidder identified as the apparent low responsive bid that commits funds, resources, and effort prior to a contract do so at its own risk and peril.

Within two (2) business days following the day of the release of the Bid Tabulation/Bid Record or the Announcement of the Apparent Low bid, the Bidder may file a Protest (Protest procedures are outlined in Section 13.1).

C. REJECTION LETTER & PROTEST: No matter the phase of the evaluation, if the Agency determines that the bid is not responsive or the Bidder is not responsible, the Agency will reject the bid/bidder, and send the bidder a Rejection Letter explaining why the bid/bidder was rejected. Within two (2) business days following the day of the release of the Rejection Letter, the Bidder may file a Protest, provided it meets one of the three (3) protest grounds (Protest procedures are outlined in Section 13.1). The Rejection Letter will be sent by email/email attachment to the email address provided by the Bidder in the Bidder's bid response.

D. RECORDS REQUEST: All submitted bids are subject to public records request once the lowest bidder has been determined and officially announced.

After the announcement of the lowest bidder, any member of the public may request access to the bid documents. No official format is required for making a records request; however, the Agency recommends that requestors submit requests using our website for public records requests:https://parks.wa.gov/about/contact-us/public-records-requests.

E. The intent of the Agency is to award a contract to the low responsive, responsible bidder by considering the following:

RESPONSIBLE - A Bidder must meet the following mandatory responsibility criteria under RCW 39.04.350 (1) to be considered a responsible Bidder and qualified to be awarded a public works project. The Bidder must:

1. At the time of bid submittal, have a certificate of registration in compliance with RCW 18.27, a plumbing contractor license in compliance with RCW 18.106, an elevator contractor license in compliance with RCW 70.87, or an electrical contractor license in compliance with RCW 19.28 as required under the provisions of those chapters;

2. Have a current state Unified Business Identifier (UBI) number;

3. If applicable, have industrial insurance coverage for the Bidder's employees working in Washington as required in RCW 51; an employment security department number as required in RCW 50; and a state excise tax registration number as required in RCW 82;

4. Not be disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 or 39.12.065(3);

5. If bidding on a public works project subject to the apprenticeship utilization requirements in RCW 39.04.320, not have been found out of compliance by the Washington State Apprenticeship and Training Council for working apprentices out of ratio, without appropriate supervision, or outside their approved work processes as outlined in their standards of apprenticeship under Chapter 49.04 RCW for the one-year period immediately preceding the date of the bid solicitation; and

6. Public Works and Prevailing Wage Training/Exemption. Bidders shall have received training on the requirements related to public works and prevailing wage under this chapter and chapter 39.12 RCW. The bidder must designate a person or persons to be trained on these requirements. The training must be provided by the department of labor and industries or by a training provider whose curriculum is approved by the department. The department, in consultation with the prevailing wage advisory committee, must determine the length of the training. Bidders that have completed three or more public works projects and have had a valid business license in Washington for three or more years are exempt from this subsection. The department of labor and industries must keep records of entities that have satisfied the training requirement or are exempt and make the records available on its website. Responsible parties may rely on the records made available by the department regarding satisfaction of the training requirement or exemption. https://lni.wa.gov/licensing-permits/public-works-projects/contractors-employers/contractor-training

7. Within the three-year period immediately preceding the bid solicitation, not have been determined by a final a binding citation and notice of assessment issued by the department

of labor and industries or through a civil judgment entered by a court of limited or general jurisdiction to have willfully violated, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, any provision of Chapters 49.46, 49.48, or 49.52 RCW. By signing the Bid Proposal Form, the bidder verifies under penalty of perjury, pursuant to RCW 9A.72.085. that the bidder is in compliance with this subsection

8. Supplemental Responsibility Criteria: In addition to the mandatory Bidder responsibility, the Agency may adopt relevant supplemental criteria for determining Bidder responsibility applicable to a particular project which the Bidder must meet (RCW 39.04.350 (3)).

    a. If applicable, the Agency shall consider an overall accounting of the attached supplemental criteria for determining Bidder responsibility "DIVISION 00 SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA".

    b. At least seven (7) days prior to the bid submittal deadline, a potential Bidder may request that the Agency modify the supplemental responsibility criteria. The Agency will evaluate the information submitted by the potential Bidder and respond before the bid submittal deadline. If the evaluation results in a change of the criteria, the Agency will issue an ADDENDA to the bidding documents identifying the new criteria.

    c. Upon the Agency's request, the apparent low Bidder must supply the requested responsibility information within two (2) business days of request by the Agency. Withholding information or failure to submit all the information requested within the time provided may render the bid non-responsive and the bid/Bidder may be rejected by Rejection Letter.

    d. The Agency will not execute a contract with any other Bidder until two (2) business days after the Bidder determined to be not responsible has received the rejection letter.

RESPONSIVE - A bid will be considered responsive if its electronic response meets the following requirements:

1. It is received at the proper time and place.

2. It meets the stated requirements of the Bid Proposal Form.

3. It meets the requirements as stated in section 6.1.A of the Instructions To Bidders.

4. It is submitted by a licensed/registered contractor within the state of Washington at the time of bid opening and is not banned from bidding by the Department of Labor and Industries.

5. It is accompanied by a bid guarantee, if required.

If inconsistencies or errors are noted in the bid proposal prices, **prices shown in words have precedence over prices shown in figures**. The **unit and lump sum prices have precedence over their total amounts**; and the **total amounts have precedence over the total bid**.

The apparent low Bidder, for purpose of award, is the responsive and responsible Bidder offering the low aggregate amount for the base bid plus selected additive or deductive bid alternates and meeting all other bid submittal requirements.

13.1 PROTEST PROCEDURES

A. GENERAL:

This protest process is a courtesy provided by the Agency and it is not governed by Washington's Administrative Procedures Act (APA), RCW 34.05, nor does it confer any additional rights above and beyond what the Bidder already enjoys as a taxpayer. The purpose of this process is to allow the Agency to correct evaluation process errors and problems before a contract is executed.

Only a Bidder may file a protest regarding this competition.

The Bidder must strictly adhere to the protest process as set forth herein, the failure of which may result in a summary determination that the protest is without merit without an opportunity to cure.

B. FORM AND CONTENT:

All protests must:

- Be in writing.
- The protest must state and clearly articulate the grounds for the protest with specific facts and complete statements of the action(s) being protested.
- A description of the relief or corrective action being requested should also be included.
- All protests shall be addressed to the Procurement Coordinator.

C. CONTENT LIMITATIONS:

The Agency does not currently mandate any page limitation. However, the protest must be clearly articulated, succinct, organized, logical, and professional.

The Agency will reject protests that:

- fail to state and clearly articulate at least one of the three GROUNDS;
- contain rants, attacks, and/or disparaging or abusive remarks;
- include multiple attachments or references (document dumping, document overload); or,
- appear to require the reader piece together voluminous amounts of material to decipher the argument being made.

D. SUBMISSION OF PROTEST:

- All protests must be submitted within two (2) business days following the day of the release of the Bid Tabulation/Announcement of the Apparent Low bid or after the formal Rejection Letter is sent. For purposes of timing the day of the release of the Bid Tabulation or the day of the Rejection Letter is sent to the Bidder shall not count.

- Bidders must send all protests to: contracts@parks.wa.gov. See also Subject Line.

- SUBJECT LINE: Must include the bid's identification number, and "PROTEST" in the subject line. Failure by the Bidder to include this information in the subject line may result in Bidder's protest not being timely recognized.

E. GROUNDS WHICH MAY BE PROTESTED:

- Conflict of Interest on the part of Agency staff.
- Errors in computing the score.
- Non-compliance with procedures described in the procurement document.

Protests will be rejected as without merit if they do not clearly and convincingly meet one of the GROUNDS above and/or seems to address issues such as:

- An evaluator's professional judgment on the quality of a response, or
- The Agency's assessment of its own and/or other agencies' needs or requirements, or,
- Issues, concerns, objections, or requests for changes that were or could have been addressed prior to the bids due date deadline.

Protests that do not clearly and convincingly meet the requirements and standards described herein are without merit and may be rejected.

F. MANAGER ASSIGNMENT AND REVIEW:

Upon receipt of a protest that meets the requirements described herein, a protest review will be held by the Agency. The Agency will assign a Manager. The Manager is responsible for reviewing and investigating the Bidder's written protest and may meet with agency staff or the agency program that was involved in the competition. The Manager may consider the record and all reasonably available facts and will issue a protest determination in writing within fifteen (15) business days from receipt of the protest. If additional time is needed, the Manager will notify the protesting party of the need for additional time within 15 business days from receipt of the protest.

In the event a protest may affect the interest of another Bidder that submitted a response, the Agency may reach out to that Bidder, may provide an unedited copy of the protest to that Bidder, and may invite that Bidder to submit its views and any relevant information on the protest to the Manager.

G. PROTEST DETERMINATION AND FINDINGS AND DISSEMINATION:

The Manager's protest determination may:

- Find the protest lacking in merit and reject the protest;
- Find only technical or harmless errors in the Agency's acquisition process and determine the Agency to be in substantial compliance and reject the protest; OR
- Find merit in the protest and provide THE AGENCY options which may include:
    - Correcting the errors and re-evaluating all responses;
    - Canceling the competition and possibly for a new competition to take place; OR
    - Making other findings and determining other courses of action as appropriate.

If the Agency rejects the protest, the Agency will enter into a contract with the Apparent Successful Bidder no sooner than two (2) business days after issuance of the protest determination by email to the protesting party at the email address indicated on the party's bid documents. For the purposes of timing, the date the protest determination is sent to the protesting party shall not count.

Dissemination: The Agency will disseminate the decision to all interested Bidders vie email/email attachment to the email address provided by the Bidder in the Bidder's bid response.

H. AGENCY DECISION IS FINAL:

The Manager's protest determination constitutes the agency's final decision regarding the protest. If the protesting party disagrees with the protest determination, the Bidder may seek judicial relief in the Washington Superior Court for Thurston County within two (2) business days of the issuance of the protest determination.

I. STRICT COMPLIANCE

Strict compliance with these protest procedures is essential in furtherance of the public interest. Any aggrieved party that fails to comply strictly with these protest procedures is deemed, by such failure, to have waived and relinquished forever any right or claim with respect to alleged irregularities in connection with the solicitation or award of the Contract. No person or party may pursue any judicial or administrative proceedings challenging the solicitation or award of this Contract, without first exhausting the administrative procedures specified herein.

J. REPRESENTATION

An aggrieved party may participate personally or, if a corporation or other artificial person, by a duly authorized representative. Whether or not participating in person, an aggrieved party may be represented, at the party's own expense, by counsel.

K. COMPUTATION OF TIME

In computing any period of time prescribed by this procedure, the day of the act or event from which the designated period of time begins to run is not included. The last day of the period is included. The term "business day" does not include Sunday, Saturday, or Washington State recognized holiday.

L. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

By submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, the Bidder acknowledges that it has reviewed and acquainted itself with the bid protest procedures herein and agrees to be bound by such procedures as a condition of submitting a bid.

14.1 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

A. The successful bidder will be required to execute the contract and furnish performance bond and insurance certificate satisfactory to the Agency within 15 days after receiving properly prepared contract documents from the Agency.

15.1 SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION MONITORING AND REPORTING

A. Once a contract is awarded through the solicitation or proposal process, the awarded Prime Contractor is obligated to complete the vendor registration in Access Equity. Access Equity is a secure online vendor management system (B2GNow). Confidential information (Tax ID, etc.) will not be published. Prime Contractors that have previously registered with B2Gnow for any public entity, must verify the system has updated information. Contractors can access the system at:

https://omwbe.diversitycompliance.com/ or through a direct link on the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (OMWBE) website at: https://omwbe.wa.gov/.

B. Each month during the contract, the Prime Contractor will report payments to ALL Subcontractors through the Access Equity system. This monthly reporting information includes total payment in dollars made to the Subcontractor, payment dates, and any additional information required to verify payment to Subcontractors. The Prime Contractor will enter this payment information into the Access Equity system, and the Subcontractors will verify this payment information in the system. Online training is available through the Access Equity/B2Gnow system. This requirement applies to both Prime Contractors and Subcontractors.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

/ / / / /

NW REGION HQ
REGION HQ REMODEL

BIDS DUE:
1:00PM, THURSDAY,
JANUARY 9, 2025

BID DELIVERY LOCATION:

DELIVER BIDS ELECTRONICALLY TO BIDBOX@PARKS.WA.GOV

Subject line to read: "NW-C35NW [YOUR COMPANY NAME]."

***** Bid Proposal and Signature: See Sections 7.1 and 11.1 of the Instructions to Bidders for expanded instructions for bid submittal. *****

BIDS SUBMITTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

**** PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY BELOW ****

TOTAL BASE BID

(NOT INCLUDING SALES TAX)

⇩ PRICE WRITTEN-OUT COMPLETELY IN WORDS ⇩	⇩ PRICE IN NUMBERS ONLY ⇩
_____ (U.S.) DOLLARS	$_____

Printed Name of Person Signing Bid Proposal ⇧	Firm Name (Printed legibly) ⇧
Title ⇧ (Estimator, Vice-President, Owner, Principal, etc.)	Physical Street Address ⇧ **(NO PO Boxes Here)**
Contractor Registration No. & Expiration Date ⇧	City ⇧ State Zip + PLUS 4
Taxpayer Identification Number ⇧	( ) Area Code Phone Number ⇧
Washington UBI Number ⇧	( ) Area Code Fax Number ⇧
Employment Security Department Number ⇧	Area Code Cellular Phone Number ⇧
PO Box for US Mail Delivery (if any) ⇧	E-Mail Address (Enter N/A if none) ⇧

Unit prices and estimated quantities shall be used to determine the Base Bid. These prices shall also be used to adjust the Contract in the event there is an increase or decrease in the estimated quantities. All costs shall be "in place" costs and complete, **excluding State Sales Tax**. *In the event of an irregularity, the unit price prevails. The Agency reserves the right to make mathematical corrections of multiplication or addition errors on the bid form.*

Trench Excavation Safety Provisions: If the contract contains any work which requires trenching exceeding a depth of four (4) feet, all costs for adequate trench safety systems shall be identified as a separate bid item in compliance with Chapter 39.04 RCW. The purpose of this provision is to ensure that the bidder agrees to comply with all relevant trench safety requirements of Chapter 49.17 RCW. This bid amount shall be considered part of the total base bid. **Include a lump sum dollar amount (even if the value is $0.00) to be considered responsive to the bid solicitation.**

Wage Certification. The bidder certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Washington that the foregoing is true and correct: within the three-year period immediately preceding the bid solicitation date, the bidder has not been a "willful" violator, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, of any provision of chapters 49.46, 49.48, or 49.52 RCW, as determined by a final and binding citation and notice of assessment issued by the Department of Labor and Industries or through a civil judgment entered by a court of limited or general jurisdiction.

BASE BID ITEMS

BE SURE TO INCLUDE UNIT PRICES IF THE BOX IS NOT SHADED

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
1.	Trench Excavation Safety Provisions	LS.		
2.	Tenant and Exterior Improvements of 5,500 SF Parks Office Building	LS.		
ITEM TOTAL MUST AGREE WITH PAGE 1 BID AMOUNT ➔				$

ALTERNATE BID ITEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
A1	Add Wellness Room	L.S.		
A2	Replace carpet in east part of building	2025 SF		
A3	Add keycard access to three existing doors	3 EA		

Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (MWBE), WA Small Business, WA Veteran-Owned Business Utilization Certification: The bidder certifies good faith efforts to provide opportunities to MWBEs, Small Businesses, and Veteran-Owned Businesses. If awarded, the bidder commits to utilizing these firms or approved substitutes on the project. If no such firms will be used, enter "N.A." on the first line.

Firm Name, Address and Federal I.D. #	Type of Work	Certificate Number	MBE%	WBE%	Small Business%	Veteran Business%
1						
2						
		TOTALS				

Bidder may attach a separate sheet for additional MWBE Utilization Certification.

The Bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of the proposed work, the Drawings, Specifications and all of the conditions affecting the work. Therefore, the Bidder proposes to provide all labor, equipment, materials, and permits and to perform all work as required by, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents for the bid amounts as follows.

The Agency reserves the right to accept or reject all bids and to waive informalities. The Bidder will allow 60 days from bid opening date for acceptance of its bid by the Agency.

Bidder agrees to complete project (including accepted alternates) in accordance with drawings and specifications by **June 30, 2025,** from the date provided on the Notice to Proceed letter.

It is agreed that liquidated damages, in the amount of **$500.00**, shall be levied for each and every calendar day by which the completion of the work is delayed beyond the time fixed for completion or extension of the contract.

Addenda: Receipt of addenda numbered [___] through [___] is hereby acknowledged.

Signature of Authorized Official

By signing and returning this form, you acknowledge compliance with the bid requirements. Failure to sign and submit this form will result in the bid being considered non-responsive.

NW REGION HQ
REGION HQ REMODEL

SUBCONTRACTORS UTILIZATION LIST
(If Applicable)

In compliance with the contract documents, the following subcontractor list is submitted:

SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING – RCW 39.30.060

If the base bid and the sum of the additive alternates is **ONE MILLION DOLLARS OR MORE**, the Bidder shall provide names of the subcontractors with whom the Bidder will **directly** subcontract for performance of the following work. If the Bidder intends to perform the work, the Bidder must enter its name for that category of work.

A. Submission Deadline: The completed and signed Subcontractors List must be submitted with bid.

B. List Subcontractors: The Bidder shall indicate on the Subcontractors List the names of the subcontractors with whom the Bidder, if awarded the contract, will directly subcontract for performance of the work of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning, plumbing as described in Chapter 18.106 RCW, electrical as described in Chapter 19.28 RCW, structural steel installation, and rebar installation.

C. List Bidder if Bidder Performing Work: If the Bidder will self-perform the work in any of the five areas required, the Bidder shall name itself for the work on the Subcontractors List.

D. Name Only One Firm for Each Category of Work: The Bidder shall not list more than one firm (subcontractor or Bidder) for each category of work identified, unless subcontractors vary with bid Alternatives or Additives, in which case the Bidder must indicate which firm will be used for which Alternate or Additive.

E. Substitution of Subcontractors: Substitution of any listed subcontractor may only be according to the procedure and parameters set forth in RCW 39.30.060.

F. Factors Relating to Non-Responsiveness: **Failure of the Bidder to submit the names of such subcontractors or to name itself to perform such work or the naming of two or more firms (subcontractors or Bidder) to perform the same work, or failure to sign the form shall render the Bidder's bid non-responsive and, therefore, VOID**.

G. The Subcontractor Utilization List is intended to discourage bid shopping, not to verify subcontractor qualifications. The Agency does not use the Subcontractor Utilization List as a tool to disqualify or qualify bidders.

H. Applicable to Direct Subcontractors: The requirement of this section to name the Bidders' proposed heating, ventilation and air conditioning, plumbing, electrical, structural steel installation, and rebar installation subcontractors applies only to proposed heating, ventilation and air conditioning, plumbing, electrical, structural steel installation, and rebar installation subcontractors who will contract directly with the Bidder.

1. HVAC. Electrical, Plumbing: The requirement of this section to name the bidder's proposed heating, ventilation and air conditioning, plumbing and electrical subcontractors applies only to proposed heating, ventilation, and air conditioning, plumbing and electrical subcontractors who will contract directly with the bidder.

Category of Work	**Bidder MUST check one box for each Category of Work.** If subcontracting the work, bidder must name the subcontractor.
HVAC (Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning)	☐ Name of Subcontractor: _____ ☐ Bidder will self-perform this work, or the project does not include this work.
Electrical	☐ Name of Subcontractor: _____ ☐ Bidder will self-perform this work, or the project does not include this work.
Plumbing	☐ Name of Subcontractor: _____ ☐ Bidder will self-perform this work, or the project does not include this work.

Bidder may attach a separate sheet for additional alternate bid subcontractors

2. Structural Steel Installation and Rebar Installation: The requirement of this section to name the bidder's proposed names of the subcontractors with whom the bidder, if awarded, will subcontract for performance of the work of structural steel installation and rebar installation.

Category of Work	**Bidder MUST check one box for each Category of Work.** If subcontracting the work, bidder must name the subcontractor.
Structural Steel Installation	☐ Name of Subcontractor: _____ ☐ Bidder will self-perform this work, or the project does not include this work.
Rebar Installation	☐ Name of Subcontractor: _____ ☐ Bidder will self-perform this work, or the project does not include this work.

Bidder may attach a separate sheet for additional alternate bid subcontractors

Signature of Authorized Official

GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AT WASHINGTON STATE PARKS

PART 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. "Application for Payment" means a written request submitted by Contractor to A/E for payment of Work completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and approved Schedule of Values, supported by such substantiating data as Owner or A/E may require.

B. “Architect,” “Engineer,” or “A/E" shall mean that person designated by the State Parks and Recreation Commission to be in charge of the work covered by this contract.

C. "Change Order" means a written instrument signed by Owner and Contractor stating their agreement upon all of the following: (1) a change in the Work; (2) the amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any, and (3) the extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

D. "Claim" means Contractor's exclusive remedy for resolving disputes with Owner regarding the terms of a Change Order or a request for equitable adjustment, as more fully set forth in part 8.

E. “Contract Award Amount” is the sum of the Base Bid and any accepted Alternates.

F. "Contract Documents" means the Advertisement for Bids, Instructions for Bidders, completed Form of Proposal, General Conditions, Modifications to the General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Public Works Contract, other Special Forms, Drawings and Specifications, and all addenda and modifications thereof.

G. "Contract Sum" is the total amount payable by Owner to Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including all taxes imposed by law and properly chargeable to the Work, except Washington State sales tax.

H. "Contract Time" is the number of calendar days allotted in the Contract Documents for achieving Substantial Completion of the Work.

I. "Contractor" means the person or entity who has agreed with Owner to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

J. "Drawings" are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location, and dimensions of the Work, and may include plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

K. "Final Acceptance" means the written acceptance issued to Contractor by Owner after Contractor has completed the requirements of the Contract Documents, as more fully set forth in Section 6.09 B.

L. "Final Completion" means that the Work is fully and finally completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, as more fully set forth in Section 6.09 A.

M. "Force Majeure" means those acts entitling Contractor to request an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time, as more fully set forth in paragraph 3.05 A.

N. "Notice" means a written notice which has been delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended or, if delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

O. "Notice to Proceed" means a notice from Owner to Contractor that defines the date on which the Contract Time begins to run.

P. "Owner" shall mean the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission and its authorized representative with the authority to enter into, administer and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings.

Q. "Person" means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, company, or individual.

R. "Prior Occupancy" means Owner's use of all or parts of the Project before Substantial Completion, as more fully set forth in Section 6.08 A.

S. "Progress Schedule" means a schedule of the Work, in a form satisfactory to Owner, as further set forth in section 3.02.

T. "Project" means the total construction of which the Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by Owner or by separate contractors.

U. "Project Manual" means the volume usually assembled for the Work which may include the bidding requirements, sample forms, and other Contract Documents.

V. "Project Record" means the separate set of Drawings and Specifications as further set forth in paragraph 4.02A.

W. "Schedule of Values" means a written breakdown allocating the total Contract Sum to each principle category of Work, in such detail as requested by Owner.

X. "Specifications" are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards, and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

Y. "Subcontract" means a contract entered into by Subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind for or in connection with the Work.

Z. "Subcontractor" means any person, other than Contractor, who agrees to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind in connection with the Work.

AA. "Substantial Completion" means that stage in the progress of the Work where Owner has full and unrestricted use and benefit of the facilities for the purposes intended, as more fully set forth in section 6.07.

AB. "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, and includes, but is not limited to, labor, materials, supplies, equipment, services, permits, and the manufacture and fabrication of components, performed, furnished, or provided in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.02 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

Any conflict or inconsistency in the Contract Documents shall be resolved by giving the documents precedence in the following order.

1. Signed Public Works Contract, including any Change Orders, and any Special Forms.
2. Supplemental Conditions.
3. General Conditions.
4. Addenda
5. Specifications--provisions in Division 1 shall take precedence over provisions of any other Division.
6. Drawings--in case of conflict within the Drawings, large scale drawings shall take precedence over small scale drawings.
7. Signed and Completed Form of Proposal.
8. Instructions to Bidders.
9. Advertisement for Bids.

1.03 EXECUTION AND INTENT

Contractor makes the following representations to Owner:

1. The Contract Sum is reasonable compensation for the Work and the Contract Time is adequate for the performance of the Work, as represented by the Contract Documents;

2. Contractor has carefully reviewed the Contract Documents, visited and examined the Project site, become familiar with the local conditions in which the Work is to be performed, and satisfied itself as to the nature, location, character, quality and quantity of the Work, the labor, materials, equipment, goods, supplies, work, services and other items to be furnished and all other requirements of the Contract Documents, as well as the surface and subsurface conditions and other matters that may be encountered at the Project site or affect performance of the Work or the cost or difficulty thereof;

3. Contractor is financially solvent, able to pay its debts as they mature, and possesses sufficient working capital to complete the Work and perform Contractor's obligations required by the Contract Documents; and

4. Contractor is able to furnish the plant, tools, materials, supplies, equipment and labor required to complete the Work and perform the obligations required by the Contract Documents and has sufficient experience and competence to do so.

PART 2 - INSURANCE AND BONDS

2.01 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor shall obtain all the insurance required by the Contract Documents and provide evidence satisfactory to Owner that such insurance has been procured. Review of the Contractor's insurance by Owner shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Contractor. Companies writing the insurance to be obtained by this part shall be licensed to do business under Chapter 48 RCW or comply with the Surplus Lines Law of the State of Washington. Contractor shall include in its bid the cost of all insurance and bond costs required to complete the base bid work and accepted alternates. Insurance carriers providing insurance in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be acceptable to Owner, and its A. M. Best rating shall be indicated on the insurance certificates.

A. Contractor shall maintain the following insurance coverage during the Work and for one year after Final Acceptance. Contractor shall also maintain the following insurance coverage during the performance of any corrective Work required by section 5.16.

    1. Commercial General Liability (CGL) on an Occurrence Form:

        a. Completed operations/products liability;

        b. Explosion, collapse, and underground; and

        c. Employer's liability coverage.

    2. Automobile liability

B. Contractor shall comply with the Washington State Industrial Insurance Act and, if applicable, the Federal Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act and the Jones Act.

C. All insurance coverages shall protect against claims for damages for personal and bodily injury or death, as well as claims for property damage, which may arise from operations in connection with the Work whether such operations are by Contractor or any Subcontractor.

D. All insurance coverages shall be endorsed to include Owner as an additional named insured for Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, and all insurance certificates shall evidence the Owner as an additional insured.

2.02 COVERAGE LIMITS INSURANCE COVERAGE CERTIFICATES

A. Insurance Coverage Certificates
The Contractor shall furnish acceptable proof of insurance coverage on the State of Washington Certificate of Insurance form SF500A dated 07/02/92 or an acceptable ACORD form.

B. Required Coverages
1. For a contract less than $100,000.00, the coverage required is:
   a. Public Liability Insurance – The Contractor shall at all times during the term of this contract, at its cost and expense, carry and maintain general public liability insurance, including contractual liability, against claims for bodily injury, personal injury, death or property damage occurring or arising out of services provided under this contract. This insurance shall cover claims caused by any act, omission, or negligence of the Contractor or its officers, agents, representatives, assigns or servants. The limits of liability insurance, which may be increased as deemed necessary by the contracting parties, shall be:

Each Occurrence	$1,000,000.00
General Aggregate Limits (other than products – commercial operations)	$1,000,000.00
Products – Commercial Operations Limit	$1,000,000.00
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	$1,000,000.00
Fire Damage Limit (any one fire)	$50,000.00
Medical Expense Limit (any one person)	$5,000.00

   b. If the contract is for underground utility work, then the Contractor shall provide proof of insurance for that above in the form of Explosion, Collapse and Underground (XCU) coverage.

   c. Employers Liability on an occurrence basis in an amount not less than $1,000,000.00 per occurrence.

2. For contracts over $100,000.00 but less than $5,000,000.00 the contractor shall obtain the coverage limits as listed for contracts below $100,000.00 and General Aggregate and Products – Commercial Operations Limit of not less than $2,000,000.00.

3. Coverage for Comprehensive General Bodily Injury Liability Insurance for a contract over $5,000,000.00 is:

Each Occurrence	$2,500,000.00
General Aggregate Limits (other than products – commercial operations)	$5,000,000.00
Products – Commercial Operations limit	$5,000,000.00
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	$2,500,000.00
Fire Damage Limit (any one fire)	$50,000.00
Medical Expense Limit (any one Person)	$5,000.00

4. For all Contracts – Automobile Liability: in the event that services delivered pursuant to this contract involve the use of vehicles or the transportation of clients, automobile liability insurance shall be required. If Contractor-owned personal vehicles are used, a Business Automobile Policy covering at a minimum Code 2 “owned autos only” must be secured. If Contractor employee’s vehicles are used, the Contractor must also include under the Business Automobile Policy Code 9, coverage for non-owned autos. The minimum limits for automobile liability is: $1,000,000.00 per occurrence, using a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage.

5. For Contracts for Hazardous Substance Removal (Asbestos Abatement, PCB Abatement, etc.)
   a. In addition to providing insurance coverage for the project as outlined above, the Contractor shall provide Environmental Impairment Liability insurance for the hazardous substance removal as follows:

EACH OCCURRENCE	AGGREGATE
$500,000.00	$1,000,000.00

   or $1,000,000.00 each occurrence/aggregate bodily injury and property damage combined single limit.

1) Insurance certificate must state that the insurer is covering hazardous substance removal.
2) Should this insurance be secured on a “claims made” basis, the coverage must be continuously maintained for one year following the project’s “final completion” through official completion of the project, plus one year following.

For Contracts where hazardous substance removal is a subcomponent of contracted work, the general contractor shall provide to the Owner a certificate of insurance for coverage as defined in 5a. above. The State of Washington must be listed as an additional insured. This certificate of insurance must be provided to the Owner prior to commencing work.

2.03 INSURANCE COVERAGE CERTIFICATES

A. Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor shall furnish to Owner a completed certificate of insurance coverage.

B. All insurance certificates shall name Owner's Project number and Project title.

C. All insurance certificates shall specifically require 45 (forty-five) days prior notice to Owner of cancellation or any material change, except 30 (thirty) days for surplus line insurance.

2.04 PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS

AIA Payment and Performance Bonds, form A312, or equivalent, is required by the Owner for the work of this contract. The forms shall be obtained from the Contractor’s bonding company. The Payment Bond shall cover payment to laborers and mechanics, including payments to Employee Benefit Funds, and payments to subcontractors, material suppliers, and persons who shall supply such person or persons, or subcontractors with materials and supplies.

2.05 ALTERNATIVE SURETY

Contractor shall promptly furnish alternative security required to protect Owner and persons supplying labor or materials required by the Contract Documents if:

A. Owner has a reasonable objection to the surety; or

B. Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition if requested by Owner.

2.06 BUILDER'S RISK

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance in the amount of the Contract Sum including all Change Orders for the Work on a replacement cost basis until Substantial Completion. The insurance shall cover the interest of Owner, Contractor, and any Subcontractors, as their interests may appear. For projects not involving New Building Construction, ‘Installation Floater’ is an acceptable substitute for the Builder’s Risk Insurance.

B. Contractor property insurance shall be placed on an "all risk" basis and insure against the perils of fire and extended coverage and physical loss or damage including theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, false work, temporary buildings, debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for A/E's services and expenses required as a result of an insured loss.

C. Owner and Contractor waive all subrogation rights against each other, any Subcontractors, A/E, A/E's subconsultants, separate contractors described in section 5.20, if any, and any of their subcontractors, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this section or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by Owner as fiduciary. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

PART 3 - TIME AND SCHEDULE

3.01 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

A. Contractor shall diligently prosecute the Work, with adequate forces, achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time, and achieve Final Completion within 30 (thirty) calendar days thereafter, unless otherwise noted in Division 1 of the specifications.

B. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least two (2) weekdays in advance if work is to be performed on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday. No excavation work will be allowed on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Unless otherwise provided in Division 1, Contractor shall, within 14 (fourteen) calendar days after issuance of the Notice to Proceed, submit a preliminary Progress Schedule. The Progress Schedule shall show the sequence in which Contractor proposes to perform the Work, and the dates on which Contractor plans to start and finish major portions of the Work, including dates for shop drawings and other submittals, and for acquiring materials and equipment.

B. The Progress Schedule shall be in the form of a Critical Path Method (CPM) logic network or, with the approval of the Owner, a bar chart schedule may be submitted. The scheduling of construction is the responsibility of the Contractor and is included in the contract to assure adequate planning and execution of the work. The schedule will be used to evaluate progress of the work for payment based on the Schedule of Values. The schedule shall show the Contractor's planned order and interdependence of activities, and sequence of work. As a minimum the schedule shall include:

1. Date of Notice to Proceed;
2. Activities (resources, durations, individual responsible for activity, early starts, late starts, early finishes, late finishes, etc.);
3. Utility Shutdowns;
4. Interrelationships and dependence of activities;
5. Planned vs. actual status for each activity;
6. Substantial completion;
7. Punch list;
8. Final inspection;
9. Final completion, and
10. Float time

The Schedule Duration shall be based on the Contract Time of Completion listed on the Bid Proposal form. The Owner shall not be obligated to accept any Early Completion Schedule suggested by the Contractor. The Contract Time for Completion shall establish the Schedule Completion Date.

If the Contractor feels that the work can be completed in less than the Specified Contract Time, then the Surplus Time shall be considered Project Float. This Float time shall be shown on the Project Schedule. It shall be available to accommodate changes in the work and unforeseen conditions.

Neither the Contractor nor the Owner have exclusive right to this Float Time. It belongs to the project.

C. Owner shall return comments on the preliminary Progress Schedule to Contractor within 14 (fourteen) days of receipt. Review by Owner of Contractor's schedule does not constitute an approval or acceptance of Contractor's construction means, methods, or sequencing, or its ability to complete the Work within the Contract Time. Contractor shall revise and resubmit its schedule, as necessary. Owner may withhold a portion of progress payments until a Progress Schedule has been submitted which meets the requirements of this section.

D. Contractor shall utilize and comply with the Progress Schedule. On a monthly basis, or as otherwise directed by Owner, Contractor shall submit an updated Progress Schedule at its own expense to Owner indicating actual progress. If, in the opinion of Owner, Contractor is not in conformance with the Progress Schedule for reasons other than acts of Force Majeure as identified in section 3.05, Contractor shall take

such steps as are necessary to bring the actual completion dates of its work activities into conformance with the Progress Schedule, or revise the Progress Schedule to reconcile with the actual progress of the Work.

E. Contractor shall promptly notify Owner in writing of any actual or anticipated event which is delaying or could delay achievement of any milestone or performance of any critical path activity of the Work. Contractor shall indicate the expected duration of the delay, the anticipated effect of the delay on the Progress Schedule, and the action being or to be taken to correct the problem. Provision of such notice does not relieve Contractor of its obligation to complete the Work within the Contract Time.

3.03 OWNER'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK FOR CONVENIENCE

A. Owner may, at its sole discretion, order Contractor, in writing, to suspend all or any part of the Work for up to 90 (ninety) days, or for such longer period as mutually agreed.

B. Upon receipt of a written notice suspending the Work, Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of cost of performance directly attributable to such suspension. Within a period up to 90 (ninety) days after the notice is delivered to Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, Owner shall either:

1. Cancel the written notice suspending the Work; or

2. Terminate the Work covered by the notice as provided in the termination provisions as more fully set forth in Part 9.

C. If a written notice suspending the Work is cancelled or the period of the notice or any extension thereof expires, Contractor shall resume Work.

D. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time, or Contract Sum, or both, for increases in the time or cost of performance directly attributable to such suspension, provided Contractor complies with all requirements set forth in Part 7.

3.04 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK FOR CAUSE

A. If Contractor fails or refuses to perform its obligations in accordance with the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor, in writing, to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until satisfactory corrective action has been taken.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum for any increased cost or time of performance attributable to Contractor's failure or refusal to perform or from any reasonable remedial action taken by Owner based upon such failure.

3.05 DELAY

A. Any delay in or failure of performance by Owner or Contractor, other than the payment of money, shall not constitute a default hereunder if and to the extent the cause for such delay or failure of performance was unforeseeable and beyond the control of the party ("Force Majeure"). Acts of Force Majeure include, but are not limited to:

1. Acts of God or the public enemy;

2. Acts or omissions of any government entity;

3. Fire or other casualty for which Contractor is not responsible;

4. Quarantine or epidemic;

5. Strike or defensive lockout;

6. Unusually severe weather, in excess of weather conditions which could not have been reasonably anticipated; and

7. Unusual delay in receipt of supplies or products which were ordered and expedited and for which no substitute reasonably acceptable to Owner was available.

B. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time for changes in the time of performance directly attributable to an act of Force Majeure, provided it makes a request for equitable adjustment according to section 7.03. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum resulting from an act of Force Majeure.

C. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Time, and may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Sum, if the cost or time of Contractor's performance is changed due to the fault or negligence of Owner, provided the Contractor makes a request according to sections 7.02 and 7.03.

D. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Time or in the Contract Sum for any delay or failure of performance to the extent such delay or failure was caused by Contractor or anyone for whose acts Contractor is responsible.

E. To the extent any delay or failure of performance was concurrently caused by the Owner and Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Time for that portion of the delay or failure of performance that was concurrently caused, provided it makes a request for equitable adjustment according to section 7.03, but shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Sum.

F. Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to prevent and mitigate the effects of any delay, whether occasioned by an act of Force Majeure or otherwise.

G. The Owner has acquired ownership and/or easement of lands for the construction, as indicated on the drawings, without cost to the Contractor. The Contractor understands and agrees that, should it appear at any time that the Owner has not acquired title to all of the right-of-ways and lands necessary for the performance of the work under the provisions of this contract, and that if any delay in the performance of said work occasioned by the failure of the Owner, its officers, or employees to acquire a title of any of said lands or right-of-way, such failure shall extend the contract completion date the number of days equal to the period of such delay. The Contractor waives any and all claims for damages against the Owner which the Contractor may sustain by reason of this delay in the work.

3.06 NOTICE TO OWNER OF LABOR DISPUTES

A. If Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay timely performance in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to Owner.

B. Contractor agrees to insert a provision in its Subcontracts and to require insertion in all sub-subcontracts, that in the event timely performance of any such contract is delayed or threatened by delay by any actual or potential labor dispute, the Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor shall immediately notify the next higher tier Subcontractor or Contractor, as the case may be, of all relevant information concerning the dispute.

3.07 DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO ACHIEVE TIMELY COMPLETION

A. Liquidated Damages

1. Timely performance and completion of the Work is essential to Owner and time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence. Owner will incur serious and substantial damages if Substantial Completion of the Work does not occur within the Contract Time. However, it would be difficult if not impossible to determine the exact amount of such damages. Consequently, provisions for liquidated damages are included in the Contract Documents.

2. The liquidated damage amounts set forth in the Contract Documents will be assessed not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for breach of the Contract Documents. This amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the Contractor and Owner because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Owner would in such event sustain. This amount shall be construed as the actual amount of damages sustained by the Owner, and may be retained by the Owner and deducted from periodic payments to the Contractor.

3. Assessment of liquidated damages shall not release Contractor from any further obligations or liabilities pursuant to the Contract Documents.

B. Actual Damages

Actual damages will be assessed for failure to achieve Final Completion within the time provided. Actual damages will be calculated on the basis of direct architectural, administrative, and other related costs attributable to the Project from the date when Final Completion should have been achieved, based on the date Substantial Completion is actually achieved, to the date Final Completion is actually achieved. Owner may offset these costs against any payment due Contractor.

PART 4 - SPECIFICATIONS, DRAWINGS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

4.01 DISCREPANCIES AND CONTRACT DOCUMENT REVIEW

A. The intent of the Specifications and Drawings is to describe a complete Project to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, permits, and supplies, and perform the Work required in accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and other provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. The Contract Documents are complementary. What is required by one part of the Contract Documents shall be binding as if required by all. Anything mentioned in the Specifications and not shown on the Drawings, or shown on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both.

C. Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with information furnished by Owner. If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor finds a conflict, error, inconsistency, or omission in the Contract Documents, it shall promptly and before proceeding with the Work affected thereby, report such conflict, error, inconsistency, or omission to A/E in writing.

D. Contractor shall do no Work without applicable Drawings, Specifications, or written modifications, or Shop Drawings where required, unless instructed to do so in writing by Owner. If Contractor performs any construction activity, and it knows or reasonably should have known that any of the Contract Documents contain a conflict, error, inconsistency, or omission, Contractor shall be responsible for the performance and shall bear the cost for its correction.

E. Contractor shall provide any work or materials the provision of which is clearly implied and is within the scope of the Contract Documents even if the Contract Documents do not mention them specifically.

F. Questions regarding interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be referred to the A/E.

4.02 PROJECT RECORD

A. Contractor shall legibly mark in ink on a separate set of the Drawings and Specifications all actual construction, including depths of foundations, horizontal and vertical locations of internal and underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent visible and accessible surface improvements, field changes of dimensions and details, actual suppliers, manufacturers and trade names, models of installed equipment, and Change Order Proposals (COP). This separate set of Drawings and Specifications shall be the "Project Record."

B. The Project Record shall be maintained on the project site throughout the construction and shall be clearly labeled "PROJECT RECORD". The Project Record shall be updated at least weekly noting all changes and shall be available to Owner at all times.

C. Contractor shall submit the completed and finalized Project Record to A/E prior to Final Acceptance.

4.03 SUBMITTALS

A. "Submittals" means documents and other information required to be submitted to A/E by Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents, showing in detail: the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural

elements; and the installation (i.e. form, fit, and attachment details) of materials and equipment. Submittals include, but are not limited to, drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, samples, and similar materials furnished by Contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents. For materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work, Contractor submittal shall include the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the item. When directed, Contractor shall submit all samples at its own expense. Owner may duplicate, use, and disclose Submittals provided in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall coordinate all Shop Drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with the Contract Documents and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Where required by law, Shop Drawings shall be stamped by an appropriate professional licensed by the state of Washington. Shop Drawings submitted to A/E without evidence of Contractor's approval shall be returned for resubmission. Contractor shall review, approve, and submit Shop Drawings with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of Owner or separate contractors. Contractor's submittal schedule shall allow a reasonable time for A/E review. A/E will review, approve, or take other appropriate action on the Shop Drawings. Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings until the respective submittal has been reviewed and the A/E has approved or taken other appropriate action. Owner and A/E shall respond to Shop Drawing submittals with reasonable promptness. Any Work by Contractor shall be in accordance with reviewed Shop Drawings. Submittals made by Contractor which are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action.

C. Approval, or other appropriate action with regard to Submittals, by Owner or A/E shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for any errors or omissions in such Submittals, nor from responsibility for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Unless specified in the Contract Documents, review by Owner or A/E shall not constitute an approval of the safety precautions employed by Contractor during construction, or constitute an approval of Contractor's means or methods of construction. If Contractor fails to obtain approval before installation and the item or work is subsequently rejected, Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of correction.

D. If Shop Drawings show variations from the requirements of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the Shop Drawings, at the time it submits the Shop Drawings containing such variations. If A/E approves any such variation, an appropriate Change Order will be issued. If the variation is minor and does not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, a Change Order need not be issued; however, the modification shall be recorded upon the Project Record.

E. Unless otherwise provided in Division I, Contractor shall submit to A/E for approval 5 (five) copies of all Submittals. Unless otherwise indicated, 3 (three) sets of all Submittals shall be retained by A/E and 2 (two) sets shall be returned to Contractor.

4.04 ORGANIZATION OF SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications are prepared in sections which conform generally with trade practices. These sections are for Owner and Contractor convenience and shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among the Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of the Work to be performed by any trade.

4.05 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

A. The Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by A/E are instruments of A/E's service through which the Work to be executed by Contractor is described. Neither Contractor nor any Subcontractor shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by A/E, and A/E shall be deemed the author of them and will, along with any rights of Owner, retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, in addition to the copyright. All copies of these documents, except Contractor's set, shall be returned or suitably accounted for to A/E, on request, upon completion of the Work.

B. The Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the A/E, and copies thereof furnished to Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by Contractor or any

Subcontractor on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of Owner and A/E. Contractor and Subcontractors are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by A/E appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work.

C. Contractor and all Subcontractors grant a non-exclusive license to Owner, without additional cost or royalty, to use for its own purposes (including reproduction) all Shop Drawings, together with the information and diagrams contained therein, prepared by Contractor or any Subcontractor. In providing Shop Drawings, Contractor and all Subcontractors warrant that they have authority to grant to Owner a license to use the Shop Drawings, and that such license is not in violation of any copyright or other intellectual property right. Contractor agrees to defend and indemnify Owner pursuant to the indemnity provisions in section 5.03 and 5.23 from any violations of copyright or other intellectual property rights arising out of Owner's use of the Shop Drawings hereunder, or to secure for Owner, at Contractor's own cost, licenses in conformity with this section.

D. The Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by Contractor, Subcontractors of any tier, or its or their equipment or material suppliers, and copies thereof furnished to Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier, or material or equipment supplier, on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of Owner. The Contractor, Subcontractors of any tier, and material or equipment suppliers are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Shop Drawings and other submittals appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents.

PART 5 - PERFORMANCE

5.01 CONTRACTOR CONTROL AND SUPERVISION

A. Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using its best skill and attention, and shall perform the Work in a skillful manner. Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. Contractor shall disclose its means and methods of construction when requested by Owner.

B. Performance of the Work shall be directly supervised by a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to Owner and has authority to act for Contractor. The superintendent shall not be changed without the prior written consent of Owner. Owner may require Contractor to remove the superintendent from the Work or Project site, if Owner reasonably deems the superintendent incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable, provided Owner has first notified Contractor in writing and allowed a reasonable period for transition. The superintendent shall be on-site at all times while the Work is being performed, unless approved in writing by owner, in advance.

C. Contractor shall be responsible to Owner for acts and omissions of Contractor, Subcontractors, and their employees and agents.

D. Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among Contractor's employees and other persons performing the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. Contractor's employees shall at all times conduct business in a manner which assures fair, equal, and nondiscriminatory treatment of all persons. Owner may, by written notice, request Contractor to remove from the Work or Project site any employee Owner reasonably deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

E. Contractor shall, at all times, keep on the Project site a copy of the Drawings, Specifications, addenda, reviewed Shop Drawings, permits, and permit drawings.

F. Contractor shall ensure that its owner(s) and employees, and those of its Subcontractors, comply with the Ethics in Public Service Act RCW 42.52, which, among other things, prohibits state employees from having an economic interest in any public works contract that was made by, or supervised by, that employee. Contractor shall remove, at its sole cost and expense, any of its, or its Subcontractors', employees, if they are in violation of this act.

5.02 PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES

A. The Owner has obtained a Shorelines Substantial Development Permit and/or other environmental permits as required for this project. The permits with provisions which affect the construction methods or schedule have been incorporated into these specifications. The Contractor shall abide by all restrictions noted in these permits as the construction is in progress.

B. All other permits or fees required by local, state or federal governmental agencies necessary for the construction of this project shall be obtained and paid by the Contractor. Only the cost for the building permit will be reimbursed by the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall conform to all local, State and National Codes in all phases of this project. Where conflicts arise between plans, specifications and code requirements, the code shall prevail unless the plans or specifications are more stringent.

5.03 PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

Contractor is responsible for, and shall pay, all royalties and license fees. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold Owner harmless from any costs, expenses, and liabilities arising out of the infringement by Contractor of any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right used in the Work; however, provided that Contractor gives prompt notice, Contractor shall not be responsible for such defense or indemnity when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents. If Contractor has reason to believe that use of the required design, process, or product constitutes an infringement of a patent or copyright, it shall promptly notify Owner of such potential infringement.

5.04 PREVAILING WAGES

A. Contractor and all subcontractors shall pay the prevailing rate of wages to all workers, laborers, or mechanics employed in the performance of any part of the Work in accordance with RCW 39.12 and the rules and regulations of the Department of Labor and Industries. The schedule of prevailing wage rates for the locality or localities of the Work is determined by the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the applicable prevailing wage rate.

B. Before payment is made by the Owner to the Contractor for any work performed by the Contractor and subcontractors whose work is included in the application for payment, the Contractor shall submit, or shall have previously submitted to the Owner for the Project, a Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages, approved by the Department of Labor and Industries, certifying the rate of hourly wage paid and to be paid each classification of laborers, workers, or mechanics employed upon the Work by Contractor and Subcontractors. Such rates of hourly wage shall not be less than the prevailing wage rate.

C. Prior to release of retainage, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner an Affidavit of Wages Paid, approved by the Department of Labor and Industries, for the Contractor and every subcontractor, of any tier, that performed work on the Project.

D. Disputes regarding prevailing wage rates shall be referred for arbitration to the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries. The arbitration decision shall be final and conclusive and binding on all parties involved in the dispute as provided for by RCW 39.12.060.

E. Each Application for Payment submitted by Contractor shall state that prevailing wages have been paid in accordance with the prefiled statement(s) of intent, as approved. Copies of the approved intent statement(s) shall be posted on the job site with the address and telephone number of the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries where a complaint or inquiry concerning prevailing wages may be made.

F. In compliance with chapter 296-127 WAC, Contractor shall pay to the Department of Labor and Industries the currently established fee(s) for each statement of intent and/or affidavit of wages paid submitted to the Department of Labor and Industries for certification.

G. Copies of approved Intents to Pay Prevailing Wages for the Contractor and all subcontractors shall be submitted with the Contractor's first application for payment. As additional subcontractors perform work on

the project, their approved Intent forms shall be submitted with the Contractor's next application for payment.

H. The Contractor or subcontractor directly contracting for "Off-Site, Prefabricated, Non-Standard, Project Specific Items" shall identify and report information required on the affidavit of wages paid form filed with the Department of Labor and Industries. The Contractor shall include language in its subcontracts requiring subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors to comply with the reporting requirements for "Off-Site, Prefabricated, Non-Standard, Project Specific Item(s)" on the affidavit of wages paid.

The reporting requirement for Items shall apply for all public works contracts estimated to cost over $1 million entered into by the Owner and Contractor between September 1, 2010 and December 31, 2013.

"Off-site, prefabricated, nonstandard, project specific item(s)" means products or items that are:

1. Made primarily of architectural or structural precast concrete, fabricated steel, pipe and pipe systems, or sheet metal and sheet metal duct work;
2. Produced specifically for the public work and not considered to be regularly available shelf items;
3. Produced or manufactured by labor expended to assemble or modify standard items; and
4. Produced at an off-site location outside Washington.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the reporting requirements and instructions on the affidavit of wages paid form, and shall report the following information on the affidavit of wages paid form submitted to the Department of Labor and Industries in order to comply with the reporting requirements for use of "Off-Site, Prefabricated, Non-Standard, Project Specific item(s)":

1. The estimated cost of the public works project;
2. The name of the awarding agency and the project title;
3. The contract value of the off-site, prefabricated, nonstandard, project specific item(s) produced outside of Washington State, including labor and materials; and
4. The name, address, and federal employer identification number of the contractor that produced the off-site, prefabricated, nonstandard, project specific item(s).

The owner may direct the contractor, at no additional cost to the owner, to remove and substitute any subcontractor(s) found to be out of compliance with the "Off-Site Prefabricated Non-Standard Project Specific Item(s)" reporting requirements more than one time as determined by the Department of Labor and Industries.

I. The Contractor and all subcontractors shall promptly submit to the Owner certified payroll copies if requested.

5.05 HOURS OF LABOR

A. Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of RCW 49.28 and they are incorporated herein by reference. Pursuant to that statute, no laborer, worker, or mechanic employed by Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any other person performing or contracting to do the whole or any part of the Work, shall be permitted or required to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day, provided, that in cases of extraordinary emergency, such as danger to life or property, the hours of work may be extended, but in such cases the rate of pay for time employed in excess of eight (8) hours of each calendar day shall be not less than one and one-half times (x1.5) the rate allowed for this same amount of time during eight (8) hours service.

B. Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, RCW 49.28 permits a contractor or subcontractor in any public works contract subject to those provisions, to enter into an agreement with its employees in which the employees work up to ten (10) hours in a calendar day. No such agreement may provide that the employees work ten-hour days for more than four (4) calendar days a week. Any such agreement is subject to approval by the employees. The overtime provisions of RCW 49.28 shall not apply to the hours, up to forty (40) hours per week, worked pursuant to any such agreement.

5.06 NONDISCRIMINATION

A. Discrimination in all phases of employment is prohibited by, among other laws and regulations, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, sections 503 and 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Equal Employment Act of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of

1967, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, Presidential Executive Order 11246, Executive Order 11375, the Washington State Law Against Discrimination, RCW 49.60, and Gubernatorial Executive Order 85-09. These laws and regulations establish minimum requirements for affirmative action and fair employment practices which Contractor must meet.

B. During performance of the Work:

1. Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status, or the presence of any physical, sensory, or mental disability, Vietnam era veteran status, or disabled veteran status, nor commit any other unfair practices as defined in RCW 49.60.

2. Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or for it, state that the contractor is an “equal opportunity employer”.

3. Contractor shall send to each labor union, employment agency, or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising the labor union, employment agency, or workers' representative of Contractor's obligations according to the Contract Documents and RCW 49.60.

4. Contractor shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts, and to its premises by Owner, and by the Washington State Human Rights Commission, for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with this section of the Contract Documents.

5. Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every Subcontract.

C. Nondiscrimination Requirement. During the term of this Contract, Contractor, including any subcontractor, shall not discriminate on the bases enumerated at RCW 49.60.530(3). In addition, Contractor, including any subcontractor, shall give written notice of this nondiscrimination requirement to any labor organizations with which Contractor, or subcontractor, has a collective bargaining or other agreement.

D. Obligation to Cooperate. Contractor, including any subcontractor, shall cooperate and comply with any Washington state agency investigation regarding any allegation that Contractor, including any subcontractor, has engaged in discrimination prohibited by this Contract pursuant to RCW 49.60.530(3).

E. Default. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, Owner may suspend Contractor, including any subcontractor, upon notice of a failure to participate and cooperate with any state agency investigation into alleged discrimination prohibited by this Contract, pursuant to RCW 49.60.530(3). Any such suspension will remain in place until Owner receives notification that Contractor, including any subcontractor, is cooperating with the investigating state agency. In the event Contractor, or subcontractor, is determined to have engaged in discrimination identified at RCW 49.60.530(3), Owner may terminate this Contract in whole or in part, and Contractor, subcontractor, or both, may be referred for debarment as provided in RCW 39.26.200. Contractor or subcontractor may be given a reasonable time in which to cure this noncompliance, including implementing conditions consistent with any court-ordered injunctive relief or settlement agreement.

F. Remedies for Breach. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, in the event of Contract termination or suspension for engaging in discrimination, Contractor, subcontractor, or both, shall be liable for contract damages as authorized by law including, but not limited to, any cost difference between the original contract and the replacement or cover contract and all administrative costs directly related to the replacement contract, which damages are distinct from any penalties imposed under Chapter 49.60, RCW. Owner shall have the right to deduct from any monies due to Contractor or subcontractor, or that thereafter become due, an amount for damages Contractor or subcontractor will owe Owner for default under this provision.

5.07 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

A. In performing this contract, the Contractor shall provide for protecting the lives and health of employees and other persons; preventing damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and avoid work interruptions. For these purposes, the Contractor shall:

1. Follow Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (WISHA) regional directives and provide a site-specific safety program that will require an accident prevention and hazard analysis plan for the contractor and each subcontractor on the work site. The Contractor shall submit a site-specific safety plan to the Owner's representative prior to the initial scheduled construction meeting.

2. Provide adequate safety devices and measures including, but not limited to, the appropriate safety literature, notice, training, permits, placement and use of barricades, signs, signal lights, ladders, scaffolding, staging, runways, hoist, construction elevators, shoring, temporary lighting, grounded outlets, wiring, hazardous materials, vehicles, construction processes, and equipment required by Chapter 19.27 RCW, State Building Code (International Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Fire, and Uniform Plumbing Codes); Chapter 212-12 WAC, Fire Marshal Standards, Chapter 49.17 RCW, WISHA; Chapter 296-155 WAC, Safety Standards for Construction Work; Chapter 296-65 WAC; WISHA Asbestos Standard; WAC 296-62-071, Respirator Standard; WAC 296-62, General Occupation Health Standards, WAC 296-24, General Safety and Health Standards, WAC 296-24, General Safety and Health Standards, Chapter 49.70 RCW, and Right to Know Act.

3. Comply with the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), Clean Air Act, Shoreline Management Act, and other applicable federal, state, and local statutes and regulations dealing with the prevention of environmental pollution and the preservation of public natural resources.

4. Post all permits, notices, and/or approvals in a conspicuous location at the construction site.

5. Provide any additional measures that the Owner determines to be reasonable and necessary for ensuring a safe environment in areas open to the public. Nothing in this part shall be construed as imposing a duty upon the Owner or A/E to prescribe safety conditions relating to employees, public, or agents of the Contractors.

6. The Contractor shall make available a list of hazardous products being used on the project, and their respective Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) to the Engineer. This information will be required at the pre-construction conference.

B. In carrying out its responsibilities according to the Contract Documents, Contractor shall protect the lives and health of employees performing the Work and other persons who may be affected by the Work; prevent damage to materials, supplies, and equipment whether on site or stored off-site; and prevent damage to other property at the site or adjacent thereto. Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury, or loss; shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection; and shall notify owners of adjacent property and utilities when prosecution of the Work may affect them.

C. Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of exposure data on all incidents relating to the Work resulting in death, traumatic injury, occupational disease, or damage to property, materials, supplies, or equipment. Contractor shall immediately report any such incident to Owner. Owner shall, at all times, have a right of access to all records of exposure.

D. Contractor shall provide all persons working on the Project site with information and training on hazardous chemicals in their work at the time of their initial assignment, and whenever a new hazard is introduced into their work area.

1. Information. At a minimum, Contractor shall inform persons working on the Project site of:

   a. The requirements of chapter 296-62 WAC, General Occupational Health Standards;
   b. Any operations in their work area where hazardous chemicals are present; and
   c. The location and availability of written hazard communication programs, including the required list(s) of hazardous chemicals and material safety data sheets required by chapter 296-62 WAC.

2. Training. At a minimum, Contractor shall provide training for persons working on the Project site which includes:

a. Methods and observations that may be used to detect the presence or release of a hazardous chemical in the work area (such as monitoring conducted by the employer, continuous monitoring devices, visual appearance or odor of hazardous chemicals when being released, etc.);
b. The physical and health hazards of the chemicals in the work area;
c. The measures such persons can take to protect themselves from these hazards, including specific procedures Contractor, or its Subcontractors, or others have implemented to protect those on the Project site from exposure to hazardous chemicals, such as appropriate work practices, emergency procedures, and personal protective equipment to be used; and
d. The details of the hazard communications program developed by Contractor, or its Subcontractors, including an explanation of the labeling system and the material safety data sheet, and how employees can obtain and use the appropriate hazard information.

E. Contractor's responsibility for hazardous, toxic, or harmful substances shall include the following duties:

1. Contractor shall not keep, use, dispose, transport, generate, or sell on or about the Project site, any substances now or hereafter designated as, or which are subject to regulation as, hazardous, toxic, dangerous, or harmful by any federal, state or local law, regulation, statute or ordinance (hereinafter collectively referred to as "hazardous substances", in violation of any such law, regulation, statute, or ordinance, but in no case shall any such hazardous substance be stored more than 90 days on the Project site.

2. Contractor shall promptly notify Owner of all spills or releases of any hazardous substances which are otherwise required to be reported to any regulatory agency and pay the cost of cleanup. Contractor shall promptly notify Owner of all failures to comply with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance; all inspections of the Project site by any regulatory entity concerning the same; all regulatory orders or fines; and all responses or interim cleanup actions taken by or proposed to be taken by any government entity or private party on the Project site.

F. All Work shall be performed with due regard for the safety of the public. Contractor shall perform the Work so as to cause a minimum of interruption of vehicular traffic or inconvenience to pedestrians. All arrangements to care for such traffic shall be Contractor's responsibilities. All expenses involved in the maintenance of traffic by way of detours shall be borne by Contractor.

G. In an emergency affecting the safety of life or the Work or of adjoining property, Contractor is permitted to act, at its discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury, and Contractor shall so act if so authorized or instructed.

H. Nothing provided in this section shall be construed as imposing any duty upon Owner or A/E with regard to, or as constituting any express or implied assumption of control or responsibility over, Project site safety, or over any other safety conditions relating to employees or agents of Contractor or any of its Subcontractors, or the public.

5.08 OPERATIONS, MATERIAL HANDLING, AND STORAGE AREAS

A. Contractor shall confine all operations, including storage of materials, to Owner-approved areas.

B. Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be provided by Contractor only with the consent of Owner and without expense to Owner. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of Contractor and shall be removed by Contractor at its expense upon completion of the Work.

C. Contractor shall use only established roadways or temporary roadways authorized by Owner. When materials are transported in prosecuting the Work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by federal, state, or local law or regulation.

D. Ownership and control of all materials or facility components to be demolished or removed from the Project site by Contractor shall immediately vest in Contractor upon severance of the component from the facility or severance of the material from the Project site. Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all

laws governing the storage and ultimate disposal. Contractor shall provide Owner with a copy of all manifests and receipts evidencing proper disposal when required by Owner or applicable law.

E. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of its materials and equipment delivered to the Project site. Materials and equipment may be stored on the premises subject to approval of Owner. When Contractor uses any portion of the Project site as a shop, Contractor shall be responsible for any repairs, patching, or cleaning arising from such use.

F. Contractor shall protect and be responsible for any damage or loss to the Work, or to the materials or equipment until the date of Substantial Completion, and shall repair or replace without cost to Owner any damage or loss that may occur, except damages or loss caused by the acts or omissions of Owner. Contractor shall also protect and be responsible for any damage or loss to the Work, or to the materials or equipment, after the date of Substantial Completion, and shall repair or replace without cost to Owner any such damage or loss that might occur, to the extent such damages or loss are caused by the acts or omissions of Contractor, or any Subcontractor.

G. Any removed item shall be salvaged without undue damage and stockpiled in a neat and orderly fashion in an area designated by the Engineer. All removed items shall remain the property of the Owner, unless, due to their condition, they are rejected by the Engineer. All materials of whatever nature that are rejected shall be properly disposed by the Contractor in compliance with all laws and regulations.

H. If designated campsites or emergency overflow areas are approved for use, the Contractor shall comply with all campground rules and regulations of the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission and the park manager.

5.09 PRIOR NOTICE OF EXCAVATION

A. "Excavation" means an operation in which earth, rock, or other material on or below the ground is moved or otherwise displaced by any means, except the tilling of soil less than 12 (twelve) inches in depth for agricultural purposes, or road ditch maintenance that does not change the original road grade or ditch flow line. Before commencing any excavation, Contractor shall provide notice of the scheduled commencement of excavation to all owners of underground facilities or utilities, through locator services.

5.10 UNFORESEEN PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

A. If Contractor encounters conditions at the site which are subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, then Contractor shall give written notice to Owner promptly and in no event later than 7 (seven) days after the first observance of the conditions. Conditions shall not be disturbed prior to such notice.

B. If such conditions differ materially and cause a change in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum, or both, provided it makes a request therefore as provided in part 7.

5.11 PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, VEGETATION, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. Contractor shall protect from damage all existing structures, equipment, improvements, utilities, and vegetation: at or near the Project site; and on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by Contractor. Contractor shall repair any damage, including that to the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the Work. If Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, Owner may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to Contractor.

B. Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall protect vegetation that will remain in place.

C. In general, the locations of existing major utilities and equipment, whether above ground or underground, are indicated on the drawings. This information has been obtained from utility maps and verbal

descriptions. The Engineer does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information. Other above ground or underground facilities not shown on the drawings may be encountered during the course of the work for which the Contractor is fully responsible to properly locate and identify within the construction area.

D. Existing above ground and underground facilities and appurtenant structures, which includes but is not limited to, power transmission and distribution, telephone, alarm systems, sanitary sewers, gas services, water service and house or yard drains and fences, shall be located, protected, maintained, relocated, rerouted, removed and restored as may be necessary by the Contractor for completion of the work, but in a manner satisfactory to their respective owners and operators of the services and to the Engineer with the least possible interruption to existing services.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for location and maintenance of existing utilities and improvements. Under no circumstances will errors or omissions in location of utilities or improvements, whether they be visible from the surface, buried, or otherwise obscured, be considered as a basis for a claim for additional compensation by the Contractor.

F. All utilities shall be protected and maintained in continuous operation except where special arrangements have been made with the appropriate utility owner. All damaged utilities shall be restored to original condition, subject to the approval of its owner and at the Contractor's own expense.

G. If requested, the Contractor shall provide record information about locations, depths, and dimensions of lines, appurtenances, and structures, and any other relevant information about electrical power, water, sewer, and other utilities.

H. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the data required to make a detailed set of record plans. This data will be obtained and recorded by the Contractor during construction on plans supplied by the Engineer. The Contractor shall ensure that the data is obtained. Typical information to be gathered includes the locations of:

1. Buried utilities
2. Junctions of sewer wyes
3. Junctions of electrical taps
4. Clean-outs
5. Deflection points of utilities
6. Valves

I. Procedure for obtaining this information will be developed by the Engineer working with the Contractor.

J. Contractor shall protect all existing facilities using whatever methods are necessary, subject to the Engineer's approval. Trees, shrubs, vegetation, or lawn shall not be damaged, scarred, or destroyed unless deemed necessary for work on this contract. All trees damaged during construction shall be immediately repaired using SEAL AND HEAL or other materials as directed by the Engineer. Any damage to the above-mentioned items shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and to the Engineer's satisfaction.

K. In the event that archaeological resources are found or unearthed on public land during the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall be required to comply with RCW 27.44 and RCW 27.53 and the rules and regulations of the office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, including compliance with all archaeological excavation permit requirements.

5.12 LAYOUT OF WORK

A. Contractor shall plan and lay out the Work in advance of operations so as to coordinate all work without delay or revision.

B. Contractor shall lay out the Work from Owner-established baselines and bench marks indicated on the Drawings, and shall be responsible for all field measurements in connection with the layout. Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for executing the Work to the lines

and grades that may be established. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining or restoring all stakes and other marks established.

C. The indicated limits of work shall be the controlling factor in the Contractor's scope of operation and no payment shall be due for work done out of the limits. Damage to areas not in the Contractor's work area shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense. Questions of what constitutes the work area shall be determined by the Engineer. Only the best methods of construction will be allowed.

D. The Engineer may adjust or relocate any portion of the system to meet site requirements or to improve the system without additional compensation to the Contractor, provided such adjustments do not represent appreciable costs for additional labor and materials.

5.13 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the Work shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents. References in the Specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of A/E, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching that may be required to make its several parts fit together properly, or receive or be received by work of others set forth in, or reasonably implied by, the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not endanger any work by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering the Work and shall not cut or alter the work of any other contractor unless approved in advance by Owner.

C. Should any of the Work be found defective, or in any way not in accordance with the Contract Documents, this work, in whatever stage of completion, may be rejected by Owner.

D. The Contractor shall furnish proof of equality in all respects to the specified items when proposing alternate brands or materials. Any significant deviations from specifications, drawings, or equality must be noted by the Contractor when submitting alternate products or materials for approval. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the equality and suitability of any products, materials, or components proposed by the Contractor as alternates to specified items. The Contractor shall bear all costs and make all secondary changes required to incorporate an approved substitute or alternate into the work. No offers for substitution will be acknowledged from suppliers, distributors, manufacturers, or subcontractors.

5.14 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

A. Owner shall make all reasonable utilities available to Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by Contractor at prevailing rates charged to Owner or, where the utility is produced by Owner, at reasonable rates determined by Owner. Contractor will carefully conserve any utilities furnished.

B. Contractor shall, at its expense and in a skillful manner satisfactory to Owner, install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, together with appropriate protective devices, and all meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. Prior to the date of Final Acceptance, Contractor shall remove all temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated equipment and materials.

5.15 TESTS AND INSPECTION

A. Contractor shall maintain an adequate testing and inspection program and perform such tests and inspections as are necessary or required to ensure that the Work conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible for inspection and quality surveillance of all its Work and all Work performed by any Subcontractor. Unless otherwise provided, Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. Contractor shall give Owner timely notice of when and where tests and

inspections are to be made. Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to Owner.

B. Owner may, at any reasonable time, conduct such inspections and tests as it deems necessary to ensure that the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. Owner shall promptly notify Contractor if an inspection or test reveals that the Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless the subject items are expressly accepted by Owner, such Owner inspection and tests are for the sole benefit of Owner and do not:

1. Constitute or imply acceptance;
2. Relieve Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;
3. Relieve Contractor of responsibility for risk of loss or damage to the Work, materials, or equipment;
4. Relieve Contractor of its responsibility to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
5. Impair Owner's right to reject defective or nonconforming items, or to avail itself of any other remedy to which it may be entitled.

C. Neither observations by an inspector retained by Owner, the presence or absence of such inspector on the site, nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others, shall relieve Contractor from any requirement of the Contract Documents, nor is any such inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the Contract Documents.

D. Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all facilities, labor, material and equipment reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by Owner. Owner may charge Contractor any additional cost of inspection or testing when Work is not ready at the time specified by Contractor for inspection or testing, or when prior rejection makes re-inspection or retest necessary. Owner shall perform its inspections and tests in a manner that will cause no undue delay in the Work.

E. The Owner shall have the right to appoint an Inspector who will have the authority to reject materials or workmanship which does not fulfill the requirements of these specifications. In case of dispute, the Contractor may appeal to the Engineer whose decision shall be final. The acceptance of any material by the Inspector shall not hinder its subsequent rejection if found defective. Rejected materials and workmanship shall be replaced promptly or be made good by the Contractor without additional cost to the Owner.

F. Contractor shall deliver one (1) key for each type of lock installed on the project to the Engineer to enable the Engineer to enter all facilities under construction for the purpose of inspection. This includes temporary as well as State Parks' key-coded locks. All keys for key-coded locks shall be delivered to the Engineer as they are made available to the Contractor. These coded keys shall then be signed out to the Contractor on an accountable basis for security purposes.

5.16 CORRECTION OF NONCONFORMING WORK

A. If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the requirements in the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by Owner, be uncovered for Owner's observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense and without change in the Contract Time.

B. If, at any time prior to Final Completion, Owner desires to examine the Work, or any portion of it, which has been covered, Owner may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum for the costs of uncovering and replacement, and, if completion of the Work is thereby delayed, an adjustment in the Contract Time, provided it makes a request therefore as provided in part 7. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay the costs of examination and reconstruction.

C. Contractor shall promptly correct Work found by Owner not to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such nonconforming Work, including additional testing and inspections.

D. If, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or within one year after the date for commencement of any system warranties established under section 6.08, or within the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from Owner to do so. Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. This period of one year shall be extended, with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion, by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. Contractor's duty to correct with respect to Work repaired or replaced shall run for one year from the date of repair or replacement. Obligations under this paragraph shall survive Final Acceptance.

E. Contractor shall remove from the Project site portions of the Work which are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by Contractor nor accepted by Owner.

F. If Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time after written notice to do so, Owner may replace, correct, or remove the nonconforming Work and charge the cost thereof to the Contractor.

G. Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged Work, whether completed or partially completed, caused by Contractor's correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

H. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which Contractor might have according to the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of one (1) year as described in paragraph 5.16D relates only to the specific obligation of Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the Contractor's obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, including the time within which such proceedings may be commenced.

I. If Owner prefers to accept Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum may be reduced as appropriate and equitable.

5.17 CLEAN UP

Contractor shall at all times keep the Project site, including hauling routes, infrastructures, utilities, and storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the Work, Contractor shall remove from the premises its rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials. Upon completing the Work, Contractor shall leave the Project site in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to Owner. If Contractor fails to clean up as provided herein, and after reasonable notice from Owner, Owner may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to Contractor.

5.18 ACCESS TO WORK

Contractor shall provide Owner and A/E access to the Work in progress wherever located.

5.19 OTHER CONTRACTS

Owner may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the Project site. Contractor shall reasonably cooperate with the other contractors and with Owner's employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and perform the Work in accordance with these Contract Documents to reasonably accommodate the other work.

5.20 SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

A. The Contractor shall include the language of this paragraph in each of its first tier subcontracts, and shall require each of its subcontractors to include the same language of this section in each of their subcontracts, adjusting only as necessary the terms used for the contracting parties. Upon request of the Owner, the Contractor shall promptly provide documentation to the Owner demonstrating that the subcontractor meets the subcontractor responsibility criteria below. The requirements of this paragraph apply to all subcontractors regardless of tier. At the time of subcontract execution, the Contractor shall verify that each of its first tier subcontractors meets the following bidder responsibility criteria:

1. Have a current certificate of registration as a contractor in compliance with chapter 18.27 RCW, which must have been in effect at the time of subcontract bid submittal;
2. Have a current Washington Unified Business Identifier (UBI) number;
3. If applicable, have:

    a. Industrial Insurance (workers' compensation) coverage for the subcontractor's employees working in Washington, as required in Title 51 RCW;
    b. A Washington Employment Security Department number, as required in Title 50 RCW;
    c. A Washington Department of Revenue state excise tax registration number, as required in Title 82 RCW;
    d. An electrical contractor license, if required by Chapter 19.28 RCW;
    e. An elevator contractor license, if required by Chapter 70.87 RCW.

4. Not be disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 or 39.12.065 (3).
5. On a project subject to the apprenticeship utilization requirements in RCW 39.04.320, not have been found out of compliance by the Washington state apprenticeship and training council for working apprentices out of ratio, without appropriate supervision, or outside their approved work processes as outlined in their standards of apprenticeship under chapter 49.04 RCW for the one-year period immediately preceding the date of the Owner's first advertisement of the project.

B. Prior to submitting the first Application for Payment, Contractor shall furnish in writing to Owner, on Owner provided form(s), the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and Tax Identification Numbers (TIN) of all subcontractors, as well as suppliers providing materials in excess of $2,500.00 which Contractor believes to be MBE or WBE owned businesses, or have identified themselves to the Contractor as MBE or WBE, or are Washington State OMWBE certified. The Contractor shall indicate the anticipated dollar value of each MWBE subcontract. Contractor shall utilize subcontractors and suppliers, which are experienced and qualified, and meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, if any. Contractor shall not utilize any subcontractor or supplier to whom the Owner has a reasonable objection, and shall obtain Owner's written consent before making any substitutions or additions. The Owner may direct the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner, to remove and substitute any subcontractor(s) found to be out of compliance with the "Off-Site Prefabricated Non-Standard Project Specific Items" reporting requirements more than one time as determined by the Department of Labor and Industries and as defined in EHB 2805 that amends RCW 39.04.

C. All Subcontracts must be in writing. By appropriate written agreement, Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, so far as applicable to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which Contractor assumes toward Owner in accordance with the Contract Documents. Each Subcontract shall preserve and protect the rights of Owner in accordance with the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. Where appropriate, Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. However, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter the contractual relations between Contractor and its Subcontractors with respect to insurance or bonds.

D. Contractor shall schedule, supervise, and coordinate the operations of all Subcontractors. No Subcontracting of any of the Work shall relieve Contractor from its responsibility for the performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or any other obligations of the Contract Documents.

E. Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is hereby assigned by Contractor to Owner provided that:

1. The assignment is effective only after termination by Owner for cause pursuant to section 9.01 and only for those Subcontracts which Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor in writing; and

2. After the assignment is effective, Owner will assume all future duties and obligations toward the Subcontractor which Contractor assumed in the Subcontract.

3. The assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under any bond provided in accordance with the Contract Documents.

5.21 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION

A. In addition to any special warranties provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents, Contractor warrants that all Work conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or design furnished, or workmanship performed, by Contractor.

B. With respect to all warranties, express or implied, for Work performed or materials furnished according to the Contract Documents, Contractor shall:

1. Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;

2. Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of Owner;

3. Enforce all warranties for the benefit of Owner, if directed by Owner; and

4. Be responsible to enforce any subcontractor's, manufacturer's, or supplier's warranty should they extend beyond the period specified in the Contract Documents.

C. The obligations under this section shall survive Final Acceptance.

5.22 INDEMNIFICATION

A. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold Owner and A/E harmless from and against all claims, demands, losses, damages, or costs, including but not limited to damages arising out of bodily injury or death to persons and damage to property, caused by or resulting from:

1. The sole negligence of Contractor or any of its Subcontractors;

2. The concurrent negligence of Contractor, or any Subcontractor, but only to the extent of the negligence of Contractor or such Subcontractor; and

3. The use of any design, process, or equipment which constitutes an infringement of any United States patent presently issued, or violates any other proprietary interest, including copyright, trademark, and trade secret.

B. In any action against Owner and any other entity indemnified in accordance with this section, by any employee of Contractor, its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, the indemnification obligation of this section shall not be limited by a limit on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any Subcontractor under RCW Title 51, the Industrial Insurance Act, or any other employee benefit acts. In addition, Contractor waives immunity as to Owner and A/E only, in accordance with RCW Title 51.

PART 6 - PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

6.01 CONTRACT SUM

Owner shall pay Contractor the Contract Sum for performance of the Work, in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contract Sum shall include all taxes imposed by law and properly chargeable to the Project, including sales tax.

6.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Before submitting its first Application for Payment, Contractor shall submit to Owner for approval a breakdown allocating the total Contract Sum to each principle category of work, in such detail as requested by Owner ("Schedule of Values"). The approved Schedule of Values shall include appropriate amounts for demobilization, record drawings, O&M manuals, and any other requirements for Project closeout, and shall be used by Owner as the basis for progress payments. Payment for Work shall be made only for and in accordance with those items included in the Schedule of Values.

6.03 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. At monthly intervals, unless determined otherwise by Owner, Contractor shall submit to Owner an itemized Application for Payment for Work completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and the approved Schedule of Values. Each application shall be supported by such substantiating data as Owner may require.

B. By submitting an Application for Payment, Contractor is certifying that all Subcontractors have been paid, less earned retainage in accordance with RCW 60.28.010, as their interests appeared in the last preceding certificate of payment. By submitting an Application for Payment, Contractor is recertifying that the representations set forth in section 1.03 are true and correct, to the best of Contractor's knowledge, as of the date of the Application for Payment.

C. At the time it submits an Application for Payment, Contractor shall analyze and reconcile, to the satisfaction of Owner, the actual progress of the Work with the Progress Schedule.

D. If authorized by Owner, the Application for Payment may include request for payment for material delivered to the Project site and suitably stored, or for completed preparatory work. Payment may similarly be requested for material stored off the Project site, provided Contractor complies with or furnishes satisfactory evidence of the following:

1. The material will be placed in a warehouse that is structurally sound, dry, lighted, and suitable for the materials to be stored;

2. The warehouse is located within a 10-mile radius of the Project. Other locations may be utilized, if approved in writing, by Owner;

3. Only materials for the Project are stored within the warehouse (or a secure portion of a warehouse set aside for the Project);

4. Contractor furnishes Owner a certificate of insurance extending Contractor's insurance coverage for damage, fire, and theft to cover the full value of all materials stored, or in transit;

5. The warehouse (or secure portion thereof) is continuously under lock and key, and only Contractor's authorized personnel shall have access;

6. Owner shall at all times have the right of access in company of Contractor;

7. Contractor and its surety assume total responsibility for the stored materials; and

8. Contractor furnishes to Owner certified lists of materials stored, bills of lading, invoices, and other information as may be required, and shall also furnish notice to Owner when materials are moved from storage to the Project site.

6.04 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Owner shall make progress payments, in such amounts as Owner determines are properly due, within 30 days after receipt of a properly executed Application for Payment. Owner shall notify Contractor in accordance with RCW 39.76 if the Application for Payment does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Owner shall retain 5% (five percent) of the amount of each progress payment until forty-five (45) days after Final Acceptance and receipt of all documents required by law or the Contract Documents, including, at Owner's request, consent of surety to release of the retainage. In accordance with RCW 60.28, Contractor may request that monies reserved be retained in a fund by Owner, deposited by Owner in a bank or savings and loan, or placed in escrow with a bank or trust company to be converted into bonds and securities to be held in escrow with interest to be paid to Contractor. Owner may permit Contractor to provide an appropriate bond in lieu of the retained funds.

C. Title to all Work and materials covered by a progress payment shall pass to Owner at the time of such payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests, and encumbrances. Passage of title shall not, however, relieve Contractor from any of its duties and responsibilities for the Work or materials, or waive any rights of Owner to insist on full compliance by Contractor with the Contract Documents.

D. Payments due and unpaid in accordance with the Contract Documents shall bear interest as specified in RCW 39.76.

6.05 PAYMENTS WITHHELD

A. Owner may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect Owner from loss or damage for reasons including but not limited to:

1. Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents;
2. Reasonable evidence that the Work required by the Contract Documents cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
3. Work by Owner to correct defective Work or complete the Work in accordance with section 5.17;
4. Failure to perform in accordance with the Contract Documents; or
5. Cost or liability that may occur to Owner as the result of Contractor's fault or negligent acts or omissions.

B. In any case where part or all of a payment is going to be withheld for unsatisfactory performance, Owner shall notify Contractor in accordance with RCW 39.76.

6.06 RETAINAGE AND BOND CLAIM RIGHTS

A. Prior to release of the contract retainage, an "Affidavit of Wages Paid", approved by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries, must be on file in the Owner's office. Contracts over $20,000, including tax, necessitate a clearance from the Washington State Department of Revenue and the Washington State Department of Employment Security. The Owner shall initiate action for the releases from the Departments of Revenue and Employment Security.

B. RCW chapters 39.08 and 60.28, concerning the rights and responsibilities of Contractor and Owner with regard to the performance and payment bonds and retainage, are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference as though fully set forth herein.

C. In accordance with RCW 60.28, the lien period for filing liens against the contract retainage shall be forty-five (45) days. Persons performing labor or furnishing supplies toward the completion of the contract who intend to file a lien against the contract retainage must do so within forty-five (45) days from the date of Final Acceptance of the contract by the Owner and in the manner as described in RCW 39.08.030.

6.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work (or portion thereof designated and approved by Owner) when the construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so Owner can fully occupy the Work (or the designated portion thereof) for the use for which it is intended. All Work other than incidental corrective or punch list work shall be completed. Substantial Completion shall not have been achieved if all systems and parts are not functional, if utilities are not connected and operating normally, if all required occupancy permits have not been issued, or if the Work is not accessible by normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes. The date Substantial Completion is achieved shall be established in writing by Owner. Contractor may request an early date of Substantial Completion which must be approved by Change Order. Owner's occupancy of the Work or designated portion thereof does not necessarily indicate that Substantial Completion has been achieved.

6.08 PRIOR OCCUPANCY

A. Owner may, upon written notice thereof to Contractor, take possession of or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work ("Prior Occupancy") at any time prior to Substantial Completion. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Prior Occupancy shall not: be deemed an acceptance of any portion of the Work; accelerate the time for any payment to Contractor; prejudice any rights of Owner provided by any insurance, bond, guaranty, or the Contract Documents; relieve Contractor of the risk of loss or any of the

obligations established by the Contract Documents; establish a date for termination or partial termination of the assessment of liquidated damages; or constitute a waiver of claims.

B. Notwithstanding anything in the preceding paragraph, Owner shall be responsible for loss of or damage to the Work resulting from Prior Occupancy. Contractor's one (1) year duty to repair and any system warranties shall begin on building systems activated and used by Owner as agreed in writing by Owner and Contractor.

6.09 FINAL COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE, AND PAYMENT

A. Final Completion shall be achieved when the Work is fully and finally complete in accordance with the Contract Documents. The date Final Completion is achieved shall be established by Owner in writing.

B. Final Acceptance is the formal action of Owner acknowledging Final Completion. Prior to Final Acceptance, Contractor shall, in addition to all other requirements in the Contract Documents, submit to Owner a written notice of any outstanding disputes or claims between Contractor and any of its Subcontractors, including the amounts and other details thereof. Neither Final Acceptance, nor final payment, shall release Contractor or its sureties from any obligations of these Contract Documents or the Public Works Bond, or constitute a waiver of any claims by Owner arising from Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Acceptance of final payment by Contractor, or any Subcontractor, shall constitute a waiver and release to Owner of all claims by Contractor, or any such Subcontractor, for an increase in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, and for every act or omission of Owner relating to or arising out of the Work, except for those Claims made in accordance with the procedures, including the time limits, set forth in part 8.

PART 7 - CHANGES

7.01 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Owner may, at any time and without notice to Contractor's surety, order additions, deletions, revisions, or other changes in the Work. These changes in the Work shall be incorporated into the Contract Documents through the execution of Change Orders. If any change in the Work ordered by Owner causes an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, an equitable adjustment shall be made as provided in section 7.02 or 7.03, respectively, and such adjustment(s) shall be incorporated into a Change Order.

B. If Owner desires to order a change in the Work, it may request a written Change Order Proposal (COP) from Contractor. Contractor shall submit a Change Order Proposal within 14 (fourteen) days of the request from Owner, or within such other period as mutually agreed. Contractor's Change Order Proposal shall be full compensation for implementing the proposed change in the Work, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, and including compensation for all delays in connection with such change in the Work and for any expense or inconvenience, disruption of schedule, or loss of efficiency or productivity occasioned by the change in the Work.

C. Upon receipt of the Change Order proposal, or a request for equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both, as provided in sections 7.02 and 7.03, Owner may accept or reject the proposal, request further documentation, or negotiate acceptable terms with Contractor. Pending agreement on the terms of the Change Order, Owner may direct Contractor to proceed immediately with the Change Order Work. Contractor shall not proceed with any change in the Work until it has obtained Owner's approval. All Work done pursuant to any Owner-directed change in the Work shall be executed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

D. If Owner and Contractor reach agreement on the terms of any change in the Work, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, such agreement shall be incorporated in a Change Order. The Change Order shall constitute full payment and final settlement of all claims for time and for direct, indirect, and consequential costs, including costs of delays, inconvenience, disruption of schedule, or loss of efficiency or productivity, related to any Work either covered or affected by the Change Order, or related to the events giving rise to the request for equitable adjustment.

E. If Owner and Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the terms of any change in the Work, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, Contractor may at any time in writing, request a final offer from Owner. Owner shall provide Contractor with its written response within 30 (thirty) days of Contractor's request. Owner may also provide Contractor with a final offer at any time. If Contractor rejects Owner's final offer, or the parties are otherwise unable to reach agreement, Contractor's only remedy shall be to file a Claim as provided in part 8.

F. Field Authorization

1. The Field Authorization (FA) is executed as a directive to proceed with work when the processing time for an approved change order would impact the project.

2. A scope of work must be defined, a maximum not to exceed cost agreed upon, and any estimated modification to the contract completion time determined. The method of final cost verification must be noted and supporting cost data must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of the General Conditions. Upon satisfactory submittal and approval of supporting cost data, the completed FA will be processed into a change order. No payment will be made to the Contractor for FA work until that FA is converted to a Change Order.

7.02 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT SUM

A. General Application

1. The Contract Sum shall only be changed by a Change Order. Contractor shall include any request for a change in the Contract Sum in its Change Order Proposal.

2. If the cost of Contractor's performance is changed due to the fault or negligence of Owner, or anyone for whose acts Owner is responsible, Contractor shall be entitled to make a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum in accordance with the following procedure. No change in the Contract Sum shall be allowed to the extent: Contractor's changed cost of performance is due to the fault or negligence of Contractor, or anyone for whose acts Contractor is responsible; the change is concurrently caused by Contractor and Owner; or the change is caused by an act of Force Majeure as defined in Section 3.05.

   a. A request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum shall be based on written notice delivered to Owner within 7 (seven) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the request. For purposes of this part, "occurrence" means when Contractor knew, or in its diligent prosecution of the Work should have known, of the event giving rise to the request. If Contractor believes it is entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum, Contractor shall immediately notify Owner and begin to keep and maintain complete, accurate, and specific daily records. Contractor shall give Owner access to any such records and, if requested shall promptly furnish copies of such records to Owner.

   b. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum for any occurrence of events or costs that occurred more than 7 (seven) days before Contractor's written notice to Owner. The written notice shall set forth, at a minimum, a description of: the event giving rise to the request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum; the nature of the impacts to Contractor and its Subcontractors of any tier, if any; and to the extent possible the amount of the adjustment in Contract Sum requested. Failure to properly give such written notice shall, to the extent Owner’s interests are prejudiced, constitute a waiver of Contractor's right to an equitable adjustment.

   c. Within 30 (thirty) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the request, unless Owner agrees in writing to allow an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data, Contractor shall supplement the written notice provided in accordance with subparagraph a. above with additional supporting data. Such additional data shall include, at a minimum: the amount of compensation requested, itemized in accordance with the procedure set forth herein; specific facts, circumstances, and analysis that confirms not only that Contractor suffered the damages claimed, but that the damages claimed were actually a result of the act, event, or condition complained of and that the Contract Documents provide entitlement to an equitable adjustment to Contractor for such act, event, or condition; and documentation sufficiently detailed to permit an informed analysis

of the request by Owner. When the request for compensation relates to a delay, or other change in Contract Time, Contractor shall demonstrate the impact on the critical path, in accordance with section 7.03C. Failure to provide such additional information and documentation within the time allowed or within the format required shall, to the extent Owner's interests are prejudiced, constitute a waiver of Contractor's right to an equitable adjustment.

d. Pending final resolution of any request made in accordance with this paragraph, unless otherwise agreed in writing, Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Work.

e. Any requests by Contractor for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time that arise out of the same event(s) shall be submitted together.

3. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order, or of any request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum, shall be determined by one of the following methods:

   a. On the basis of a fixed price as determined in paragraph 7.02B.
   b. By application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved as determined in paragraph 7.02C.
   c. On the basis of time and material as determined in paragraph 7.02D.

4. When Owner has requested Contractor to submit a Change Order proposal, Owner may direct Contractor as to which method in subparagraph 3 above to use when submitting its proposal. Otherwise, Contractor shall determine the value of the Work, or a request for an equitable adjustment, on the basis of the fixed price method.

B. Change Order Pricing -- Fixed Price

When the fixed price method is used to determine the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum, the following procedures shall apply:

1. Contractor's Change Order Proposal, or request for adjustment in the Contract Sum, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of the costs, including labor, material, subcontractor costs, and overhead and profit. The costs shall be itemized in the manner set forth below, and shall be submitted on breakdown sheets in a form approved by Owner.

2. All costs shall be calculated based upon appropriate industry standard methods of calculating labor, material quantities, and equipment costs.

3. If any of Contractor's pricing assumptions are contingent upon anticipated actions of Owner, Contractor shall clearly state them in the proposal or request for an equitable adjustment.

4. The cost of any additive or deductive changes in the Work shall be calculated as set forth below, except that overhead and profit shall not be included on deductive changes in the Work. Where a change in the Work involves additive and deductive work by the same Contractor or Subcontractor, small tools, overhead, profit, bond, and insurance markups will apply to the net difference.

5. If the total cost of the change in the Work or request for equitable adjustment does not exceed $1,000, Contractor shall not be required to submit a breakdown if the description of the change in the Work or request for equitable adjustment is sufficiently definitive for Owner to determine fair value.

6. If the total cost of the change in the Work or request for equitable adjustment is between $1,000 and $2,500, Contractor may submit a breakdown in the following level of detail if the description of the change in the Work or if the request for equitable adjustment is sufficiently definitive to permit the Owner to determine fair value:

   a. lump sum labor;
   b. lump sum material;
   c. lump sum equipment usage;
   d. overhead and profit as set forth below; and
   e. insurance and bond costs as set forth below.

7. Any request for adjustment of Contract Sum based upon the fixed price method shall include only the following items:

   a. Craft labor costs: These are the labor costs determined by multiplying the estimated or actual additional number of craft hours needed to perform the change in the Work by the hourly labor costs. Craft hours should cover direct labor, as well as indirect labor due to trade inefficiencies. The hourly costs shall be based on the following:

      1) Basic wages and benefits: Hourly rates and benefits as stated on the Department of Labor and Industries approved "statement of intent to pay prevailing wages." Direct supervision shall be a reasonable percentage not to exceed 15% (fifteen percent) of the cost of direct labor. No supervision markup shall be allowed for a working supervisor's hours.

      2) Worker's insurance: Direct contributions to the state of Washington for industrial insurance; medical aid; and supplemental pension, by the class and rates established by the Department of Labor and Industries.

      3) Federal insurance: Direct contributions required by the Federal Insurance Compensation Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act; and the State Unemployment Compensation Act.

      4) Travel allowance: Travel allowance and/or subsistence, if applicable, not exceeding those allowances established by regional labor union agreements, which are itemized and identified separately.

      5) Safety: Cost incurred due to the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act, which shall be a reasonable percentage not to exceed 2% (two percent) of the sum of the amounts calculated in (1), (2), and (3) above.

   b. Material costs: This is an itemization of the quantity and cost of materials needed to perform the change in the Work. Material costs shall be developed first from actual known costs, second from supplier quotations or if these are not available, from standard industry pricing guides. Material costs shall consider all available discounts. Freight costs, express charges, or special delivery charges, shall be itemized.

   c. Equipment costs: This is an itemization of the type of equipment and the estimated or actual length of time the construction equipment appropriate for the Work is or will be used on the change in the Work. Costs will be allowed for construction equipment only if used solely for the changed Work, or for additional rental costs actually incurred by the Contractor. Equipment charges shall be computed on the basis of actual invoice costs or if owned, from the current edition of one of the following sources:

      1) Associated General Contractors - Washington State Department of Transportation (AGC-WSDOT) Equipment Rental Agreement; current edition, on the Contract execution date.

      2) The state of Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission for trucks used on highways.

      3) The National Electrical Contractors Association for equipment used on electrical work.

      4) The Mechanical Contractors Association of America for equipment used on mechanical work.

      The Data Quest Rental Rate (Blue Book) shall be used as a basis for establishing rental rates of equipment not listed in the above sources. The maximum rate for standby equipment shall not exceed that shown in the AGC WSDOT Equipment Rental Agreement, current edition, on the Contract execution date.

   d. Allowance for small tools, expendables, and consumable supplies: Small tools consist of tools which cost $250 or less and are normally furnished by the performing contractor. The maximum rate for small tools shall not exceed the following:

1) For Contractor, 3% (three percent) of direct labor costs.

2) For Subcontractors, 5% (five percent) of direct labor costs.

Expendables and consumable supplies directly associated with the change in Work must be itemized.

e. Subcontractor costs: This is defined as payments Contractor makes to Subcontractors for changed Work performed by Subcontractors of any tier. The Subcontractors' cost of Work shall be calculated and itemized in the same manner as prescribed herein for Contractor.

f. Allowance for overhead: This is defined as costs of any kind attributable to direct and indirect delay, acceleration, or impact, added to the total cost to Owner of any change in the Contract Sum but not to the cost of any change in the Contract Time for which contractor has been compensated pursuant to the conditions set forth in Section 7.03. This allowance shall compensate Contractor for all non-craft labor, temporary construction facilities, field engineering, schedule updating, record drawings, home office cost, B&O taxes, office engineering, estimating costs, additional overhead because of extended time, and any other cost incidental to the change in the Work. It shall be strictly limited in all cases to a reasonable amount, mutually acceptable, or if none can be agreed upon to an amount not to exceed the rates below:

1) For projects where the Contract Award Amount is under $3 million, the following shall apply:

a) For Contractor, for any Work actually performed by Contractor's own forces, 16% (sixteen percent) of the first $50,000 of the cost, and 4% (four percent) of the remaining cost, if any.

b) For each Subcontractor (including lower tier subcontractors), for any Work actually performed by its own forces, 16% (sixteen percent) of the first $50,000 of the cost, and 4% (four percent) of the remaining cost, if any.

c) For Contractor, for any work performed by its Subcontractor(s), 6% (six percent) of the first $50,000 of the amount due each Subcontractor, and 4% (four percent) of the remaining amount if any.

d) For each Subcontractor, for any Work performed by its Subcontractor(s) of any lower tier, 4% (four percent) of the first $50,000 of the amount due the sub-Subcontractor, and 2% (two percent) of the remaining amount if any.

e) The cost to which overhead is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with subparagraphs a.-e. above.

2) For projects where the Contract Award Amount is equal to or exceeds $3 million, the following shall apply:

a) For Contractor, for any Work actually performed by Contractor's own forces, 12% (twelve percent) of the first $50,000 of the cost, and 4% (four percent) of the remaining cost, if any.

b) For each Subcontractor (including lower tier subcontractors), for any Work actually performed by its own forces, 12% (twelve percent) of the first $50,000 of the cost, and 4% (four percent) of the remaining cost, if any.

c) For Contractor, for any Work performed by its Subcontractor(s), 4% (four percent) of the first $50,000 of the amount due each Subcontractor, and 2% (two percent) of the remaining amount if any.

d) For each Subcontractor, for any Work performed by its Subcontractor(s) of any lower tier, 4% (four percent) of the first $50,000 of the amount due the sub-Subcontractor, and 2% (two percent) of the remaining amount if any.

e) The cost to which overhead is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with subparagraphs a.- e. above.

g. Allowance for profit: This is an amount to be added to the cost of any change in contract sum, but not to the cost of change in Contract Time for which contractor has been compensated pursuant to the conditions set forth in section 7.03. It shall be limited to a reasonable amount, mutually acceptable, or if none can be agreed upon, to an amount not to exceed the rates below:

1) For Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier for work performed by their forces, 6% (six percent) of the cost developed in accordance with Section 7.02 b. 7a.- e.

2) For Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier for work performed by a subcontractor of a lower tier, 4% (four percent) of the Subcontractor cost developed in accordance with Section 7.02 b. 7a. - h.

h. Cost of change in insurance or bond premium: This is defined as:

1) Contractor's liability insurance: The cost of any changes in Contractor's liability insurance arising directly from execution of the Change Order; and

2) Public works bond: The cost of the additional premium for Contractor's bond arising directly from the changed Work.

The costs of any change in insurance or bond premium shall be added after overhead and allowance for profit are calculated in accordance with subparagraph f. and g. above.

C. Change Order Pricing -- Unit Prices

1. Whenever Owner authorizes Contractor to perform Work on a unit-price basis, Owner's authorization shall clearly state:

a. Scope of work to be performed;
b. Type of reimbursement including pre-agreed rates for material quantities; and
c. Cost limit of reimbursement.

2. Contractor shall:

a. Cooperate with Owner and assist in monitoring the Work being performed. As requested by Owner, Contractor shall identify workers assigned to the Change Order Work and areas in which they are working;
b. Leave access as appropriate for quantity measurement; and
c. Not exceed any cost limit(s) without Owner's prior written approval.

3. Contractor shall submit costs in accordance with paragraph 7.02B. and satisfy the following requirements:

a. Unit prices shall include reimbursement for all direct and indirect costs of the Work, including overhead and profit, and bond and insurance costs; and
b. Quantities must be supported by field measurement statements signed by Owner.

D. Change Order Pricing -- Time-and-Material Prices

1. Whenever Owner authorizes Contractor to perform Work on a time-and-material basis, Owner's authorization shall clearly state:

a. Scope of Work to be performed;
b. Type of reimbursement including pre-agreed rates, if any, for material quantities or labor; and
c. Cost limit of reimbursement.

2. Contractor shall:

a. Cooperate with Owner and assist in monitoring the Work being performed. As requested by Owner, identify workers assigned to the Change Order Work and areas in which they are working;
b. Identify on daily time sheets all labor performed in accordance with this authorization. Submit copies of daily time sheets within 2 working days for Owner's review;
c. Leave access as appropriate for quantity measurement;
d. Perform all Work in accordance with this section as efficiently as possible; and
e. Not exceed any cost limit(s) without Owner's prior written approval.

3. Contractor shall submit costs in accordance with paragraph 7.02B and additional verification supported by:

a. Labor detailed on daily time sheets; and
b. Invoices for material.

7.03 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT TIME

A. The Contract Time shall only be changed by a Change Order. Contractor shall include any request for a change in the Contract Time in its Change Order Proposal.

B. If the time of Contractor's performance is changed due to an act of Force Majeure, or due to the fault or negligence of Owner or anyone for whose acts Owner is responsible, Contractor shall be entitled to make a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time in accordance with the following procedure. No adjustment in the Contract Time shall be allowed to the extent Contractor's changed time of performance is due to the fault or negligence of Contractor, or anyone for whose acts Contractor is responsible.

1. A request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered within 7 (seven) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the request. If Contractor believes it is entitled to adjustment of Contract Time, Contractor shall immediately notify Owner and begin to keep and maintain complete, accurate, and specific daily records. Contractor shall give Owner access to any such record and if requested, shall promptly furnish copies of such record to Owner.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Time for any events that occurred more than 7 (seven) days before Contractor's written notice to Owner. The written notice shall set forth, at a minimum, a description of: the event giving rise to the request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time; the nature of the impacts to Contractor and its Subcontractors of any tier, if any; and to the extent possible the amount of the adjustment in Contract Time requested. Failure to properly give such written notice shall, to the extent Owner's interests are prejudiced, constitute a waiver of Contractor's right to an equitable adjustment.

3. Within 30 (thirty) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the request, unless Owner agrees in writing to allow an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data, Contractor shall supplement the written notice provided in accordance with subparagraph 7.03B.2 with additional supporting data. Such additional data shall include, at a minimum: the amount of delay claimed, itemized in accordance with the procedure set forth herein; specific facts, circumstances, and analysis that confirms not only that Contractor suffered the delay claimed, but that the delay claimed was actually a result of the act, event, or condition complained of, and that the Contract Documents provide entitlement to an equitable adjustment in Contract Time for such act, event, or condition; and supporting documentation sufficiently detailed to permit an informed analysis of the request by Owner. Failure to provide such additional information and documentation within the time allowed or within the format required shall, to the extent Owner's interests are prejudiced, constitute a waiver of Contractor's right to an equitable adjustment.

4. Pending final resolution of any request in accordance with this paragraph, unless otherwise agreed in writing, Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Work.

C. Any change in the Contract Time covered by a Change Order, or based on a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time, shall be limited to the change in the critical path of Contractor's schedule attributable to the change of Work or event(s) giving rise to the request for equitable adjustment. Any Change Order proposal or request for an adjustment in the Contract Time shall demonstrate the impact on the critical path of the schedule. Contractor shall be responsible for showing clearly on the Progress

Schedule that the change or event: had a specific impact on the critical path, and except in case of concurrent delay, was the sole cause of such impact; and could not have been avoided by resequencing of the Work or other reasonable alternatives.

D. Contractor may request compensation for the cost of a change in Contract Time in accordance with this paragraph, 7.03D, subject to the following conditions:

1. The change in Contract Time shall solely be caused by the fault or negligence of Owner or A/E;

2. Compensation under this paragraph is limited to changes in Contract Time for which Contractor is not entitled to be compensated under section 7.02;

3. Contractor shall follow the procedure set forth in paragraph 7.03B;

4. Contractor shall establish the extent of the change in Contract Time in accordance with paragraph 7.03C; and

5. The daily cost of any change in Contract Time shall be limited to the items below, less funds that may have been paid pursuant to a change in the Contract Sum that contributed to this change in Contract Time:

   a. cost of nonproductive field supervision or labor extended because of the delay;
   b. cost of weekly meetings or similar indirect activities extended because of the delay;
   c. cost of temporary facilities or equipment rental extended because of the delay;
   d. cost of insurance extended because of the delay;
   e. general and administrative overhead in an amount to be agreed upon, but not to exceed 3% (three percent) of Contract Sum divided by the Contract Time for each day of the delay.

PART 8 - CLAIMS AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

8.01 CLAIMS PROCEDURE

A. If the parties fail to reach agreement on the terms of any Change Order for Owner-directed Work as provided in section 7.01, or on the resolution of any request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum as provided in section 7.02 or the Contract Time as provided in section 7.03, Contractor's only remedy shall be to file a Claim with Owner as provided in this section.

B. Contractor shall file its Claim within the earlier of: 120 (one hundred twenty) days from Owner's final offer in accordance with either paragraph 7.01E or the date of Final Acceptance.

C. The Claim shall be deemed to cover all changes in cost and time (including direct, indirect, impact, and consequential) to which Contractor may be entitled. It shall be fully substantiated and documented. At a minimum, the Claim shall contain the following information:

1. A detailed factual statement of the Claim for additional compensation and time, if any, providing all necessary dates, locations, and items of Work affected by the Claim;

2. The date on which facts arose which gave rise to the Claim

3. The name of each employee of Owner or A/E knowledgeable about the Claim;

4. The specific provisions of the Contract Documents which support the Claim;

5. The identification of any documents and the substance of any oral communications that support the Claim;

6. Copies of any identified documents, other than the Contract Documents, that support the Claim;

7. If an adjustment in the Contract Time is sought: the specific days and dates for which it is sought; the specific reasons Contractor believes an extension in the Contract Time should be granted; and

Contractor's analysis of its Progress Schedule to demonstrate the reason for the extension in Contract Time;

8. If an adjustment in the Contract Sum is sought, the exact amount sought and a breakdown of that amount into the categories set forth in, and in the detail required by, section 7.02; and

9. A statement certifying, under penalty of perjury, that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting cost and pricing data are true and accurate to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief, that the Claim is fully supported by the accompanying data, and that the amount requested accurately reflects the adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for which Contractor believes Owner is liable.

D. After Contractor has submitted a fully documented Claim that complies with all applicable provisions of parts 7 and 8, Owner shall respond, in writing, to Contractor as follows:

1. If the Claim amount is less than $50,000, with a decision within 60 (sixty) days from the date the Claim is received; or

2. If the Claim amount is $50,000 or more, with a decision within 60 (sixty) days from the date the Claim is received, or with notice to Contractor of the date by which it will render its decision. Owner will then respond with a written decision in such additional time.

E. To assist in the review of Contractor's Claim, Owner may visit the Project site, or request additional information, in order to fully evaluate the issues raised by the Claim. Contractor shall proceed with performance of the Work pending final resolution of any Claim. Owner's written decision as set forth above shall be final and conclusive as to all matters set forth in the Claim, unless Contractor follows the procedure set forth in section 8.02.

F. Any Claim of the Contractor against the Owner for damages, additional compensation, or additional time, shall be conclusively deemed to have been waived by the Contractor unless timely made in accordance with the requirements of this section.

8.02 ARBITRATION

A. If Contractor disagrees with Owner's decision rendered in accordance with paragraph 8.01D, Contractor shall provide Owner with a written demand for arbitration. No demand for arbitration of any such Claim shall be made later than 30 (thirty) days after the date of Owner's decision on such Claim; failure to demand arbitration within said 30-day period shall result in Owner's decision being final and binding upon Contractor and its Subcontractors.

B. Notice of the demand for arbitration shall be filed with the American Arbitration Association (AAA), with a copy provided to Owner. The parties shall negotiate or mediate under the Voluntary Construction Mediation Rules of the AAA, or mutually acceptable service, before seeking arbitration in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of AAA as follows:

1. Disputes involving $30,000 or less shall be conducted in accordance with the Northwest Region Expedited Commercial Arbitration Rules; or

2. Disputes over $30,000 shall be conducted in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the AAA, unless the parties agree to use the expedited rules.

C. All Claims arising out of the Work shall be resolved by arbitration. The judgment upon the arbitration award may be entered, or review of the award may occur, in the superior court having jurisdiction thereof. No independent legal action relating to or arising from the Work shall be maintained.

D. Claims between Owner and Contractor, Contractor and its Subcontractors, Contractor and A/E, and Owner and A/E shall, upon demand by Owner, be submitted in the same arbitration or mediation.

E. If the parties resolve the Claim prior to arbitration judgment, the terms of the resolution shall be incorporated in a Change Order. The Change Order shall constitute full payment and final settlement of the Claim, including all claims for time and for direct, indirect, or consequential costs, including costs of delays, inconvenience, disruption of schedule, or loss of efficiency or productivity.

8.03 CLAIMS AUDITS

A. All Claims filed against Owner shall be subject to audit at any time following the filing of the Claim. Failure of Contractor, or Subcontractors of any tier, to maintain and retain sufficient records to allow Owner to verify all or a portion of the Claim or to permit Owner access to the books and records of Contractor, or Subcontractors of any tier, shall constitute a waiver of the Claim and shall bar any recovery.

B. In support of Owner audit of any Claim, Contractor shall, upon request, promptly make available to Owner the following documents:

1. Daily time sheets and supervisor's daily reports;
2. Collective bargaining agreements;
3. Insurance, welfare, and benefits records;
4. Payroll registers;
5. Earnings records;
6. Payroll tax forms;
7. Material invoices, requisitions, and delivery confirmations;
8. Material cost distribution worksheet;
9. Equipment records (list of company equipment, rates, etc.);
10. Vendors', rental agencies', Subcontractors', and agents' invoices;
11. Contracts between Contractor and each of its Subcontractors, and all lower-tier Subcontractor contracts and supplier contracts;
12. Subcontractors' and agents' payment certificates;
13. Cancelled checks (payroll and vendors);
14. Job cost report, including monthly totals;
15. Job payroll ledger;
16. Planned resource loading schedules and summaries;
17. General ledger;
18. Cash disbursements journal;
19. Financial statements for all years reflecting the operations on the Work. In addition, the Owner may require, if it deems it appropriate, additional financial statements for 3 (three) years preceding execution of the Work;
20. Depreciation records on all company equipment whether these records are maintained by the company involved, its accountant, or others;
21. If a source other than depreciation records is used to develop costs for Contractor's internal purposes in establishing the actual cost of owning and operating equipment, all such other source documents;
22. All non-privileged documents which relate to each and every Claim together with all documents which support the amount of any adjustment in Contract Sum or Contract Time sought by each Claim;
23. Work sheets or software used to prepare the Claim establishing the cost components for items of the Claim including but not limited to labor, benefits and insurance, materials, equipment, Subcontractors,

all documents which establish the time periods, individuals involved, the hours for the individuals, and the rates for the individuals; and

24. Work sheets, software, and all other documents used by Contractor to prepare its bid.

C. The audit may be performed by employees of Owner or a representative of Owner. Contractor, and its Subcontractors, shall provide adequate facilities acceptable to Owner, for the audit during normal business hours. Contractor, and all Subcontractors, shall make a good faith effort to cooperate with Owner's auditors.

PART 9 - TERMINATION OF THE WORK

9.01 TERMINATION BY OWNER FOR CAUSE

A. Owner may, upon 7 (seven) days written notice to Contractor and to its surety, terminate (without prejudice to any right or remedy of Owner) the Work, or any part of it, for cause upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

1. Contractor fails to prosecute the Work or any portion thereof with sufficient diligence to ensure Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time;
2. Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency;
3. Contractor fails in a material way to replace or correct Work not in conformance with the Contract Documents;
4. Contractor repeatedly fails to supply skilled workers or proper materials or equipment;
5. Contractor repeatedly fails to make prompt payment due to Subcontractors or for labor;
6. Contractor materially disregards or fails to comply with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction; or
7. Contractor is otherwise in material breach of any provision of the Contract Documents.

B. Upon termination, Owner may at its option:

1. Take possession of the Project site and take possession of or use all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by Contractor to maintain the orderly progress of, and to finish, the Work;
2. Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to section 5.20; and
3. Finish the Work by whatever other reasonable method it deems expedient.

C. Owner's rights and duties upon termination are subject to the prior rights and duties of the surety, if any, obligated under any bond provided in accordance with the Contract Documents.

D. When Owner terminates the Work in accordance with this section, Contractor shall take the actions set forth in paragraph 9.02B, and shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is accepted.

E. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds the cost of finishing the Work, including compensation for A/E's services and expenses made necessary thereby and any other extra costs or damages incurred by Owner in completing the Work, or as a result of Contractor's actions, such excess shall be paid to Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. These obligations for payment shall survive termination.

F. Termination of the Work in accordance with this section shall not relieve Contractor or its surety of any responsibilities for Work performed.

G. If Owner terminates Contractor for cause, and it is later determined that none of the circumstances set forth in paragraph 9.01A exist, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience pursuant to section 9.02.

9.02 TERMINATION BY OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

A. Owner may, upon written notice, terminate (without prejudice to any right or remedy of Owner) the Work, or any part of it, for the convenience of Owner.

B. Unless Owner directs otherwise, after receipt of a written notice of termination for either cause or convenience, Contractor shall promptly:

1. Stop performing Work on the date and as specified in the notice of termination;

2. Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, equipment, services or facilities, except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the Work as is not terminated;

3. Cancel all orders and subcontracts, upon terms acceptable to Owner, to the extent that they relate to the performance of Work terminated;

4. Assign to Owner all of the right, title, and interest of Contractor in all orders and subcontracts;

5. Take such action as may be necessary or as directed by Owner to preserve and protect the Work, Project site, and any other property related to this Project in the possession of Contractor in which Owner has an interest; and

6. Continue performance only to the extent not terminated.

C. If Owner terminates the Work or any portion thereof for convenience, Contractor shall be entitled to make a request for an equitable adjustment for its reasonable direct costs incurred prior to the effective date of the termination, plus a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit on Work performed prior to termination, plus the reasonable administrative costs of the termination, but shall not be entitled to any other costs or damages, whatsoever, provided however, the total sum payable upon termination shall not exceed the Contract Sum reduced by prior payments. Contractor shall be required to make its request in accordance with the provisions of part 7.

D. If Owner terminates the Work or any portion thereof for convenience, the Contract Time shall be adjusted as determined by Owner.

PART 10 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.01 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract Documents and the rights of the parties herein shall be governed by the laws of the state of Washington. Venue shall be in the county in which Owner's principal place of business is located, unless otherwise specified.

10.02 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party shall assign the Work without written consent of the other, except that Contractor may assign the Work for security purposes, to a bank or lending institution authorized to do business in the state of Washington. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations set forth in the Contract Documents.

10.03 MEANING OF WORDS

Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings. Reference to standard specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or

to the code of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall be to the latest standard specification, manual, or code in effect on the date for submission of bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. Wherever in these Drawings and Specifications an article, device, or piece of equipment is referred to in the singular manner, such reference shall apply to as many such articles as are shown on the drawings, or required to complete the installation.

10.04 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

No action or failure to act by Owner or A/E shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract Documents, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of an acquiescence in a breach therein, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

10.05 CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION

Pursuant to RCW 39.06, Contractor shall be registered or licensed as required by the laws of the State of Washington, including but not limited to RCW 18.27.

10.06 TIME COMPUTATIONS

When computing any period of time, the day of the event from which the period of time begins shall not be counted. The last day is counted unless it falls on a weekend or legal holiday, in which event the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a weekend or holiday. When the period of time allowed is less than 7 (seven) days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays are excluded from the computation.

10.07 RECORDS RETENTION

The wage, payroll, and cost records of Contractor, and its Subcontractors, and all records subject to audit in accordance with section 8.03, shall be retained for a period of not less than 6 (six) years after the date of Final Acceptance.

10.08 THIRD-PARTY AGREEMENTS

The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between: A/E and Contractor; Owner and any Subcontractor; or any persons other than Owner and Contractor.

10.09 ANTITRUST ASSIGNMENT

Owner and Contractor recognize that in actual economic practice, overcharges resulting from antitrust violations are in fact usually borne by the purchaser. Therefore, Contractor hereby assigns to Owner any and all claims for such overcharges as to goods, materials, and equipment purchased in connection with the Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, except as to overcharges which result from antitrust violations commencing after the Contract Sum is established and which are not passed on to Owner under a Change Order. Contractor shall put a similar clause in its Subcontracts, and require a similar clause in its sub-Subcontracts, such that all claims for such overcharges on the Work are passed to Owner by Contractor.

10.10 MINORITY AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (MWBE) PARTICIPATION

In Accordance with the legislative findings and policies set forth in Chapter 39.19 RCW the State of Washington encourages participation in all of its contracts by MWBE firms certified by the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (OMWBE). Participation may be either on a direct basis in response to this solicitation or as a subcontractor to a Bidder. Any affirmative action requirements set forth in federal regulations or statutes included or referenced in the contract documents will apply. Bidders may contact OMWBE to obtain information on certified firms for potential subcontractors/suppliers.

A. When referred to in this Contract, the terms Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Women's Business Enterprise (WBE) will be as defined by OMWBE, WAC 326-02-030.

B. The OMWBE has compiled a directory of certified firms. Copies of this directory may be obtained through the OMWBE. For information regarding the certification process or the certification status of a particular firm, contact:

OMWBE, 406 South Water Street, PO Box 41160, Olympia, WA 98504-1160, telephone (360) 753-9693.

C. Eligible MWBEs or M/W firms

MWBE firms utilized for this project for voluntary MWBE goals may be certified by Washington State OMWBE or self identified as minority or women owned (M/W firm).

D. MWBE Voluntary Goals

The Owner has established voluntary goals for MWBE participation for this project. The voluntary goals are set forth in the Advertisement for Bids.

E. If any part of the contract, including the supply of materials and equipment, is anticipated to be subcontracted, then prior to receipt of the first payment, Contractor shall submit, pursuant to Section 5.20 A, a list of all subcontractors/suppliers it intends to use, designate whether any of the subcontractors/suppliers are MWBE firms, indicate the anticipated dollar value of each MWBE subcontract, and provide Tax Identification Number (TIN).

F. If any part of the contract, including the supply of materials and equipment is actually subcontracted during completion of the work, then prior to final acceptance or completion of the contract or as otherwise indicated in the contract documents, the Contractor shall submit a statement of participation indicating what MWBEs were used and the dollar value of their subcontracts.

G. The provisions of this section are not intended to replace or otherwise change the requirements of RCW 39.30.060. If said statute is applicable to this contract then the failure to comply with RCW 39.30.060 will still render a bid non-responsive.

H. The Contractor shall maintain, for at least three years after completion of this contract, relevant records and information necessary to document the level of utilization of MWBEs and other businesses as subcontractors and suppliers in this contract, as well as any efforts the Contractor makes to increase the participation of MWBEs as listed in section I below. The Contractor shall also maintain, for at least three years after completion of this contract, a record of all quotes, bids, estimates, or proposals submitted to the Contractor by all businesses seeking to participate as subcontractors or suppliers in this contract. The state shall have the right to inspect and copy such records. If this contract involves federal funds, Contractor shall comply with all record keeping requirements set forth in any federal rules, regulations, or statutes included or referenced in the contract documents.

I. Bidders should advertise opportunities for subcontractors or suppliers in a manner reasonably designed to provide MWBEs capable of performing the work with timely notice of such opportunities, and all advertisements shall include a provision encouraging participation by MWBE firms. Advertising may be done through general advertisements (e.g. newspapers, journals, etc.) or by soliciting bids directly from MWBEs. Bidders shall provide MWBEs that express interest with adequate and timely information about plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract.

J. Contractors shall not create barriers to open and fair opportunities for all businesses including MWBEs to participate in all State contracts and to obtain or compete for contracts and subcontracts as sources of supplies, equipment, construction and services.

K. Any violation of the mandatory requirements of this part of the contract shall be a material breach of contract for which the Contractor may be subject to a requirement of specific performance, or damages and sanctions provided by contract, by RCW 39.19.090, or by other applicable laws.

10.11 MINIMUM LEVELS OF APPRENTICESHIP PARTICIPATION

In accordance with Executive Order 00-01 the State of Washington may require apprenticeship participation for projects of a certain cost. The bid advertisement and Bid Proposal form shall establish the minimum percentage of apprentice labor hours as compared to the total labor hours.

A. Voluntary workforce diversity goals have been established for the apprentice hours. These goals are that one-fifth (1/5) of the apprentice hours be performed by minorities, and one-sixth (1/6) of the apprentice hours be performed by women.

B. Apprentice participation, under this contract, may be counted towards the required percentage (%) only if the apprentices are from an apprenticeship program registered and approved by the Washington State Apprenticeship and Training Council (RCW 49.04 and WAC 296-04).

C. Bidders may contact the Department of Labor and Industries, Specialty Compliance Services Division, Apprenticeship Section, P.O. Box 44530, Olympia, WA 98504-4530 by phone at (360) 902-5320, and e-mail at thum235@lni.wa.gov, to obtain information on available apprenticeship programs.

D. For each project that has apprentice requirements, the contractor shall submit a "Statement of Apprentice/Journeyman Participation" on forms provided by the Department of General Administration, with every request for progress payment. The Contractor shall submit consolidated and cumulative data collected by the Contractor and collected from all subcontractors by the Contractor. The data to be collected and submitted includes the following:

1. Contractor name and address
2. Contract number
3. Project name
4. Contract value
5. Reporting period "Notice to Proceed" through "Invoicing Date"
6. Craft/trade/occupation of all (contractor and subcontractor trades working on the project) apprentices and journeymen
7. Total number of apprentices and total number of hours worked by apprentices, both categorized by gender and ethnicity
8. Total number of journeymen and total number of hours worked by journeymen, both categorized by gender and ethnicity
9. Cumulative combined total of apprentice and journeymen labor hours.
10. Total percentage of apprentice hours worked
11. No changes to the required percentage (%) of apprentice participation shall be allowed without written approval of the Owner. In any request for the change the Contractor shall clearly demonstrate a good faith effort to comply with the requirements for apprentice participation.
12. Any substantive violation of the mandatory requirements of this part of the contract may be a material breach of the contract by the Contractor. The Owner may withhold payment pursuant to Part 6.05, stop the work for cause pursuant to Part 3.04, and terminate the contract for cause pursuant to Part 9.01.

10.12 HEADINGS AND CAPTIONS

Headings for convenience only: All headings and captions used in these General Conditions are only for convenience of reference and shall not be used in any way in connection with the meaning, effect, interpretation, construction, or enforcement of the General Conditions, and do not define the limit or describe the scope or intent of any provision of these General Conditions.

10.13 SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

This Contract is subject to compliance tracking using the State's business diversity management system, Access Equity (B2Gnow). Access Equity is web-based and can be accessed at the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises at https://omwbe.diversitycompliance.com/. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall report and confirm receipt of payments made to the Contractor and each Subcontractor through Access Equity.

The Contractor may contact State Parks Contracts and Grants at contracts@parks.wa.gov for technical assistance in using the Access Equity system. User guides and documentation related to Contractor and Subcontractor access to and use of Access Equity are available online at https://omwbe.wa.gov/access-equity-help-center. The Public Owner reserves the right to withhold payments from the Contractor for non-compliance with this section. For purposes of this section, Subcontractor means any subcontractor working on the Contract, at any tier and regardless of status as certified WMBE or Non-WMBE.
The Contractor shall:

a. Register and enter all required Subcontractor information into Access Equity no later than 15 days after the Public Owner creates the Contract Record.

b. Complete the required user training (two (2) one-hour online sessions) no later than 20 days after the Public Owner creates the Contract Record.

c. Report the amount and date of all payments (i) received from the Public Owner, and (ii) paid to Subcontractors, no later than 30 days, issuance of each payment made by the Public Owner to the Contractor, unless otherwise specified in writing by the Public Owner, except that the Contractor shall mark as "Final" and report the final Subcontractor payments) into Access Equity no later than thirty (30) days after the final payment is due the Subcontractor(s) under the Contract, with all payment information entered no later than sixty (60) days after end of fiscal year.

d. Monitor contract payments and respond promptly to any requests or instructions from the Public Owner or system-generated messages to check or provide information in Access Equity.

e. Coordinate with Subcontractors, or Public Owner when necessary, to resolve promptly any discrepancies between reported and received payments.

f. Require each Subcontractor to: (i) register in Access Equity and complete the required user training; (ii) verify the amount and date of receipt of each payment from the Contractor or a higher tier Subcontractor, if applicable, through Access Equity; (iii) report payments made to any lower tier Subcontractors, if any, in the same manner as specified herein; (iv) respond promptly to any requests or instructions from the Contractor or system-generated messages to check or provide information in Access Equity; and (v) coordinate with Contractor, or Public Owner when necessary, to resolve promptly any discrepancies between reported and received payments.

END OF CONDITIONS

/ / / / /

Approved as to Form:
William Van Hook /s/
Asst. Attorney General
02/2007
08/2010 GA Updates – jrc
09/2010 to AAG Schwartz

PREVAILING WAGES

Instruction for Prevailing Wage Rates

The State of Washington prevailing wage rates for this public works project, which is located in Skagit County, may be found at the following website address of the Department of Labor and Industries:

https://secure.lni.wa.gov/wagelookup/rates/journey-level-rates

The prevailing wages for this project are those that are in effect on the date that the bids are due.

Contractor to Pay Prevailing Wages

The Contractor shall pay the prevailing rate of wages to all workers, laborers, or mechanics employed in the performance of any part of the Work in accordance with RCW 39.12 and the rules and regulations of the Department of Labor and Industries. The schedule of prevailing wage rates for the locality or localities of the Work is determined by the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the applicable prevailing wage rate.

A copy of the applicable wage rates is available upon request. Please request a copy by email at: contracts@parks.wa.gov.

SECTION 010000
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SPECIAL NOTICE

A. All work for this project must be completed by June 30, 2025, and billing received by the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission by 5:00 P.M., July 12, 2025.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This project includes interior remodel of existing 5,500SF Parks Administration building, with new front entry steps, new ADA ramp, new storefront entry, and new siding at entry.

1.03 TIME FOR COMPLETION OF PROJECT

A. Substantially complete project in accordance with the drawings and specifications by June 30, 2025. Final completion in accordance with Contract Documents within 30 calendar days from substantial completion date..

1.04 HOURS OF WORK

A. Work hours are between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding national holidays.

1.05 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. If Contractor fails to complete Contract within stipulated time, an assessment of $500 per day will be made against Contractor for each additional day required to complete contract, unless an extension of time was granted through Change Order. This assessment is to cover Commission’s liquidated damages and is not to be construed as a penalty.

B. Contract authorizes the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission to deduct liquidated damages from money due at completion of contract.

1.06 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Following notification of award to Contractor, the date for an on-site pre-construction conference will be set. Do not commence Work prior to conference or until written clearance has been obtained from Project Representative.

B. Furnish Project Representative with following:
   1. Complete list of sub-contractors, including business address, telephone numbers, items of Work, and registration numbers. List is to be updated during contract life.
   2. Name and contact information of Contractor's staff who is in charge and responsible for site safety and will be on site at all times.
   3. A Site-Specific Safety Plan that is in compliance with the Department of Labor and Industries and 000011 – General Conditions specifically for this project.
   4. A progress schedule in accordance with General Conditions.
   5. A detailed cost breakdown for lump sum bid items. Furnish a fair evaluation of actual cost of each items of Work listed. This will be used in processing Contractor's requests for partial payment. Submittal of breakdown does not affect the Contract terms.

C. Project Representative will supply a list of hazardous products that could be encountered on Project. Appropriate Safety Data Sheet (SDS) will be on file at park.

1.07 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Remove rubbish and debris from park property daily unless otherwise directed do not allow accumulation. Store materials that cannot be removed daily only in areas specified by the Project Representative.

B. Maintain worksites in a neat and orderly condition.

C. Cleanup operations are incidental to the Contract and no extra compensation will be made.

1.08 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. Keep a clean set of full-sized drawings at job site to use to identify changes.

1.09 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
   1. Hazardous materials [will be removed by Owner before start of the Work] [have been removed by Owner under a separate contract].
   2. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Project Representative and Owner. Owner will remove hazardous materials under a separate contract.

B. Hazardous Materials: It is unknown whether hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
   1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Project Representative and Owner. Owner will remove hazardous materials under a separate contract.

C. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials are present in construction affected by removal and dismantling work. A report on the presence of hazardous materials is on file for review and use. Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.
   1. Hazardous material remediation is specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
   2. Do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials except under procedures specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.10 PROJECT SIGN

A. Provide following temporary sign. Sign location is shown on drawings or determined by Project Representative. Upon Project completion, remove sign and restore area to original condition.

1.11 PROJECT SIGN LETTERING

TITLE OF PROJECT:	WASHINGTON STATE PARKS
NAME OF FACILITY:	NW REGION HQ REMODEL
NAME OF CONTRACTOR:	(Place Contractor’s Name here)
ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:	(Place Contractor’s Address here)
FUNDING TITLE NUMBER 1:	MINOR WORKS
FUNDING TITLE NUMBER 2:	Leave Blank for this project

1.12 PARTNERSHIP IN THE CONTRACT

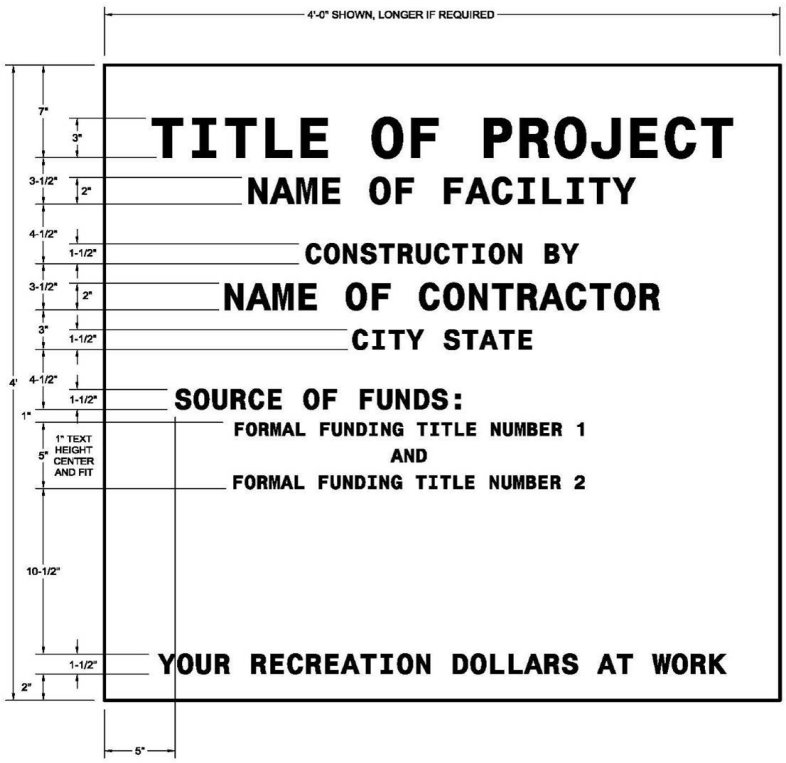
A. As partners in this contract, both Contractor and Commission recognize the value of a successful Project. Both parties recognize, besides the tangible benefits to Contractor and the Commission, the citizens of Washington State and visitors to Washington State Parks will benefit immensely from the successful completion of a quality Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

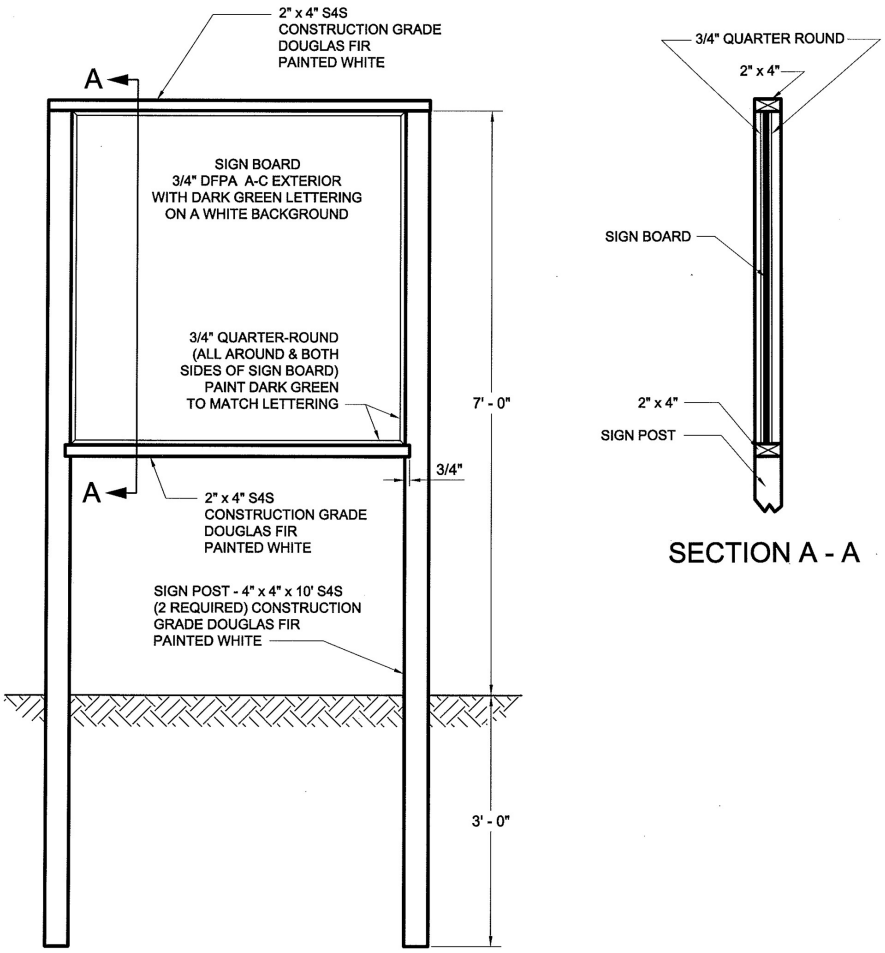
3.01 PROJECT SIGN DETAIL

ELEVATION



LAY OUT SIGN TO FIT ON A PORTION OF ONE (1) SHEET OF PLYWOOD. IF PLYWOOD IS THE FINAL SURFACE, PAINT IT WITH TWO (2) OR MORE COATS OF WHITE PAINT TO FORM A SMOOTH, NONABSORBENT SURFACE. PROVIDE DARK GREEN WELL FORMED LETTERS, EVENLY SPACED, NEAT IN APPEARANCE, AND ALIGNED AS SHOWN ABOVE.

WASHINGTON STATE PARKS
PROJECT SIGN DETAIL



END OF SECTION

SECTION 012300 – ALTERNATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the Bidding Requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
   1. Alternates described in this Section are part of Work only if accepted by the Commission.
   2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into Work. No other adjustments are made to Contract Sum.

1.03 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
   1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.

B. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of Contract.

C. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve work described under each alternate.

1.04 REINSTATEMENT OF BID ALTERNATES

A. The Commission reserves the right to reinstate, within sixty (60) calendar days after Notice to Proceed date, any bid alternates not incorporated into the contract, at the stated alternate bid price.

1.05 ORDER OF CONSIDERATION

A. Bid alternates may be selected in any order or combination by the Commission in any order.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

A. Alternate No. A1 – Add Wellness Room:
   1. Base Bid: No work in north bay of building (existing to remain).
   2. Alternate: Install sink, walls, door, new lighting, etc., as shown on plans, to create Wellness Room.

B. Alternate No. A2 – Replace Carpet in East Part of Building:
   1. Base Bid: No work on the east side of building.
   2. Alternate: Demolish existing carpet and replace with new carpet in east portion of building in area shown.
      a. Product: Interface WW860 Brown Tweed, Ashlar pattern, TacTile adhesive system

C. Alternate No. A3 – Add Keycard Access at Three Existing Doors:
   1. Base Bid: No work to existing exterior access doors.

2. Alternate: Provide keycard access system and new hardware as required at three existing doors at locations shown. Connect to main security system. Exposed wiring at door frame interior and adjacent wall is acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013300
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. For information on submittals see General Conditions 4.03

PART 2 PRODUCTS - (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION – (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013501
INADVERTENT DISCOVERIES OF CULTURAL RESOURCES AND HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

A. No cultural resource sites are known to exist within Work area. However, there always exist the potential for unanticipated discoveries during excavation work.

1.02 EMERGENCY CONTACTS

WSPRC Archaeologists

Jennifer Wilson, Archaeology Program Manager (360) 787-6511 (cell)
Email: jennifer.wilson@parks.wa.gov (360) 902-8637 (office)

Shari Silverman, Archaeologist SW Region (435) 260-9894 (cell)
Email: shari.silverman@parks.wa.gov (360) 902- 8640 (office)

Kayley Bass, Archaeologist SW Region (360) 701-1277 (cell)
Emails: kayley.bass@parks.wa.gov

Sarah Dubois, Archaeologist Eastern Region (360) 972-5884 (cell)
Email: sarah.dubois@parks.wa.gov (509) 665-4336 (office)

Ayla Aymond, Archaeologist Eastern Region (509) 743-8251 (cell)
Email: ayla.aymond@parks.wa.gov

Sean Stcherbinine, Archaeologist NW Region (360) 770-1419 (cell)
Email: sean.stcherbinine@parks.wa.gov

Laura Syvertson, Archaeologist NW Region (360) 770-0444 (cell)
Email: laura.syvertson@parks.wa.gov

Maurice Major, Stewardship Archaeologist (360) 701-6218 (cell)
Email: maurice.major@parks.wa.gov (360) 902-8503 (office)

WSPRC Curator Of Collections/NAGPRA Specialist

Alicia L. Woods, Statewide Curator of Collections & NAGPRA Specialist
(360) 586-0206 (office)

State Physical Anthropologist

Guy Tasa, PhD, Dept. Of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (360) 790-1633 (Cell)

Assistant State Physical Anthropologist

Julie Berger, Dept. of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (360) 890-2633 (Cell)

Skagit County Coroner (360) 416-1996
(360) 428-7169

Skagit County Coroner's Office
1700 Continental Place
Mount Vernon, Washington 98273
Email: Coroner@Co.Skagit.Wa.Us

Region Manager, Northwest Region Office
Heath Yeats, (360) 770-8866 (cell)
Email: heath.yeats@parks.wa.gov

Local Law Enforcement (If Can't Get Ahold Of Any Park Staff)
Burlington Police Department
Phone: 360-755-0921

1.03 INADVERTENT DISCOVERIES OF CULTURAL RESOURCES AND HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS

A. Many of Washington's most important heritage sites reside on lands owned or managed by the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission (WSPRC). Nearly all Washington State Parks contain one or more important historic buildings, structures, or archaeological sites. For this reason, archaeological surveys and historic building inventories are ordinarily commissioned as a part of background analysis and information gathering for park developments and undertakings. Results of these surveys are used during project planning to ensure every effort is made to avoid impacts to cultural resources. Yet, despite these efforts, there **always** remains some potential for unanticipated discoveries while working in Washington State Parks.

B. All unanticipated discoveries, both cultural resources and human skeletal remains, are subject to all applicable federal and state statues, regulations, and executive orders. For these reasons, the Inadvertent Discovery Plan (IDP) provides useful guidance and instructions for circumstances when cultural resources or human skeletal remains are found. Please carefully read these instructions. If you have any questions, please contact the appropriate WSPRC Area Manager or the WSPRC archaeologist assigned to the undertaking. It is also strongly recommended that anyone conducting ground-disturbing activities watch the training video produced by Washington State Dept of Ecology: Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Resources or Human Remains: Training for Field Staff. This IDP for cultural resources and human skeletal remains is based on **RCW 27.53**, **RCW 68.50.645,** **RCW 27.44.055**, and **RCW 68.60.055** and **recommended language** from the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (DAHP).

1.04 INADVERDENT DISCOVERY PLAN FOR CULTURAL RESOURCES

A. If cultural resources are found during a project, activity in the immediate area of the find should be discontinued (**stop**), the area secured (**protect**), and the WSPRC archaeologists notified to assess the find (**notify**). ***When in doubt, assume the material is a cultural resource and implement the IDP outlined below.***

B. **Recognizing Cultural Resources-***Types of Historic/Prehistoric Artifacts and/or Activity Areas That May Be Found*

1. Artifacts- Both historic and prehistoric artifacts may be found exposed in backhoe trenches or back dirt piles.
   a) Prehistoric artifacts may range from finished tools such as stone pestles, arrowheads/projectile points, shell beads, or polished bone tools to small pieces or "flakes" or "chips" of exotic stone such as chert, jasper, or obsidian.
   b) Historic artifacts may include older (more than 50 years) nails, plates/ceramics, bottles, cans, coins, glass insulators, or bricks.
   c) Old abandoned industrial materials from farming, logging, railways, lighthouses, and military installations.
2. Activity Area/Cultural Features- While excavating trench lines look for evidence of buried activity areas/cultural features such as old campfire hearths or buried artifacts.

a) An area of charcoal or very dark stained soil with artifacts or burned rocks may be a fire hearth.
b) A concentration of shell with or without artifacts may be shell midden deposits.
c) Modified or stripped trees, often cedar or aspen, or other modified natural features, such as rock drawings or carvings

3. Historic building foundation/structural remains- During excavation, buried historic structures (e.g., privies, building foundations) that are more than 50 years old may be found.

4. Bone- Complete or broken pieces of bones may be discovered exposed in trench walls or in back dirt piles. Bone of recent age is usually transparent or white in color. Older bone is usually found in various shades of brown. Burned bone is usually black or, if heavily burned, bluish-white.

C. STEPS TO TAKE IF A CULTURAL RESOURCE IS FOUND DURING CONSTRUCTION

1. **Stop** if a cultural resource(s) is observed or suspected, all work within the immediate area of the discovery must stop.
2. **Protect** the area from further disturbance. Do not touch, move, or further disturb the exposed materials/artifacts. Create a protected area with temporary fencing, flagging, stakes, or other clear markings that is large enough (30 feet or larger) to protect the discovery location area. The WSPRC archaeologist can help determine the size of the protected area. Do not permit vehicles, equipment, or unauthorized personnel to traverse the discovery site.
3. **Notify** the WSPRC archaeologist. If the area needs to be secured, notify the Park Ranger or Park staff as well.
4. If requested by the WSPRC archaeologist, take photographs with a scale (e.g., pen, coin, etc.) and collect geospatial information of the discovery site to document the initial finds.

D. WHAT NOT TO DO IF A CULTURAL RESOURCE IS FOUND DURING CONSTRUCTION

1. Do not remove any artifacts from the site of the discovery.

2. Do not dig out objects protruding from any trench walls as this may cause further damage to artifacts and/or destroy important contextual information.

3. Do not share any information about the find, including on social media, except as necessary to implement the IDP.

E. WHAT HAPPENS NEXT?

1. The find will be assessed by a professional archaeologist (may be a WSPRC archaeologist or an archaeology consultant).

a) If the find is not a cultural resource, construction work may resume.

b) If the find is a cultural resource, the WSPRC archaeologist will contact the DAHP and affected Tribes, as appropriate, to develop a suitable treatment plan for the resource.

2. Construction work may resume in the protected area after the WSPRC archaeologist assigned to the undertaking has determined that the find has been adequately investigated and, if necessary, a treatment plan and monitor are in place to protect any remaining archaeological deposits.

1.05 INADVERDENT DISCOVERY PLAN FOR HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS

A. Native American burials and historic grave sites are uncommon features on Washington State Park lands. These remains, as well as any associated artifacts or funerary objects, are protected under state law and, if the park is a federal lease, applicable federal law. If you discover human remains (or bones that you believe may be human remains) during construction, please follow these important instructions. It is imperative that reporting and treatment of any human remains found during construction or any ground-disturbing activities are treated with utmost dignity and respect.

B. **Steps to Take If Human Skeletal Remains are Found During Construction**

1. **Stop** if human skeletal remains observed or suspected, all work within the immediate area of the discovery must stop.

2. **Protect** the area from further disturbance. Do not touch, move, or further disturb the remains. Cover the remains with a tarp or other materials (not soil or rocks) for temporary protection in place and shield them from being photographed. Create a protected area with temporary fencing, flagging, stakes, or other clear markings that is large enough (30 feet or larger) to protect the discovery location area. The WSPRC archaeologist can help determine the size of the protected area. Do not permit vehicles, equipment, or unauthorized personnel to traverse the discovery site.

3. **Notify** law enforcement and the appropriate county medical examiner/coroner as soon as possible. If you are unsure if the remains are human, the physical anthropologist at DAHP may be called. Also notify the Park Ranger, the WSPRC archaeologist, and the WSPRC Curator of Collections/NAGRPA Specialist of the discovery of the remains.

4. If requested by law enforcement, the county coroner/examiner, the DAHP physical anthropologist, or the WSPRC archaeologist, take photographs with a scale (e.g., pen, coin, etc.) and geospatial information of the discovery site to document the initial finds.

C. **What Not to Do If Human Skeletal Remains are Found During Construction**

1. Do not pick up or remove anything.

2. Do not take any photographs of the remains unless instructed to do so by law enforcement, the county coroner/examiner, the DAHP physical anthropologist, or the WSPRC archaeologist. If pictures are requested, be prepared to photograph them with a scale (e.g., pen, coin, etc.) and collect geospatial information of the remains.

3. Do not call 911 unless you cannot reach law enforcement or the coroner/examiner by other means.

4. Do not share any information about the find, including on social media, except as necessary to implement the IDP.

D. **What Happens Next?**

1. The county medical examiner/coroner will assume jurisdiction over the human skeletal remains and decide whether those remains are forensic (crime-related) or non-forensic.

   a) If forensic, the county medical examiner/coroner will retain jurisdiction over the remains.

   b) If non-forensic, the county medical examiner/coroner will report that finding to the DAHP who will then take jurisdiction over the remains. The DAHP will notify any appropriate cemeteries and all affected Tribes of the remains. The State Physical Anthropologist will decide whether the remains are Indian or Non-Indian and report that finding to any appropriate cemeteries and the affected Tribes. The DAHP will then handle all consultation with the affected parties as to the future preservation, excavation, and disposition of the remains.

   Note: The WSPRC archaeologist assigned to the undertaking will be coordinating and consulting with the DAHP, affected Tribes, and other groups as necessary. Additionally, WSPRC's Curator of Collections/NAGPRA Specialist should be included on all written and/or verbal correspondence until the remains have been officially transferred from WSPRC's possession to an outside authority. Until the remains are transferred off of WSPRC's property, it is the responsibility of the Curator of Collections/NAGPRA Specialist to document and track the information

regarding all human remains and associated funerary objects (including all material from excavation areas/units from which the human remains were removed).

2. Construction work may resume in the protected area after the WSPRC archaeologist assigned to the undertaking has determined that the find has been adequately investigated and, if necessary, a treatment plan and monitor are in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 014000
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
   1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
   2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Project Representative, Owner, or Authorities Having Jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Project Representative.

C. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to Authorities Having Jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
   1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.03 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Project Representative for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Project Representative for a decision before proceeding.

1.04 QUANTITY SHEETS/WEIGHT TICKETS

A. For bulk items, supply quantity sheets (load receipts) to account for each load delivered to the jobsite. Deliver quantity sheets to Inspector on job at delivery time. If Inspector is not on job, deliver quantity sheets on a daily basis to place designated by Project Representative.

B. No payment shall be made for materials delivered for which quantity tickets have not been turned into Inspector or delivered to designated place at end of working day. Backdated tickets are not acceptable as a basis for payment, except at Project Representative's discretion.

C. If bid item for material to be delivered to jobsite is stated in TONS, only weight slips from approved scale are acceptable for payment purposes, unless approved in advance by Project Representative.

D. No payment for materials will be made until proper accounting has been made. Final quantity records are approved by Project Representative, with payment at Project Representative's discretion.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

1.06 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
   1. Date of issue.
   2. Project title and number.
   3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
   4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
   5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
   6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
   7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
   8. Complete test or inspection data.
   9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
   10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
   11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
   12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
   13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

B. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
   1. Name, address, and telephone number of representative making report.
   2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
   3. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
   4. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
   5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
   1. Requirements of Authorities Having Jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.

G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329, and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by Authorities Having Jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
   1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
   2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

H. Manufacturer's Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
   1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
      a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.

b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
c. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
d. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies; do not reuse products on Project.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Project Representative, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

J. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Project Representative.
2. Notify Project Representative seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
4. Obtain Project Representative's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
5. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
6. Demolish and remove mockups when directed unless otherwise indicated.

1.08 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's representative's services include examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Project Representative and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
   1. Notify Project Representative and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
   2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
   3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
   4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
   5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
   6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
   1. Access to the Work.
   2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
   3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
   4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
   5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
   6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
   7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
   1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

1.09 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner as follows:
   1. Notifying Project Representative and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
   2. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Project Representative, with copy to Contractor and to Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
   3. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
   4. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
   5. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
   1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
   2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
   3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Project Representative.
   4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Project Representative's reference during normal working hours.

3.02 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
   1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 014200
REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the General Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey Project Representative's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Project Representative's duties and responsibilities as stated in the General Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Project Representative. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. “Project Engineer”, “Project Architect”, “Engineer”, and “Architect” are interchangeable terms.

J. Project Representative and Owners Representative are interchangeable terms.

K. “As-built Drawings”: Drawings done by the Contractor in the field showing changes to the Work.

L. “Record Drawings”: Drawings prepared based on the information on the As-built Drawings.

1.02 GENERAL

A. Applicable standards of the construction industry have the same force and effect (and are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference) as if directly copied or bound herein.

1.03 PUBLICATION DATES

A. Where compliance with an industry standard is required, comply with the standard in effect on Bid Date.

1.04 ABBREVIATIONS AND NAMES

A. The following acronyms or abbreviations, referenced in the Contract documents, are defined to mean the associated name. Applicable standards include, but are not limited to the following:

1. American Association of State Highway & Transportation Officials
2. American Concrete Institute
3. Access Control System
4. American Gas Association
5. Asphalt Institute
6. American Institute of Architects (The)
7. American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.
8. American Iron and Steel Institute
9. American Institute of Timber Construction
10. American National Standards Institute
11. Americans with Disabilities Act (Washington State ADA/WAC51-30)

12. Engineered Wood Association (The)
13. American Public Works Association
14. American Society of Mechanical Engineers
15. American Society for Testing and Materials International
16. American Wood Protection Association
17. American Welding Society
18. American Water Works Association
19. Code of Federal Regulations
20. Correlated Color Temperature
21. Color Rendering Index
22. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
23. DesignLights Consortium
24. Environmental Protection Agency
25. Forest Stewardship Council
26. Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association
27. International Building Code
28. International Fire Code
29. International Mechanical Code
30. Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The)
31. Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
32. Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
33. International Organization for Standardization
34. International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating
35. Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design E.
36. Light-emitting diode
37. Lighting Protection Institute
38. Mechanical Contractors Association of America, Inc.
39. Molded case circuit breakers
40. National Institute of Standards and Technology
41. National Concrete Masonry Association
42. National Electrical Code
43. National Electrical Contractors Association, Inc.
44. National Electrical Manufacturers Association
45. National Fire Protection Association
46. National Hardwood Lumber Association
47. National Sanitation Foundation International
48. Occupational Safety & Health Administration
49. Portland Cement Association, (The)
50. Restriction of Hazardous Substances
51. State Environmental Policy Act
52. United States Green Building Council
53. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
54. Uniform Plumbing Code
55. West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau (Grading Rules)
56. General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices
57. Wire Reinforcement Institute
58. Washington Administrative Code
59. Washington State Department of Ecology
60. Washington State Department of Health
61. Washington State Department of Transportation
62. Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission
63. Western Wood Products Association (Grading Rules)

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 015000
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND EXISTING FACILITIES

A. Provide protections necessary to prevent damage to park property and facilities.

B. Only rubber-tired equipment are permitted to operate on paved park roads.

C. Protect existing trees and other vegetation indicated to remain in place against cutting, breaking or skinning of roots, skinning and bruising of bark, or smothering of trees by stockpiling materials within dripline. Provide necessary temporary guards to protect trees and vegetation to remain in place.

D. Make every effort to minimize damage and cut major tree roots during excavation operations. Provide protection for larger tree roots exposed or cut during excavation operations.

1.02 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTIONS

A. Scope:
   1. Provide labor, materials, equipment and perform Work required for protection of environment during and as a result of construction operations under contract.

B. Applicable Regulations:
   1. Comply with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations concerning environmental pollution control and abatement, and specific requirements elsewhere in specifications and drawings to prevent and provide for control of environmental pollution.

C. Protection of Land Resources:
   1. Give special attention to the effect of Contractor’s operations upon surroundings. Take special care to maintain natural surroundings undamaged and conduct Work in compliance with following requirements:
      a. When Work is completed, remove storage and other Contractor buildings and facilities, and sites restored to a neat and presentable condition appropriate to surrounding landscape, unless otherwise specified. Remove debris resulting from Contractor's operation.
      b. Store petroleum products, industrial chemicals and similar toxic or volatile materials in durable containers approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction and located in areas where accidental spillage will not enter water. Store substantial quantities of materials in an area surrounded by containment dikes of sufficient capacity to contain an aggregate capacity of tanks.

D. Protection and Restoration of Property:
   1. Preserve public and private property, monuments, power and telephone lines, other utilities, prevention of damage to natural environment, etc., insofar as they may be endangered by Work.
   2. When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect or misconduct in execution of Work, or in consequence of non-execution of Contractor, restore, or have restored at Contractor’s expense, such property to a condition similar and equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, rebuilding, or otherwise restoring same, or make good damage or injury in some other manner acceptable to Project Representative.

E. Protection of Water Resources:
   1. Perform Work not to create conditions injurious to fish or to their habitat, or which would make water unsuitable for private, municipal, or industrial use.
   2. Take special measures to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, grease, bituminous materials, waste washings, herbicides, insecticides, lime, wet concrete, cement, silt or organic or other deleterious material from entering waterways.

3. Dispose of offsite, in a lawful manner conforming to applicable local, state and federal laws wastes, effluents, trash, garbage, oil, grease, chemicals, cement, bitumen, etc., petroleum, and chemical products or wastes containing such products. Furnish Owner with documentation showing compliance with this requirement.
4. Conform to applicable local, state and federal laws for disposal of effluents. Dispose of waters used to wash down equipment in a manner to prevent their entry into a waterway. If waste material is dumped in unauthorized areas, remove material and restore area to condition of adjacent, undisturbed area. If necessary, excavate contaminated ground and disposed of as directed by Project Representative and replace with suitable compacted fill material with surface restored to original condition.

F. Dust Control:
1. Dust control is required on roads used by Contractor. Maintain excavations, embankments, stockpiles, roads, plant sites, waste areas, borrow areas and other Work areas within or without the Project boundaries free from dust which would cause a hazard or nuisance to others. Provide approved, temporary methods of stabilization consisting of sprinkling, chemical treatment, light bituminous treatment or equal methods to control dust. If sprinkling is used, sprinkling must be repeated at intervals to keep disturbed areas at least damp.

G. Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Controls:
1. Provide for prevention, control and abatement of soil erosion and water pollution within the limits of Project, to prevent and/or minimize damage to adjacent bodies of water and Work itself.
2. Coordinate temporary soil erosion/water pollution control measures with permanent drainage and erosion control Work to ensure effective and continuous controls are maintained throughout Project life.
3. Develop a written spill prevention and response plan for construction activities adjacent to/and over any surface waters and/or wetlands. “Adjacent” means within 150’ as measured on a horizontal plane. Plan addresses:
    a. Narrative description of the proposed construction methods, materials, and equipment to be used for Work
    b. Assessment and listing of hazardous materials and/or potential contaminants that could be released during execution of Work
    c. SDS sheets with cleanup instructions for potential contaminants
    d. Spill response/cleanup materials and instructions for use
    e. Procedures and precautions to prevent spills
    f. Spill response training for on-site personnel, including the location of the containment and cleanup materials at site
    g. Emergency notification in case of a spill or release. Park Manager and Project Representative must be included on the list of notified.
4. Comply with applicable codes and ordinances for spill prevention and response plan and submit a copy to Project Representative before commencing Work adjacent to or over any waters and/or wetlands.

H. Emergency Spill Response Notification
1. Under state law, Ecology must be notified when any amount of regulated waste or hazardous material that poses an imminent threat to life, health, or the environment is released to the air, land, or water, or whenever oil is spilled on land or to waters of the state. The spiller is always responsible for reporting a spill. Failure to report a spill in a timely manner may result in enforcement actions. If you are not responsible for a spill, making the initial notification does not make you liable. However, please consult with Ecology’s response team before attempting any type of response or cleanup. Also notify Park Manager and Project Representative.

2. If oil or hazardous materials are spilled to state waters, the spiller must notify both federal and state spill response agencies. The federal agency is the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802. For state notification, call the Washington Emergency Management Division (EMD) at 1-800-258-5990 or 1-800-OILS-911 AND the appropriate Ecology regional office for your county (see numbers below). An Ecology spill responder will normally call reporting party back to gather more information. The agency will then determine its response actions. Also notify Park Manager and Project Representative.
3. Ecology Regional Spill Reporting Numbers:
    a. Northwest Regional Office: (425) 649-7000 (Island, King, Kitsap, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish, and Whatcom counties)
        1) TDD: Washington Relay Service 711 or (800) 833-6388.

1.03 PARK TRAFFIC/PEDESTRIAN CONTROLS

A. Properly warn the public of construction equipment and activities, open trenches, and/or other unsafe conditions by providing all necessary warning equipment. Equipment includes warning signs, barricades, fencing, flashing lights and traffic control personnel (flaggers).

B. Conduct operations with the least possible obstruction and inconvenience to the public in accordance with appropriate Section(s) of the WSDOT "Standard Specifications".

1.04 PROTECTION OF WORK

A. Protect Work, materials, and equipment against damage, weather conditions, or other hazards. Equipment, Work or materials found damaged or in other than new condition will be rejected by Project Representative.

1.05 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF STATE-OWNED ITEMS

A. Should any state-owned items, such as signs, bumper blocks, or related items, interfere with the proper construction process, remove and reinstall such items to the satisfaction of Project Representative.

1.06 USE OF SITE

A. Only in areas of site that Contract covers and only during active inclusive dates of Contract.

B. Contractor vehicle and equipment parking only in south lot as designated by Project Representative.

1.07 UTILITIES

A. Existing subsurface utilities on Project are represented on Contract Drawings to the best of the Commission's knowledge. It is Contractor's responsibility to verify existence of utilities and determine exact location and depth. Maintain use of utilities during construction through temporary connections or other measures suitable to Commission. No extra compensation will be made for removal, temporary connections, relocations, or replacement of utilities.

1.08 SERVICE OUTAGES

A. Coordinate and schedule outages for, power, water, and sewer service connections/repairs with Park Manager.

1.09 SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of Authorities Having Jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 016000
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 COMMISSION FURNISHED ITEMS

A. The Commission furnishes no items, except
   1. Security system. Coordinate with door hardware and electrical systems.
   2. Waxie twin super roll jumbo dispenser
   3. Printers and Copiers (match plug configuration requirements)
   4. Plotter (match plug configuration requirements)
   5. Electronic Display Board in Conference Room (match plug configuration requirements).

1.02 IMPLIED/INCIDENTAL MATERIALS

A. Minor materials required for proper Project completion although not specifically mentioned or shown in Contract documents, are part of materials to be provided by Contractor as a part of Contract and are considered incidental to the total cost of Project. No additional compensation is due to the Contractor for providing such items.

1.03 QUALITY OF MATERIALS

A. Materials are to be new, free from defects, and of quality specified in the drawings and specifications.

B. Select and provide materials to ensure satisfactory operation and rated life in prevailing environmental conditions were installed.

C. Same make and quality throughout the entire job, for each type. Furnish materials of latest standard design products of manufacturers regularly engaged in their production.

1.04 SPECIFIED MATERIALS

A. Drawings and specifications generally reference only one make and model for each item of material or equipment required. This is not intended to be restrictive but indicates the standard of quality, design, and features required.

B. Specified product is the basis of design regarding physical size, strength, and performance. Products named indicate minimum acceptable product and are "or equal" unless noted otherwise.

1.05 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than [15] days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
   1. Conditions: Project Representative will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
      a. Requested substitution is consistent with Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
      b. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided.
      c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
      d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
      e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of Work.
      f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of Work.
      g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
      h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Project Representative will consider requests, unless disallowed by specific product specification section, for substitution if received within 60 days after the Notice to Proceed.
   1. Conditions: Project Representative will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
      a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
      b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to Contract Documents.
      c. Requested substitution is consistent with Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
      d. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided.
      e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
      f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
      g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of Work.
      h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of Work.
      i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
      j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

1.06 SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS ("OR EQUAL")

A. Proposed equipment to be considered "or equal" will necessitate written approval by the Engineer prior to substitution.

B. On requests for substitution of materials clearly define and describe proposed substitute.

C. Accompany requests by complete specifications, samples, records of performance, certified test reports, and such other information as the Engineer may request to evaluate the substitute product.

D. Contractor is responsible for a substitute item suiting the installation requirements and for additional costs incurred as a result of substitution.

E. Final decisions regarding quality and suitability of proposed substitutions rests solely with Engineer and will be based on information submitted.

1.07 TECHNICAL DATA

A. Technical data and information contained herein relies entirely on tests and ratings provided by manufacturers who are solely responsible for their accuracy. Project Representative, by use of this information in no way implies that Project Representative has tested or otherwise verified the results of published manufacturer's information.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport products by methods to avoid product damage. Only deliver products to the site that are undamaged and free from defects.

B. Provide proper equipment and personnel to handle and transport materials/products to the Project sites safely and undamaged.

C. Promptly inspect material to assure that products comply with Contract requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

D. Store and/or stockpile materials and products only in areas of park designated and approved by Project Representative prior to delivery.

E. Arrange storage to provide easy access for inspections. Original product labels, certifications, stamps, etc. to be intact and readily visible for inspection purposes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017419
CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 GENERAL (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
   1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
   2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Waste and debris removed from the worksite and not specified for reuse becomes the responsibility of the Contractor and disposed of off park property in areas authorized by the applicable county and/or state agencies and in accordance with current rules and regulations governing the disposal of solid waste. Disposal fees and sundry charges are paid by the Contractor and are incidental to the contract.

C. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

D. Disposal: Remove waste materials from Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017700
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) INSTRUCTION MANUAL

A. Final payment will be held to no more than 95 percent completion percentage until receipt of the O & M Instruction Manuals. Payment for Contract closeout item will be made after receipt and approval of the manuals by the Project Representative. Have O & M Instruction Manuals prepared before final payment. Lack of O & M Instruction Manuals will not be a cause for Contract extensions.

B. Furnish (1) complete hard copy set of binders and one (1) Electronic PDF copy on a storage device containing the following data for each mechanical, pumping, electrical equipment, major hardware, and plumbing installation or provided on this Project:
   1. Installation instructions
   2. Operating instructions (start-up and shut-down)
   3. Maintenance instructions, including trouble shooting guide
   4. Electrical schematics
   5. Illustrated parts breakdown and code (if available)
   6. Parts list (complete)
   7. Technical manuals
   8. Provide a complete list of manufacturer's representatives sales offices, or suppliers of major parts used on this Project, including their business address and telephone number, for the Park Manager's use when maintaining/repairing the system. Major parts are defined as other than miscellaneous plumbing, wire, piping fittings, etc.
   9. List of subcontractors contact information, and specific items of work performed by them.
   10. Tab binders and clearly mark all information contained.

C. Affix to walls, panels, boxes or at other locations, the following data sealed in heavy plastic:
   1. Operating instructions (start-up and shut-down)
   2. Electrical schematics

D. Operating instructions refer to designated parts of each particular installation as necessary and tag such parts with permanent markers as directed by Project Representative. This includes operational equipment.

1.02 AS-BUILTS

A. Before final acceptance of Project, furnish Project Representative "As-Builts" which shows as-built locations and dimensions of major items constructed. Include locations and elevations of existing utilities encountered during excavation. Show location of pipes, manholes, buildings, structures, etc. by field measurements consisting of at least two (2) ties to permanent surface objects such as hydrants, buildings, etc.

B. Final payment: No more than 95 percent until As-Built Drawings received. Payment made after receipt and acceptance of drawings by Project Representative. Lack of As-Built Drawings will not be a cause for contract extensions.

1.03 SPECIAL TOOLS

A. Deliver special tools required for maintenance and adjustment of equipment to Project Representative upon completion and before final acceptance of Project.

1.04 SPARE MATERIALS AND PARTS

A. Before final acceptance, deliver spare materials, parts and other similar items to storage locations specified by Project Representative.

1.05 CERTIFICATES AND PERMITS

A. Submit signed original certificates of compliance and final approval from Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

1.06 OUTSTANDING DOCUMENTS

A. Expedite and submit outstanding administrative documents including outstanding cost proposals, Change Orders, etc.

1.07 PRIOR OCCUPANCY

A. Reference General Conditions.

B. Commission has the right to occupy completed portions of Project prior to final acceptance, and such occupation is not an acceptance of Project. Prior to occupancy, Project Representative and Contractor mutually agree to a date for prior occupancy; the area to be occupied; that occupancy is commencing within the requirements of applicable codes and ordinances; that endorsements from insurance companies, as necessary to maintain full insurance of Project regardless of prior occupancy, have been obtained; and that other necessary provisions are completed.

C. The Project Representative will inspect areas designated for prior occupancy and issue a letter of acceptance or provide a list of deficiencies to be corrected to Contractor. Correct deficiencies prior to date of occupancy.

1.08 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Reference General Conditions.

B. Notify Project Representative in writing a minimum of seven (7) days in advance of the scheduled date of completion. Project Representative will conduct a "pre-final" inspection and formulate a final punchlist of Work items to be completed prior to final inspection. Project Representative will establish the date of substantial completion based on pre-final inspection findings. Following this inspection, Project Representative will either issue notice of substantial completion or advise the Contractor of deficient items which must be corrected prior to issuance of substantial completion.

1.09 DAMAGE TO FACILITIES, ROADS, VEGETATION OR PROPERTY

A. During the course of construction, should any park facility be damaged by the Contractor's actions, operations or neglect, repair any such damages to their original condition, as acceptable to the Project Representative, at no cost to the Commission.

B. Repair, restore or replace any park roads, vegetation or property damaged by the Contractor to the original condition at the time construction began. Repair or replace trees and vegetation indicated to remain, which has been damaged by construction operations, in a manner acceptable to the Project Representative.

1.10 FINAL CLEAN-UP

A. Upon completion of the Work and prior to final inspection and acceptance, clean up the entire construction site and all grounds occupied by the Contractor in connection with the Work.

B. Fine graded, rake clean and smooth all worksites and disturbed areas. Remove from the park rubbish, surplus and discarded materials, falsework, temporary structures, equipment, and debris.

C. Leave all phases of the Project clean and ready for public use prior to final acceptance.

D. Inspect all materials and surfaces for damage, scratches, marring, untreated ends of sawcuts, etc. and repair to original or intended condition.

1.11 FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

A. Reference General Conditions.

B. Notify Project Representative in writing when Work, including punchlist items, has been completed.

C. Project Representative will schedule and conduct a final inspection to verify that outstanding Work items are complete.

D. Owner will establish the date of final acceptance based on the results of final inspection. Complete/correct any items identified as outstanding during final inspection prior to final acceptance of Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 024119
SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Items indicated to be removed and salvaged remain Owner's property. Remove, clean, and deliver to Owner's designated storage area. No salvaged items proposed in scope, except bricks noted below.

B. Comply with EPA regulations and hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Where Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area, conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Maintain exit passageways intact.

D. It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DEMOLITION

A. Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations. Before proceeding with demolition, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of the building.

B. Locate, identify, shut off, disconnect, and cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished. Coordinate in advance temporary utility shut-offs affecting the Gym building with Parks administrators.

C. Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

D. Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain or construction being demolished. Engage a professional engineer where necessary to survey condition of building and determine requirements for temporary supports and demolition procedures.

E. Provide temporary weather protection to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.

F. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain. Erect and maintain dustproof partitions. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

G. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction.

H. Promptly remove demolished materials from Owner's property and legally dispose of them. Do not burn demolished materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 033000
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes exterior concrete slabs and footings for Exterior Entry Ramp, Sidewalk and Steps

B. Comply with notes and other information provided on Structural Drawings.

C. Submittals: As indicated on Structural Drawings.

D. Ready-Mixed Concrete Producer Qualifications: ASTM C 94/C 94M.

E. Except where higher standards or tighter tolerances are specified, comply with ACI 301-05, "Specification for Structural Concrete"; ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials"; and CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

F. Mockups (Sample Panels): None required.

G. Project Conditions: See ACI 301.
   1. Cold Weather Placement: When the average of the highest and lowest temperature during the period from midnight to midnight is expected to drop below 40 degrees F for more than three successive days, comply with ACI 301 requirements for cold weather concrete placement.
   2. Hot Weather Placement: Maintain temperature of concrete as placed below 90 degrees F unless alternative measures are accepted in writing.
   3. Do not begin to place concrete while rain, sleet, or snow is falling unless adequate protection is provided. Do not allow rainwater to increase mixing water or to damage the surface of the concrete.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements of structural drawings.

B. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.

C. Plain Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, as drawn.

D. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

E. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497, flat sheet.

F. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II.

G. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Type C or F.

H. Aggregates: ASTM C 33, uniformly graded.

I. Water: ASTM C94

J. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

K. Chemical Admixtures: As required, ASTM C 494. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

2.02 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber, or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

B. Evaporation Retarder, as required: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

C. Curing Aids: Any of the following as suitable to concrete finishing requirements:
   1. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

a. Where concrete slabs will remain exposed, use only covers that will not leave visible markings or otherwise effect finished appearance of slab. Available Product: UltraCure/NCF, UltraCure/SUN, by McTech Group.

2. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B.
   a. Where clear sealer, adhered membranes, toppings, or other directly applied finish coatings are indicated for concrete, use only curing compounds compatible with specified finish materials.
   b. Where wood flooring, resilient flooring, or other moisture-sensitive finish materials are indicated for installation over concrete, use only dissipating curing compounds that will not delay the drying of the concrete slab as required prior to installation of these materials.

D. Slip Sheet: Any of the following:
   1. Polyethylene sheeting, ASTM D 4397, 6.0 mils thick

2.03 MIXES

A. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for concrete mixtures.
   1. Air Content: Maintain within range permitted by ACI 301. Do not allow air content of floor slabs to receive troweled finishes to exceed 3 percent.

B. Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94, and where synthetic fibers are indicated, according to ASTM C 1116.
   1. When air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

C. Maximum Coarse Aggregate Size: Not to exceed any of the following:
   1. 1/5 of narrowest form dimension
   2. 1/3 of the cross-sectional dimension of structural member, slab, or topping
   3. 3/4 of minimum clear space between reinforcing bars or space between bars and form side

D. Standard Mix, Normal-Weight Concrete: Comply with concrete strength and other requirements indicated on drawings. Where not otherwise indicated, comply with the following:
   1. Exposed-to-weather driveways, curbs, walkways, ramps, patios, porches, steps, and stairs; all garage floors and slabs:
      a. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4500 psi at 28 days
      b. Maximum Slump (not including effects of water-reducing admixtures): 5 inches
   2. Any other concrete exposed to weather or in contact with soil (irrespective of waterproofing or dampproofing):
      a. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3000 psi at 28 days
      b. Maximum Slump (not including effects of water-reducing admixtures): 6 inches
   3. Concrete not exposed to weather or in contact with soil, interior slabs-on-ground not including garage floor slabs:
      a. Minimum Compressive Strength: 2500 psi at 28 days
      b. Maximum Slump (not including effects of water-reducing admixtures): 6 inches

E. Architectural Concrete: Including exposed-to-view concrete slabs and toppings in finished areas, and other concrete work indicated as “Architectural”:
   1. Maximum Water-Cement Ratio: 0.42, even when exceeding other indicated strength requirements

2.04 CONTROLLED SHRINKAGE CONCRETE

A. Where “Controlled-Shrinkage” or “Low-Shrinkage” concrete is indicated, provide mix designs complying with the requirements of this article. Due to the strength-gain retarding effect of fly ash in the mix, Architect may select mixes which do not comply with the specified 28 day strength requirements, but which can demonstrably achieve, through testing, those requirements in 42 or 56 day samples.

1. Fly Ash: Provide mixes containing the highest fly ash content consistent with specified characteristics.
2. Admixtures: Provide plasticizers and shrinkage reducing admixtures necessary to achieve specified properties.
3. Air Entrainment: Provide mixes with air content of 5%, +/- 1%, in all concrete exposed to exterior conditions.

B. Slabs on grade, topping slabs, nonstructural slabs on metal decks:
1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3000 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cement Ratio: 0.40.
3. Slump Limit: 5 inches, plus or minus 1.5 inches.
4. Min. Cement Content/CY: 5.5 sacks

C. Structural Concrete, except walls:
1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cement Ratio: 0.42.
3. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1.5 inches.
4. Min. Cement Content/CY: 6-1/2 sacks
5. Maximum Dimension Change: 0.03%.

D. Structural Concrete Walls:
1. Not applicable

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTRATES

A. Inspect subbase and drainage courses for pavements and slabs-on-grade. Verify final grading is within ¼ inch above and ½ inch below indicated grades; correct grading where required.

3.02 FORMWORK

A. Design and construct formwork according to ACI 301 and ACI 347, and maintain tolerances and surface irregularities within ACI 347 limits as follows:
1. Fully concealed concrete surfaces: Class C, 1/2-inch tolerance formwork
2. Partially exposed concrete foundations, such as at window wells, basement entry stairways, etc., or exposed not more than 8-inches above grade such as tops of foundation walls below exterior cladding above: Class B, 1/4-inch tolerance formwork
3. Other concrete exposed to view: Class A, 1/8-inch tolerance formwork

B. Removal: Remove formwork when concrete has adequately cured and achieved necessary strength. Except where formwork is specifically called out to remain permanently in place, remove all below grade formwork, stakes, screeds, and related items.

3.03 EMBEDDED ITEMS & PENETRATIONS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.04 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement. Position reinforcing steel according to Structural Drawings.
1. Support and tie reinforcing steel to prevent displacement by construction loads or placement of concrete. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed surfaces.
2. Provide bar supports for reinforcing in footings and grade beams. Provide side form spacers in walls, beams, and columns to maintain minimum concrete cover.
3. Provide supports for welded wire and bar reinforcing in slabs-on-grade and in supported slabs. Do not rely on manual lifting of reinforcing during pour operations. For slabs on grade, position reinforcing at 1/3 the depth of the slab, but not more than 2 inches, below its top surface.

4. Maintain minimum concrete cover of reinforcement per ACI 318, including but not limited to the following:
    a. Concrete cast directly against earth: 3 inches
    b. Formed concrete exposed to earth or weather: 1.5 inches
    c. Concrete not exposed to earth or weather: 0.75 inches
5. Do not bend reinforcement partially embedded in hardened concrete.

B. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder membranes.

3.05 JOINTS

A. Verify locations for construction, isolation, and contraction joints prior to forming or pouring concrete.

B. Isolation/Expansion Joints: Install full-depth joint-filler strips, width ¾-inch where not otherwise indicated.
1. Provide isolation or expansion joints for slab on grade at slab perimeters, slab penetrations, and intersections with walls, columns, footings, curbs, and other points of restraint.

C. Control Joints (Contraction Joints, Groove Joints): Form weakened-plane joints, saw-cut or grooved as indicated, depth not less than one-fourth of slab thickness, of types indicated on drawings.
1. Comply with control joint details, including where indicated cutting reinforcing, installing base angles, and other provisions.

D. Construction Joints (Cold Joints): Provide minimum concrete cover and position swelling waterstops within concrete assemblies as recommended by waterstop manufacturer. Unless otherwise indicated, locate waterstops to the exterior sides of embedded reinforcing. Apply waterstops where indicated and in the following construction joints:
1. Within perimeter foundation walls
2. Between perimeter foundation walls and footings
3. Within slabs on grade located inside the building footprint
4. Within above grade concrete exterior walls and roof slabs
5. Within and between all concrete indicated to receive dampproofing or waterproofing, and other concrete part of the building perimeter or envelope, both above and below grade

3.06 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of substrates, membranes, formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.

B. Concrete delivered below specified slump and unsuitable for placing may have slump adjusted to the required value by adding water up to the amount allowed in the accepted mixture proportions unless otherwise indicated.
1. Add water in accordance with ASTM C 94.
2. Do not exceed the specified water-cementitious materials ratio or slump.
3. Do not add water to concrete delivered in equipment not acceptable for mixing.

C. Convey concrete from mixer to the place of final deposit rapidly by methods that prevent segregation or loss of ingredients and will ensure the required quality of concrete. Do not use aluminum pipes or chutes.

D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints in accepted locations. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
1. Place concrete for beams, girders, brackets, column capitals, haunches, and drop panels at the same time as concrete for slabs.

E. During placement protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

F. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.

3.07 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Match finishes of accepted mockups. Where not otherwise indicated, apply smooth-formed finish for concrete exposed to view, to be coated, or to be covered by waterproofing or other direct-applied materials. Apply rough-formed finish elsewhere.

B. Do not apply rubbed finish (“sacking”) or sandblasting to exposed-to-view concrete without prior authorization from Architect. Only where acceptable to the Architect, limited rubbed finishing (“sacking”) and light sandblasting may be permitted after removal of forms and inspection of surface quality.

C. At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.08 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Match finishes of accepted mockups. Where not otherwise indicated, finish as follows:
   1. Scratch Finish: Slabs to receive bonded concrete floor toppings, and bonded mortar setting beds for stone and tile floor finishes
   2. Float Finish: Slabs to receive trowel finish, or to be covered with fluid-applied or sheet waterproofing, built-up or membrane roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo
   3. Trowel Finish: Exposed slabs and slabs to be covered with resilient flooring or carpet; tile, stone or concrete set over a cleavage membrane; paint, or other thin-film-finish coating system
   4. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Slabs to receive thin-set tile.
   5. Trowel and Nonslip-Broom Finish: Exterior concrete platforms, steps, ramps, and other traffic surfaces.

C. Pigments, Stains, Where Indicated: Match accepted samples or mockups.

D. Slab Tolerances: Finish slabs to comply with the following:
   1. Straight Edge Method: Measured using unleveled, 10-foot-long straightedge, resting on 2 high spots and placed anywhere on the surface such that 9 out of 10 consecutive measurements do not exceed the following limits:
      a. Architectural quality slabs and toppings, and other exposed-to-view slabs in finished areas: 1/8-inch maximum gap.
      b. Surfaces to receive carpet, thin-set flooring, resilient flooring: 3/16-inch maximum gap.
      c. All others: ¼ inch maximum gap.

3.09 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 301 for cold- and hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces where necessary to prevent premature water loss in hot, dry, or windy conditions before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of methods compatible with specified finishes and accepted mockups:
   1. Cure formed surfaces by moist curing for at least seven days.
   2. Begin curing concrete slabs immediately after finishing. Keep concrete continuously moist for at least seven days.

3.10 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND REPAIRS

A. Protect concrete from damage.

B. Defective Concrete: Remove and replace concrete that is structurally unsound, that does not comply with specified tolerances, or that does not match accepted finish samples and mockups. Repair and patching of defective areas may be used when such methods are acceptable to Architect.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency engaged by Owner to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports as noted in Division 1 Rand at Structural Sheet S1.1.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 051200
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. See also Structural Drawing Notes.
   1. Performance Requirements: Provide design and detailing of connections required by the Contract Documents to withstand loads indicated and comply with other requirements.

B. Section includes steel framing at new window and door openings at south façade and other openings cut into CMU walls.

C. Submittals: As indicated on Structural Drawings; Product Data for steel finish.

D. Comply with applicable provisions of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," and AWS D1.1 as modified by applicable standards for welding

E. Architectural Exposed Structural Steel: Where “AESS” or “Architectural” steel are indicated on drawings, AESS requirements in this Section also apply. AESS General Requirements:
   1. Submittals: Shop drawings indicating locations and detailing; all components/procedures of the finishing system as a single coordinated submittal, coordinated with the finish coats specified in Division 9.
   2. Mockups: Before beginning with fabrication of AESS, build mockups to demonstrate aesthetic affects andqualities of materials and workmanship; include specified finishes. Where not otherwise indicated, determine extent of mockup in consultation with Architect.
   3. Field Measurements: Where AESS is indicated to fit against walls and other construction, verify dimensions by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the work.
   4. Delivery, Storage, And Handling: Protect AESS from damage to finishes, corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ACCESSORIES

A. General: Provide structural steel and accessories as indicated on Structural Drawings. Where not otherwise indicated, provide products as specified in the remainder of Part 2 of this Section.

B. Structural-Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars:
   1. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992/A 992M.
   2. Channels, Angles, M, S-Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M, ASTM A 572/A 572M, Grade 50.
   3. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M, ASTM A 572/A 572M, Grade 50.

C. Cold-Formed Structural-Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, Grade B.

D. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E or S, Grade B, standard weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated, black finish.

E. Grout: ASTM C 1107, nonmetallic, shrinkage resistant, premixed.

F. Resilient Laminated Fabric Pads: Laminated fabric pad composed of layers of tightly twisted, closely woven lightweight duck impregnated with an elastomeric compound containing mold and mildew inhibiting agents, intended by manufacturer for the reduction of impact shock, vibration and structure-borne noise.
   1. Size and thickness as indicated on drawings.
   2. Product: Fabreeka Pads, by Fabreeka International, Inc.; Boston, Massachusetts, USA; Tel: 800-322-7352; http://www.fabreeka.com

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate structural steel according to AISC specifications and tolerance limits of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for structural steel.

B. AESS FabricationR Fabricate with special care using materials carefully selected for best appearance. Store materials off ground and keep clean. Cut, fit and assemble work with surfaces smooth, square and with complete contact at joints.
   1. Weld work continuously; grind smooth and flush to make seams not visible after priming.
   2. Fabricate to conform to Section 10 of the AISC Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges.
   3. Maintain uniform gaps of 1/8” ± 1/32” at all copes, blocks, and joints.
   4. Fabricate without piece marks or mill marks in exposed locations.
   5. Grind all edges of sheared, punched or flamecut steel.
   6. Seal weld open ends of round and rectangular hollow structural section with 3/8” closure plates. Provide continuous, sealed welds at angle to gusset-plate connections and similar locations where AESS is exposed to weather.

2.03 FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items to match accepted mockups. Comply with ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 153/A 153M as applicable.
   1. Galvanize items after fabrication

B. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal fabrications, except stainless steel, those with galvanized finishes and those to be embedded in concrete, or masonry. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting," for shop painting except where more stringent requirements are specified below.
   1. Coordinate primers specified in this section with painting and high-performance finish coating requirements specified in other Division 09 “Finishes” sections.

C. High-Performance Primer: Use at south exterior entry canopy (Add Alternate #1).
   1. Preparation: SSPC-SP 3 Power Tool Cleaning for interior steel; SSPC-SP 6 Commercial Blast Cleaning for exterior steel or within exterior walls
   2. Application Rate: DFT 2.5 mils – 3.5 mils
   3. Product: Tnemec Series 394 PerimePrime.

D. Standard Steel Primer: Use for ferrous metal where no other finish or coating is indicated. Do not apply where steel is to receive sprayed-on fireproofing:
   1. Preparation: SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning,"
   2. Fabricator's standard lead- and chromate-free, nonasphaltic, rust-inhibiting primer. Where items are scheduled for finish painting, use only primers compatible with specified finish products.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 ERECTION

A. Verify elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments, with steel erector present, for compliance with requirements. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and either "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design” or “Load and Resistance Factor Design Specification for Structural Steel Buildings" as applicable.

C. Set base and bearing plates on wedges, shims, or setting nuts. Tighten anchor bolts, cut off wedges or shims flush with edge of plate, and pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates.

D. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

E. High-Strength Bolting: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

F. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.

G. AESS Erection: Erect with special care. Provide protection and padding as required while erecting, rigging, and aligning members and frames.
   1. Check AESS members upon delivery for twist, kinks, gouges or other imperfections which might result in rejection of the appearance of the member. Coordinate remedial action with fabricator prior to erecting steel.
   2. Erect AESS within erection tolerances of Chapter 10 of the AISC Code of Standard Practice.
   3. Provide continuous welds of a uniform size and profile and grind smooth. Make groove welds flush to the surfaces of each side and to be within + 1/16”, -0” of plate thickness. Weld fillet welds oversize and grind to provide smooth transitions.
   4. At locations where welding on the far side of an exposed connection occurs, grind distortion and marking of the steel to a smooth profile with adjacent material.
   5. Orient bolt heads as indicated.
   6. Remove run-out tabs, erection bolts and other connection aids. Select field groove welds to eliminate the need for backing bars or to permit their removal after welding. Remove welds at run-out tabs to match adjacent surfaces and grind smooth. Plug weld and grind smooth holes for erection bolts.
   7. Fill holes in webs required to permit field welding of the flanges. Execute filling so as to minimize restraint and address thermal stresses in group 4 and 5 shapes.

H. Field Quality Control: Comply with requirements of Structural Drawings.

3.02 CLEANING AND TOUCH-UP

A. Remove weld splatter, oil and grease.

B. Prepare primed areas to receive touch-up according to SSPC-SP3, “Power Tool Cleaning”. Touch-up damaged primed surfaces with specified primer.

C. Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on both surfaces with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 060515
CERTIFIED FOREST PRODUCTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes requirements for Certified Forest Products.

B. 50% of wood products in the project must come from "Certified Well-Managed Forests". To meet this 50% requirement, all plywood sheathing and cabinetry carcasses to be sourced from Certified Well-Managed Forests, as defined below.

C. Definition of Certified Forest Products, Products Obtained from Certified Well-Managed Forests: Wood products obtained from forests certified well-managed by a Forest Stewardship Council-accredited certification body and in compliance with FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship".
   1. For more information, contact Certified Forest Products Council, 721 NW 9th Avenue, Suite 300, Portland, OR 97209, Tel: 503 224-2205, Fax: 503 224-2216.
   2. Sustainable Forestry Initiative (SFI) Certified products are not an acceptable substitution.

D. Submit Product Data: Where Certificates of chain-of-custody are not otherwise indicated as a submittal requirement, for each product provide Certificates of Chain-of-Custody signed by mill certifying that timber was obtained from Certified Well-Managed Forests. Include evidence that mill is certified for chain-of-custody by a Forest Stewardship Council-accredited certification body. In addition, provide one of the following:
   1. Provide supplier invoices containing the supplier’s Chain of Custody number and identifying each certified product on a line-item basis.
   2. A copy of a letter from an FSC-accredited certifying agency corroborating that the products detailed on the wood supplier’s invoice originate from certified well-managed forests.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS

A. Provide plywood products obtained from Certified Well-Managed Forests.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 061000
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. See also Structural Drawings.

B. All plywood to be FSC certified per Section 060515

C. Performance Requirements: Construct rough framing to the following dimensional tolerances:
   1. Walls, plumb: +/- 3/8 inch in full height of wall
   2. Walls, flat: +/- 3/8 inch full height of wall and in any 8-foot horizontal measurement
   3. Where accepted in advance by Architect, new work meeting existing work may be constructed outside of specified tolerances in order to compensate for existing conditions.

D. Submittals: As indicated on Structural Drawings, and as follows:
   1. Coordination Drawings: Drawn to scale and coordinating layout of individual joists, rafters and other framing members with installation of recessed light fixtures, ductwork, grills, fire sprinklers, plumbing piping, and other architectural systems.
   2. Product data for fasteners to be remain exposed in finished work.
   3. Product data for preservative-treated lumber, and fasteners and metal hardware in contact with such lumber.
   4. Samples of wood products indicated with appearance grade.
   5. Research/Evaluation Reports for proprietary manufactured wood products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative-Treated Materials: Labeled by an inspection agency approved by ALSC's Board of Review. Materials kiln-dried after treatment, lumber to 19 percent moisture content, and plywood to 15 percent.
   1. Standards: For lumber, AWPA C15 as applicable to the specific use or C2 where C15 does not apply; for plywood AWPA C9.
   2. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
      a. ACZA-treated lumber is not acceptable for foundation sill plates.
      b. Coordinate preservative-treatment chemical types with corrosion-resistance requirements for metal framing hardware and fasteners specified elsewhere in this section. Provide only preservative-treated materials for which compatible hardware and fasteners are available.
   3. Treat indicated items, items required by codes in effect, and the following:
      a. Wood members used in connection with roofing, exposed exterior flashing, and waterproofing membranes.
      b. Concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
      c. Wood framing members less than 18 inches above grade.
      d. Wood foundation sill plates.
      e. Wood floor plates installed over concrete slabs directly in contact with earth.

2.02 LUMBER

A. General: Lumber of types and grades as indicated on Structural Drawings. Where not otherwise indicated, provide lumber as indicated in the remainder of this article.
   1. Provide lumber complying with DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies.
   2. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, 19 percent maximum moisture content, marked with grade stamp of inspection agency.

B. Dimension Lumber: Where not otherwise indicated, the following grades per inspection agency indicated:

1. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: Standard, Stud, or No. 3: Eastern softwoods: NELMA; Northern species: NLGA; Mixed southern pine: SPIB; or Western woods: WCLIB or WWPA.
2. Framing Other Than Non-Load-Bearing Partitions: No. 2: Douglas fir-larch: NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA; Douglas fir south: WWPA; Hem-fir: NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA; or Southern pine: SPIB.

C. Timbers 5-Inch Nominal Size and Thicker, where not otherwise indicated: No. 1: Douglas fir-larch, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA or Southern pine, SPIB.

D. Concealed Boards, Where not otherwise indicated: Eastern softwoods: No. 3 Common per NELMA rules; Northern species: No. 3 Common per NLGA rules; Mixed southern pine: No. 2 per SPIB rules; or Western woods: Standard per WCLIB rules or No. 3 Common per WWPA rules.

E. Miscellaneous Lumber, where not otherwise indicated: Standard, Stud, or No. 3 grade of any species for nailers, blocking, and similar members.

2.03 PANEL PRODUCTS

A. Wall sheathing, roof sheathing, and subflooring: Plywood, FSC certified, as indicated on Structural Drawings and meeting or exceeding the requirements of the remainder of this article.
1. Plywood Structural Panels: Plywood DOC PS 1.
2. Alternative structural panel products, such as OSB, are not permitted except where explicitly indicated. Where indicated, products complying with DOC PS 2.

B. Wall and roof sheathing panels to receive screw-attached siding, cladding, panels, furring, masonry anchors, or sub-framing: Not less than 5/8 inch thick.

C. Concealed wall Sheathing: Plywood, Exposure 1.
1. Per structural, FSC certified.

D. Telephone and Electrical Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged not less than 1/2 inch thick.

2.04 ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

A. Corrosion-resistant metal: Where stainless steel or galvanizing are indicated, comply with the following:
1. Stainless Steel: Type 304.
2. Galvanized Steel:
a. Mechanically Galvanized Steel: Use for threaded galvanized fasteners; ASTM B695, coating Class 55 or greater coating weight
b. Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel: Use for all other galvanized fasteners and hardware; ASTM A 153, coating weight as indicated in this Section, or where not otherwise indicated, standard coating weight

B. Metal Framing Anchors: Of structural capacity, type, and size indicated, material types as follows:
1. In contact with ACQ-C, ACQ-D, CBA-A, or CA-B treated lumber: HD Galvanized, G-185 coating weight
2. In contact with ACZA-treated lumber: Stainless steel
3. In contact with untreated or borate-treated lumber: HD Galvanized, G-60 coating weight
4. Other preservative treatments not listed above: Comply with recommendations of treatment and framing anchor manufacturers.

C. Fasteners: Size and type indicated. For fasteners of any type to remain exposed in completed work, provide types as accepted by Architect through submittals.
1. Minimum corrosion-resistant materials requirements:
a. For fastening metal framing anchors: Use the same material as the framing anchor, i.e., galvanized fasteners for galvanized anchors, and stainless steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.

b. In contact with ACZA-treated lumber: Stainless steel
c. In contact with other treated lumber materials: HD Galvanized

2. Power-Driven Fasteners: CABO NER-272
3. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
   a. Sill anchor bolts: Size as indicated, Mechanically or HD Galvanized

D. Sill-Sealer Gaskets: Product recommended by manufacturer for creating an airtight seal between sill plates and concrete surfaces. Any of the following:
1. Closed-cell polyethylene foam strip, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members:
   a. Available Product: STYROFOAM Brand Sill Seal Foam Gasket.
2. Glass-fiber insulation, 1-inch thick, compressible to 1/32 inch.
3. EPDM Rubber

E. Adhesives for Field Gluing Panels to Framing: Complying with APA AFG-01 or ASTM D 3498 and acceptable to manufacturers of both adhesives and panels for use indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with Structural Drawings.

B. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted.
1. Framing, Layout: Coordinate framing with other elements. Add additional framing members and adjust layout as necessary to maintain locations indicated on drawings for light fixtures, grills, ductwork, fire sprinklers and other elements.
2. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, support curbs, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
3. Install sill sealer between all exterior envelope framing and abutting concrete or masonry.
4. Treat cut ends of preservative-treated lumber to comply with AWPA M4.
5. Conceal all fasteners in exposed work, except for fasteners accepted by Architect through submittals.
6. Clear loose material from drilled ventilation holes and cut notches.

C. Fireblocking and Draftstopping: Install fireblocking and draftstopping, using materials acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, where required by authorities and as follows:
1. Install fireblocking to cut off all concealed framing passages, both vertical and horizontal, between floors, attic, and roof spaces, at maximum 10-foot intervals.
2. Install draftstopping to limit concealed spaces to a maximum area of 1000 square feet, a maximum horizontal dimension of 60 feet, to isolate dwelling units in multi-dwelling unit structures.
3. Maintain integrity of fireblocking and draftstopping throughout the duration of the work.

D. Securely attach rough carpentry to other members and substrates, complying with the following:
1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
2. Published requirements of metal framing anchor manufacturers.
3. Requirements of codes in effect, including but not limited to the following as applicable:
   a. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's "International Building Code."
   b. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's "International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings."

E. Panels: Comply with applicable recommendations in APA Form No. E30K, "APA Design/Construction Guide: Residential & Commercial," including "Code Plus" installation provisions.

1. Panel Spacing: Unless otherwise recommended by panel manufacturer, provide 1/8 inch gaps at all panel ends and edges.
2. Panel Fastening:
   a. Subflooring, Combination Subflooring-Underlayment: Glue and nail to wood framing.
   b. Sheathing: Nail to framing.
   c. Where panels are fastened to preservative-treated lumber, including but not limited to sill plates, use corrosion-resistant fasteners as indicated in this Section.
3. Plywood Substrates to Receive Liquid-Applied Waterproofing or Traffic Coating: Comply with membrane manufacturer requirements for substrate installation and preparation.
   a. Position panel “A” side to receive the coating.
   b. Support all edges with solid blocking unless using tongue and groove paneling.
   c. Space panels 1/8 to 3/16 inch at all panel ends and edges.
   d. Fasten with corrosion-resistant screw, spiral, or coated-nail fasteners. Countersink fasteners 1/8 to 1/4 inch.
4. Underlayment: Comply with fastening recommendations of panel manufacturer and of manufacturer of finish material to be installed over underlayment.
   a. Inspect subfloor for evenness along joints and flatness between joists. Flatten uneven areas as necessary by sanding subfloor near joints, and installing extra blocking and re-fastening subfloor. Re-fasten as needed to eliminate squeaks.
   b. Install underlayment on dry subfloors only, smooth side up. Space all underlayment joints 1/32- to 1/8-inch, depending on requirements of finish flooring material.
   c. Install face grain perpendicular to floor joists. Stagger end joints, offset to approximately the midpoints of the underlying subfloor panels. Locate end joints over solid framing wherever possible. Where acceptable to underlayment panel manufacturer and finish flooring manufacturer, layouts diagonal or perpendicular to subflooring are also acceptable.
   d. Fasten with ring-shank nails or screws, set flush or slightly below panel surface.

F. Remove mold and mildew from installed rough carpentry using commercial mold-mildew remover or other suitable cleaner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 062000
FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes miscellaneous wood trim, and exterior wood siding at south façade.

B. Submittals: Samples for each material and finish, with one-half of exposed surface finished; Product data for fasteners to remain exposed in finished work.
   1. Shop Drawings: Indicate plans and elevations, materials, surface grain directions, profiles, assembly methods, joint details, fastening methods, accessories, hardware, and compliance with the specified fire-retardant treatments, preservative treatments and schedule of finishes.
   2. Finish Samples: Samples bearing identification of the project, architect or designer, general contractor, woodwork manufacturer, items to which the finish applies and the system utilized to attain the finish. One-half of samples to be unfinished, the other finished. Provide product data for fasteners to be exposed in finished work. As follows:
      a. Veneer-on-substrate, 8” x 10” minimum, illustrating expected range of component finish color and/or grain.
      b. Solid lumber, 50 square inches, illustrating expected range of component finish color and/or grain.

C. Quality Standard: Architectural Woodwork Institute's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards Illustrated."

D. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry until building is enclosed, wet work is completed, and HVAC system is operating.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber Quality: Kiln-dried, with maximum 12% moisture content for exterior work and 8% for interior work. Where not otherwise indicated, provide lumber of the following grades:
   1. Hardwoods, for transparent finish: Clear
   2. Hardwoods, for opaque finish: Paint-grade, such that no marks or imperfections visible after finishing
   3. Douglas Fir, for transparent finish: Vertical grain, Clear

B. Softwood Lumber: DOC PS 20.

C. Medium Density Fiberboard MDF: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130, made with binder containing no urea-formaldehyde resin; MD-EXTERIOR for moist locations and all parts in contact with floors; Available Products: SierraPine “Medex” or “Medite II”.

D. Wood-Preservative-Treated Materials: Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process AWPA C2 for lumber, AWPA C9 for plywood; Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium; Application where indicated.

E. Exterior siding and battens: Western Red Cedar, C and better, surfaced on all exposed sides

2.02 INTERIOR STANDING AND RUNNING TRIM

A. To receive opaque finish: Any close-grained solid stock hardwood or MDF, or paint-grade poplar

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Insect Screening for Soffit Vents: Confirm existing venting is in place. If not, add Aluminum, color black, corrosion-resistant wire mesh, with 1/8 inch openings.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. For shop-fabricated components, fabricate to AWI Premium Standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify adequacy of backing, blocking, and support framing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install in compliance with AWI Premium Grade Standards, Installation Section 1700.

B. Interior Carpentry: Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours, or longer where required to reach stable moisture content levels.

C. Install finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Scribe and cut to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts. Pre-drill fastener holes wherever required to prevent splitting.

D. Install standing and running trim with minimum number of joints practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Stagger joints in adjacent and related trim. Cope at returns and miter at corners.

E. Nail siding at each stud, with not less than 1¼-inch fastener penetration into the stud. Do not allow nails to penetrate more than one thickness of siding, unless otherwise recommended by siding manufacturer. Seal joints at inside and outside corners and at trim locations.

F. Select and arrange paneling for best match of adjacent units. Install with uniform tight joints.

G. Countersink exposed nails and screws unless indicated otherwise. For opaque finishes, apply wood filler and sand smooth. For transparent finishes, use wax or burn-in filler, applied after stain and before final coat, which blends with surrounding color and sheen.
   1. Where fasteners are indicated set flush with surface of finish carpentry, countersink slightly as necessary to prevent raised fastener heads due to seasonal changes in wood thickness.

H. Finish work to match accepted samples and mockups.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 064000
ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes casework, countertops, and built-in shelving

B. All panel products to be FSC Certified per Section 060515.

C. Performance: Construct cabinets and attach in place to sustain all service loads without failure. Reinforce casework and tops as needed for cantilevered tops, heavy materials, thin top sections, and other unusual loading conditions. Coordinate internal plumbing and electrical pathway at classroom peninsula.

D. Submittals: Product data for hardware and accessories; and:
   1. Shop Drawings: Indicate plans and elevations, materials, surface grain directions, profiles, assembly methods, joint details, fastening methods, accessories, hardware, and compliance with the specified fire-retardant treatments, preservative treatments and schedule of finishes.
   2. Finish Samples: Samples bearing identification of the project, architect or designer, general contractor, woodwork manufacturer, items to which the finish applies and the system utilized to attain the finish. One-half of samples to be unfinished, the other finished. Provide product data for fasteners to be exposed in finished work. As follows:
      a. Veneer-on-substrate, 8” x 10” minimum, illustrating expected range of component finish color and/or grain.
      b. Solid lumber, 50 square inches, illustrating expected range of component finish color and/or grain.

E. Quality Standard: Architectural Woodwork Institute's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards Illustrated."

F. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is completed, and HVAC system is operating.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Lumber Quality: Where not otherwise indicated, provide lumber of the following quality:
   1. Lumber, for transparent finish: Grade I
   2. Lumber, for opaque finish: Grade II

B. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.

C. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1, Medium density overlay (MDO) where indicated, FSC Certified.

D. Veneer-Faced Panel Products (Hardwood Plywood): ANSI/HPVA HP-1, made with adhesive containing no urea formaldehyde.
   1. “ApplePly”, where indicated: Premium quality veneer core panel, constructed from uniform laminations of solid grade 1/16" Alder and Birch; Manufacturer: States Industries.
   2. “Birch Ply”, “Maple Ply”, where indicated: Birch or Maple veneer plywood, clear one face; prefinished transparent, semi-gloss or low sheen.

E. Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, "Standard for Medium Density Fiberboard"
   1. Provide only products, made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde; Available Products: “Medex” moisture resistant panels.

F. Preservative Treatment: Comply with WDMA I.S.4 for items indicated to receive water-repellent preservative treatment.

G. Thermoset Decorative Overlay (Melamine): Particleboard or MDF with surface of thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper complying with LMA SAT-1.

H. Countertops and Backsplashes: Plastic laminate over marine grade plywood with exposed plywood edges.

I. Wall support brackets: bent steel plate anchored to CMU wall as indicated.

2.02 CABINET MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. General Requirements unless otherwise indicated:
   1. Panel Cores: MDF
   2. Provide top, bottom, and corner filler panels for all cabinets of plywood.
   3. Panel Thickness: Per AWI Premium Grade standards

B. Cabinet Hardware: Provide hardware as accepted through submittals, and of quality not less than recommended by manufacturer for intended application. Where not otherwise indicated, comply with BHMA A156 series standards, and the following:
   1. Exposed Hardware Finishes, where not otherwise indicated: Satin Chrome: BHMA 626 or BHMA 652.
   2. Door Hinges: Rockford Process Control (RPC) number 374 overlay 5 knuckle hinges, or equal.
   3. Invisible Hinges, where indicated: Completely mortised in door and jamb such that hinge is concealed when door is closed; Product: Soss Invisible Hinges, by Universal Industrial Products Company.
   4. Drawer Slides: Provide full-extension slides with load ratings suitable to application requirements:
      a. Box Drawers: Concealed slides, full-extension, silent self-closing; Available Product: Blum Tandem series, by Blum Inc.;
         1) Not less than 100 lbf rating
      b. Pencil Drawer Slides: Not less than 45 lbf rating.
   5. Silencer/Bumpers: 3/8" diameter, clear plastic, self-adhesive.
   6. Door and drawer pulls: wire pull MC402-4-SS by Epco or equal. Brushed stainless finish.

C. Cabinet Countertops “Counter 1”
   1. Plastic Laminate over marine-grade plywood.

D. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Lumber, kiln dried to 15 percent moisture content.

E. Adhesives- waterproof, water based, maximum 70g/l VOC content.

2.03 CABINETS, MEDEX FINISH- WD-2

A. Quality Standard: AWI Custom Grade

B. Finish: Clear factory finish in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI Architectural Woodwork Standards, Section 5, Finish System 9 – UV curable, acrylated epoxy, polyester, or urethane, 11- Polyurethane, catalyzed, 13- Polyester, catalyzed. Satin sheen.

C. Cabinet Construction: Flush overlay.

D. Doors:
   1. Core and Finish Face: Solid MDF with clear finish

E. Cabinet Fronts, ends, toe kicks, and other exposed panels visible with doors closed:
   1. Core: Same as doors

F. Face Frame:
   1. Core: MDF with clear finish

G. Drawer Fronts:
   1. Fronts, face side and edgeband: Same as doors

H. Drawers, other sides:
   1. Backs (n/a) (MDF)
   2. Sides and backs: ApplePly or Birch Ply
   3. Bottoms: Melamine hardboard, color to match accepted sample

I. Shelves:
   1. Core and Finish: MDF with clear finish

J. Other body panels visible with doors and drawers open:
   1. Birch Ply

K. Other concealed parts: Any material meeting requirements of this section.

2.04 FABRICATION AND FINISHING

A. Quality Standard: AWI Custom Grade
   1. Treat undersides of wall cabinets as exposed surfaces.

B. Complete fabrication before shipping to Project site to maximum extent possible. Disassemble only as needed for shipping and installing. Where necessary for fitting at Project site, provide for scribing and trimming.

C. Backout or groove backs of flat trim members, kerf backs of other wide, flat members, except for members with ends exposed in finished Work.

D. Priming: Shop prime woodwork with one coat of wood primer or sealer compatible with finish operations.

E. Backpriming: Apply one coat of sealer or primer, compatible with finish coats, to concealed surfaces of woodwork. Apply two coats to surfaces installed in contact with concrete or masonry and to end-grain surfaces. Apply two coats to back of paneling.

F. Install hardware and accessories according to manufacturer's written recommendations and accepted shop drawings.

G. Finish architectural woodwork at fabrication shop except where otherwise indicated. Defer only final touchup, cleaning, and polishing until after installation.
   1. Finishes: Match accepted samples and mockups.
   2. Quality Standard: AWI Premium Grade.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify adequacy of backing and support framing.

B. Verify mechanical, electrical, and other building items affecting work of this section are in place and ready to receive this work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install woodwork to comply with AWI Custom Grade.

B. Condition woodwork to prevailing conditions before installing. Backprime all items not backprimed in factory.

C. Install woodwork to comply with referenced quality standard for grade specified.

D. Coordinate work with electrical, mechanical, stereo, CATV wiring, and other interfacing systems. Install wire guides, electrical devices, finish hardware and other items specified in other sections.

E. Install woodwork level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb.

F. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, seal cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.

G. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for complete installation. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork and matching final finish if transparent finish is indicated.

H. Install cabinets without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, and at ends, as required to resist gravity and seismic loads. Do not fasten with drywall screws. Use screws of type recommended by manufacturer to carry structural loads, No. 10 minimum size, with minimum 1-inch penetration into supporting blocking, spaced not more than 16 inches on center.

I. Install trim with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces to greatest extent possible. Stagger joints in adjacent and related members.

J. Anchor countertops securely to base units. Seal space between backsplash and wall.

K. Anchor paneling to supports with concealed panel-hanger clips and by blind nailing on back-up strips, splined-connection strips, and similar associated trim and framing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 071900
WATER REPELLENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Water repellents to be used at new exterior slabs.

B. Performance Requirements: Water-repellent formulations optimally compatible with the chemical composition and porosity of individual substrates according to manufacturer recommendations.
   1. Water Absorption: Minimum 85 percent reduction of absorption in comparison of treated and untreated specimens.
   2. Permeability: Minimum 80 percent breathable in comparison of treated and untreated specimens.
   3. Oil Repellency: Where stain or oil resistance is indicated, formulations with documented oleophobic qualities.

C. Submittals: Product Data

D. Installer Qualifications: Trained and approved by manufacturer.

E. Regulatory Compliance: Provide only products meeting all applicable requirements for VOC content compliance. Where baseline products specified in this section do not comply, submit alternative products for Architect's review.

F. Mockups: Apply water repellents to sample surfaces selected in consultation with Architect, to demonstrate aesthetic affects and qualities of materials. Where stain-resistance or oil-repellency is indicated, apply sample staining materials for mockup testing. Mockups may not be used in final construction without prior written acceptance of Architect.

G. Warranty: Provide manufacturer's standard 5 year materials only warranty against loss of water repellency.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PENETRATING WATER REPELLENTS (CLEAR SEALERS)

A. Clear, non-yellowing, penetrating water repellents, chosen for suitability to project substrates, primary ingredients consisting of 1 or several different silanes or siloxanes, and additional modifiers as noted.

B. Where product application will take place in or adjacent to occupied premises, provide only low-odor products recommended by manufacturer as suitable for use in occupied conditions.

C. Baseline Products: Final product selection will be based on Architect's acceptance of mockups and testing. Provide products comparable in performance and quality to the following:
   1. For general purpose applications, available products:
      a. Degussa "Chem-Trete BSM 40 VOC"
      b. Degussa "Hydrozo Clear 40 VOC"
      c. Prosoco Siloxane PD (pre-diluted) or WB Concentrate
   2. For calcareous or neutral-PH surfaces, available products:
      a. Degussa "Chem-Trete BSM 40D"
      b. Degussa "Enviroseal 40"
      c. Prosoco Weather Seal "Natural Stone Treatment" or "Natural Stone Treatment WB"
   3. For highly porous surfaces, available products:
      a. Degussa "Chem-Trete PB VOC"
      b. Degussa "Enviroseal PBT"
      c. Prosoco Weather Seal "Blok-Guard & Graffiti Control" or "Blok-Guard & Graffiti Control II"
   4. For interior horizontal surfaces, exterior patios and decks, and wherever water repellency and stain resistance are indicated (such as "water/stain repellent"), available products:

a. Degussa “Dynasylan BH-N PLUS”
b. Degussa “Hydrozo 40 VOC”
c. Prosoco StandOff “Stone, Tile & Masonry Protector (STMP)”

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

A. Apply water repellents as indicated and to the following surfaces:
   1. All exterior exposed to view unpainted concrete, masonry, unglazed tile, and Portland cement plaster surfaces.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Where required by manufacturer to provide specified warranty, test water repellents on sample areas to determine optimum concentrations and application rates.

B. Clean substrate of substances that might interfere with penetration or performance of water repellents. Test for moisture content, according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions, to ensure that surface is dry enough.

C. Protect adjoining work, including sealant bond surfaces, from spillage or blow-over of water repellent. Cover adjoining and nearby surfaces of aluminum and glass if there is the possibility of water repellent being deposited on surfaces. Cover live plants and grass. Contain overspray to protect traffic and adjacent properties.

D. Do not apply water repellent until sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment have been installed and cured.

E. For products provided in concentrated form, dilute according to manufacturer's recommendations for substrate and conditions.

F. Apply one or more saturation spray coatings of water repellent on surfaces indicated for treatment using low-pressure spray equipment. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for using airless spraying procedure, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for limitations on drying time between coats and after rainstorm wetting of surfaces between coats.

G. Immediately clean water repellent from adjoining surfaces and surfaces soiled or damaged by water-repellent application as work progresses.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 072100
THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. This section covers Rockwool insulation at attic cavity and exterior walls where indicated, and acoustical batt insulation at interior partition walls.

B. Performance: Provide insulation types as specified in this section, meeting thickness and R-value requirements indicated on drawings.

C. Submittals: Product Data for each insulation type, Evaluation Reports.

D. Surface-Burning Characteristics: ASTM E 84, and as follows:
   1. Flame-Spread Index: as indicated in Part 2 "Insulation Products" Article.
   2. Smoked-Developed Index: 450 or less.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 INSULATION PRODUCTS

A. Ceiling insulation.
   1. Roxul 9.5” thick “Comfortbatt” insulation installed on top of existing roof of old building, between and below trusses, product #294337.
   2. Knuaf Eco-Batt mineral fiber insulation to match existing thickness, or as indicated on drawings, above new acoustical ceiling tile locations.

B. Exterior wall insulation
   1. Knauf Eco-Batt mineral fiber thermal insulation in any new or exposed exterior wall cavities.

C. Acoustical Batt Insulation: Mineral-Fiber-Blanket Insulation, ASTM C 665, with fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool; Type I (unfaced); Flame-spread index 25 or less.
   1. Provide only formaldehyde-free products
      a. Available product: Knauf Eco-Batt unfaced insulation at new interior walls

D. Closed cell polyurethane spray foam at void locations indicated
   1. BASF Spraytite 178 for large areas
   2. Dow FROTH-PAK foam insulation for limited areas

2.02 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Vapor Retarder below new gwb ceiling insulation:
   1. Available Product: Certainteed Membrain continuous air barrier and smart vapor retarder.

B. Vapor-Retarder Tape: Pressure-sensitive tape of type recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in vapor retarder.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Ventilation Baffles: Preformed, rigid fiberboard or plastic sheets designed and sized to fit between roof framing members and to maintain ventilation spaces between insulation and adjacent substrates. To be used where necessary to maintain air flow above ceiling insulation.

B. Spindle-Type Anchors with Washers, Where required: Adhesively-attached, galvanized steel plate, angle, or rod, capable of holding insulation of thickness indicated securely in position, with self-locking washers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install insulation in areas and in thicknesses indicated or required to produce R-values indicated. Secure insulation in place by friction fit, adhesives, mechanical fasteners, or other means suitable to conditions and acceptable to insulation manufacturer.

B. At ceiling insulation, maintain continuous 2” minimum air cavity between top of insulation and bottom of roof decking and assure that soffit venting path is free and clear.

C. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions. Insulate all voids in assemblies indicated as insulated.

D. Following insulation manufacturer’s recommendations for maintaining recommended clearances from heat sources which are not rated for zero clearance from combustibles such as light fixtures, stove pipes, chimneys, etc.

E. Do not block indicated ventilation cavities. Install ventilation baffles wherever necessary to maintain ventilation cavity clearances.

3.02 THERMAL INSULATION

A. Where installing faced batts, install faced side toward warm-in-winter interior of assembly unless otherwise indicated.

B. Where rigid insulation is applied within framing spaces, take special care to cut insulation units to fit snuggly. Seal joints between units with tape, mastic, to form a tight seal as units are put into place.

C. Where plumbing runs in insulated assemblies, install minimum of 2 inches of rigid foam insulation between plumbing and the exterior. Do not insulate between plumbing and the interior.

3.03 VAPOR RETARDER

A. Extend vapor retarder to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure in place with adhesives or other anchorage. Locate seams at framing members, overlap, and seal with tape.

1. Install vapor retarders so as to create a complete, continuous airtight barrier within the conditioned space.
2. Extend vapor retarder behind ducts, and other services and equipment. Where necessary to ensure continuity of membrane, pre-install sections of vapor retarder ahead of services and equipment.
3. Locate all joints over framing members or other solid substrates. Over open framing, lap vertical joints over two studs or joists.
4. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and other penetrating items with vapor-retarder tape, gaskets, or other acceptable means to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarder.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 076200
SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes sheet metal flashing, trim, and decorative panels at new south storefront/façade areas. Also includes sheet metal end caps at existing mansard awnings.

B. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.
   1. Shop Drawings: Show installation layouts of sheet metal flashing and trim, including plans, elevations, expansion-joint locations, and keyed details. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work.

C. Coordinate installation of sheet metal flashing and trim with interfacing and adjoining construction to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

D. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation:

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SHEET METAL

A. General: Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.
   1. Minimum Thicknesses: Thicknesses indicated below are minimums. Provide thicker materials where indicated, or where necessary to comply with referenced standards.

B. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Restricted flatness steel sheet, metallic coated by the hot-dip process by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M; not less than 0.022 inch/26 gauge nominal, coated thickness where fully concealed, and not less than 0.034 inch/22 gauge nominal, coated thickness where exposed in the finished construction.
   1. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation; structural quality.
   2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:
      a. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in both color coat and clear topcoat.
      b. Color: Dark charcoal custom color to be selected by architect.
      c. Mansard end cap: Match existing mansard color

2.02 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

A. Felt: ASTM D 226, Type II (No. 30), asphalt-saturated organic felt, nonperforated.

B. Slip Sheet: Building paper, 3-lb/100 sq. ft. minimum, rosin sized.

C. Where “SAF” underlayment is noted, refer to Section 076526 Fluid Applied Flashings.

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal unless otherwise indicated.

B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal.
   1. For Stainless-Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
   2. For Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.

C. Solder: ASTM B 32, types suitable to base metals and as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer.

D. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.

E. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.

F. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. Materials: Where drawings indicate “Sheet Metal Flashing” with no further material designation, provide stainless steel sheet metal. Provide other material types where indicated.

B. Sheet metal flashings to be 22GA. standard unless noted otherwise.

C. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, geometry, and other characteristics of item indicated. Fabricate items at the shop to greatest extent possible.
   1. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
   2. Form sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
   3. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces exposed to view.

D. For fabrication of stainless steel, use only clean stainless steel tools and take other necessary precautions to prevent contamination with ferrous metal particles.

E. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant.

F. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.

G. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.

H. Fabricate nonmoving seams as flat-lock unless otherwise indicated. For aluminum, form seams, seal with epoxy seam sealer, and rivet joints for additional strength. For other metals, tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder; rivet and solder gutter joints and others subject to thermal stresses.

I. Flashings: Fabricate flashings for wall openings, including but not limited to head and sill flashings, with upturned backs and folded end dams, so as to form three-sided pans that drain to the exterior of the wall assembly. Fabricate through-wall flashings, flashings for lintels, shelf angles, and other horizontal flashings in a similar manner, with turned up backs, and end dams at all ends. Solder or weld corners.
   1. Provide slope to drain on all horizontal flashing surfaces.

J. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions on exposed-to-view sheet metal flashing and trim, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install slip sheet under sheet metal where necessary to prevent friction between sheet metal and underlayments or substrates.

B. Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement so that completed sheet metal flashing and trim shall not rattle, leak, or loosen, and shall remain watertight. Use fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
   1. Set true to line and level.
   2. Conceal fasteners wherever possible.
   3. Where exposed to weather, orient lap joints away from prevailing winds to minimize wind-driven water entry into joint.

C. Install sheet metal wall flashings to intercept and exclude moisture.
   1. Where flashings cannot be fabricated from a single continuous piece, lap as indicated. Where not otherwise indicated, lap joints 6 inches; apply two parallel beads of sealant between lapped sheets; apply fluid-applied flashing as specified in Division 7 Section 076526 APPLIED WEATHER BARRIERS AND FLASHING over top of seam.
   2. Where sub-sill flashings penetrations cannot be avoided, take extra care to seal flashing penetration with sealant and/or self-adhered flashing as practical.

D. Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to so as accommodate elastomeric sealant, complying with SMACNA standards.

E. Fabricate nonmoving seams in sheet metal with flat-lock seams unless otherwise indicated.
   1. For metals other than aluminum, tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder. Rivet gutter seams and other seams subject to expansion and contraction stress for additional strength.
   2. For aluminum, weld where indicated. Otherwise form seams, seal with epoxy seam sealer, and rivet joints for additional strength.
   3. Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pre-tin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches, unless pre-tinned surface would show in finished Work.

F. Separation: Separate noncompatible metals or corrosive substrates with a coating of asphalt mastic or other permanent separation.

3.02 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean unfinished, exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.

B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.

C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 076526
APPLIED WEATHER BARRIERS AND FLASHINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHINGS

A. For Wall Opening Flashings and Other General Flexible Flashing Applications:
   1. ProSoCo “FastFlash” system

B. Non-adhered flexible flashing materials are not acceptable substitutes.

C. Accessory Materials: Manufacturer's recommended lap and leading edge sealants, conditioners, primers, tapes, and mastics.

2.02 LIQUID APPLIED AIR AND WEATHER BARRIER (WRB OR AWB)

A. Pro-So-Co R-guard Cat 5 “Rain Screen” fluid applied barrier

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install according to manufacturer’s recommendations. Install only on clean, uncontaminated, dry surfaces, free of protrusions, loose fasteners, unsound surfaces, voids, and unsupported areas.
   1. Strike masonry joints flush.
   2. Make concrete surfaces smooth and free of voids, spalled areas or sharp protrusions. Ensure concrete is dry and cured a minimum of 14 days.

B. Do not apply liquid flashings/barriers over unsupported gaps greater than ¼-inch in width. Where larger gaps exist, provide sheet metal flashing support.

C. Do not apply over incompatible materials, including but not limited to EPDM and flexible PVC.

D. Apply surface conditioner or primer according to manufacturer recommendations where recommended by manufacturer and wherever else required to achieve good adhesion to substrate. Requirements vary with individual flashing products, substrates, and substrate conditions.

E. Shingle with other drainage materials, such as metal flashings, building paper, building wrap, and drainage mats to shed water to the exterior of the assembly. At outside face of CMU, lap existing building paper over flashing, then use compatible SAF tape to secure loose edge of existing building paper to flashing.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. Do not exceed flashing manufacturer’s recommended limits for flashing exposure to sunlight.

END OF SECTION

END OF SECTION

SECTION 079200
JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and color Samples, including adhesion test reports.

B. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.

C. Mockups: Incorporating sealant joints, to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution:

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 JOINT SEALANTS

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under service and application conditions.
   1. Where specified sealants are not suitable for joint substrates or conditions, submit alternative products of comparable performance for Architect's review.

B. Sealant for General Exterior Use Where Another Type Is Not Specified:
   1. Single-component, neutral-curing silicone sealant, nonstaining, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 50 or greater; Uses T, NT, M, G, A, and O.
   2. Available products: Dow Corning 795 at metal joints, Dow Corning 790 at brick/concrete

C. Sealant for Use Where Drawings Indicate "Special Color" Sealant:
   1. Single- or multi-component, nonstaining, nonsag sealant, capable of at least +/-50% movement, ASTM C 920, Type S or M, Grade NS, Class 25 or greater; and Uses NT, M, A, and O, offering a minimum of 40 standard color packs and 400 custom color packs without minimum quantity order requirements. Color to be selected from manufacturer's full available range of standard and custom-matched colors. Products:
      a. Sikaflex -2c NS
      b. Degussa Sonneborn Sonolastic NP 2
      c. Degussa Sonneborn Sonolastic 150

D. Sealant for Exterior Traffic-Bearing Joints:
   1. Single- or multi-component, pourable urethane sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S or M; Grade P; Class 25 or 50; Uses T, M, G, A, and O; or Grade NS where slope precludes use of pourable sealant.

E. Sealant for Use in Interior Joints in Ceramic Tile and Other Hard Surfaces in Kitchens and Toilet Rooms and Around Plumbing Fixtures:
   1. Single-component, mildew-resistant silicone sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; Uses NT, G, A, and O; formulated with fungicide.

F. Sealant for Interior Use at Perimeters of Door and Window Frames:
   1. Latex sealant, single-component, nonsag, mildew-resistant, paintable, acrylic-emulsion sealant complying with ASTM C 834.
   2. For primary building envelope seal at back edge of storefront system, use Dow Corning 758 (compatible with liquid applied flashing).

G. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed Interior Joints:
   1. Nonsag, paintable, nonstaining, latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834.

H. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints:
   1. Nondrying, nonhardening, nonskinning, nonstaining, gunnable, synthetic-rubber sealant recommended for sealing interior concealed joints to reduce transmission of airborne sound.

I. Fireblocking Sealant: Elastomeric sealing material intended to resist the passage of fire and toxic gases in non-fire-resistance rated assemblies, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
   1. Except where manufacturer requires only open-cell backings, provide Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), or Type B (bi-cellular) cylindrical sealant backings at exterior joints.

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint.

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Weep/Vent Products: Round plastic weep/vent tubing, medium-density polyethylene or acrylic, 3/8-inch OD by 3-1/2 or 4 inches long; Available Product: Charger Corporation “Drainage Only Weep Tubes”.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install sealant joints where indicated and as follows:
   1. Install concealed sealant joints to ensure the continuity of the exterior envelope air barrier, including but not limited to:
      a. Between all door and window frames and adjacent rough opening framing.
      b. Around all mechanical and electrical system penetrations through insulated or weather-tight assemblies.
      c. At perimeter of vapor retarder sheet membranes and adjacent air-tight materials or assemblies.
   2. Seal between differing interior materials and assemblies wherever required to meet acoustical requirements.
   3. Seal where required to meet visual requirements.
   4. Do not block openings or gaps in exterior assemblies intended to provide drainage.

B. Comply with ASTM C 1193, and ASTM C 919 for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications.

C. Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants. Prime joint substrates, where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer and where required by conditions in the field. Use masking tape to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact.

D. Install sealant backings to support sealants during application and positioned to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints, including but not limited to behind fillet joints.

E. Install sealants at the same time as backings are installed. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
   1. Except where indicated or recommended otherwise by manufacturer, produce joint depths equal to one-half of joint width, but not less than 1/4-inch and not more than 1/2-inch.

F. Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated, so as to eliminate air pockets; and so as to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

G. Where sanded joint surfaces are indicated, apply clean masonry sand into surface of sealant before curing, to match appearance of accepted samples.

H. Install fireblocking sealant according to manufacturer's written recommendations at openings around vents, pipes, and ducts in non-fire-resistance rated assemblies at ceiling and floor level, and elsewhere as required by authorities having jurisdiction. Penetrations through fire-resistance rated assemblies are specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems".

I. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 083113
ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheets: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.

B. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheets: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 620/A 620M.

C. Galvanized Steel Sheets: ASTM A 653/A 653M, A60 or G60 coating.

D. Stainless-Steel Sheets: ASTM A 666, Type 304.

2.02 ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS

A. Available Products:
   1. Babcock-Davis Architectural Access Door Type BNT, 16 GA. Steel, or approved equal.

B. Locks: Flush to finished surface, screwdriver operated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install access doors and panels accurately in position. Adjust hardware and door and panels for proper operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 084113
ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes interior and exterior storefront window systems, including swing entrance doors and frames, and venting windows. Section also includes acoustic glass divider above bathroom wall.

B. Structural Performance: Provide systems, including anchorage, complying with requirements of codes in effect, and capable of withstanding wind and seismic loads indicated on drawings.
   1. Structural Testing: Systems tested according to ASTM E 330 at not less than 150 percent of inward and outward wind-load design pressures do not evidence material failures, structural distress, deflection failures, or permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of clear span.
   2. Main-Framing-Member Deflection: Limited to 1/175 of clear span or 1 inch whichever is less.
   3. Glass Deflection: Limited to 3/4-inch edge deflection of individual glazing units.

C. Water Penetration: Systems do not evidence water leakage when tested according to ASTM E 331 at minimum differential pressure of 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.

D. Thermal Transmittance: Provide units with a minimum U-factor as indicated on drawings per NFRC.

E. Submittals: Product Data, color Samples, Sample Warranty Forms, and the following:
   1. Shop Drawings: For aluminum-framed systems. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   2. For entrance systems, include hardware schedule and locations.

F. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.

G. Field Measurements: Verify actual measurements/openings by field measurements before fabrication; show recorded measurements on shop drawings.

H. Warranty: Manufacturer’s standard form agreeing to repair or replace aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts that fail in materials and workmanship within 10 years from date of Substantial Completion

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS

A. Basis of Design: EXTERIOR Storefront Systems:
   1. Kawneer Trifab Versaglaze 451UT Framing System, NFRC# P-KAW-11104, .346 U-Value, clear anodized aluminum finish, Kawneer finish #14, Architectural Class 1.
   2. Equal systems by EFCO are acceptable

B. Basis of Design: INTERIOR Storefront Systems:
   1. Kawneer Trifab Versaglaze 451 Framing System, finish to match exterior storefront.
   2. Equal systems by EFCO are acceptable

C. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated; ASTM B 209 sheet; ASTM B 221 extrusions.

D. Glazing:
   1. Exterior Glazing: 1” insulated glazing unit with Solarban 60 Low E coating, argon filled, ¼” clear glass, tempered safety glass where required by code or indicated on drawings.
   2. Interior Storefront Glazing: ¼” tempered glass
   3. Submit glazing samples for review

E. Sealants and Joint Fillers: For joints at perimeter of systems as specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

F. Framing Members: Manufacturer's standard extruded-aluminum framing members of thickness required and reinforced as required to support imposed loads.

G. Exterior Doors: 2-1/4-inch-thick glazed doors with minimum 0.125-inch- thick, extruded tubular rail and stile members, mechanically fastened corners with reinforcing brackets that are deep penetration and fillet welded or that incorporate concealed tie-rods, snap-on extruded-aluminum glazing stops, and preformed gaskets.
   1. Basis of Design: Kawneer 500T Clear Anodized finish #14, Architectural Class 1, 5” vertical stiles, 10” bottom rail
   2. Exterior Doors: Provide compression weather stripping at fixed stops. At other locations, provide sliding weather stripping retained in adjustable strip mortised into door edge.
   3. Hardware: As specified in Section 087100 Door Hardware.

H. Interior Doors: Refer to Section 081416 Flush Wood Doors for interior doors.

I. Operable Windows:
   1. Basis of Design: Kawneer NX-3100 3-1/4” architectural overlap casement outswing thermal aluminum window. - NFRC 100 / NFRC 200, U Value = 0.38

J. Fasteners and Accessories: Compatible with adjacent materials, corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, and nonbleeding. Use concealed fasteners except for application of door hardware.

K. Fabrication: Fabricate framing in profiles indicated for flush glazing (without projecting stops). Provide subframes and reinforcing of types indicated or, if not indicated, as required for a complete system. Factory assemble components to greatest extent possible. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.
   1. Door Framing: Reinforce to support imposed loads. Factory assemble door and frame units and factory install hardware to greatest extent possible. Reinforce door and frame units for hardware indicated. Cut, drill, and tap for factory-installed hardware before finishing components.

L. Aluminum Finish: Comply with NAAMMs "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products." Colored anodic, Architectural Class I: AA-M10C21A41, complying with AAMA 611
   1. Color: Clear Anodized, Architectural Class 1, 7 mils minimum, Kawneer finish number 14.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
   2. Do not install damaged components.
   3. Fit joints to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion.
   4. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.
   5. Install anchors with separators and isolators to prevent metal corrosion and electrolytic deterioration.
   6. Seal joints watertight unless otherwise indicated.

B. Isolate metal surfaces in contact with incompatible materials by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or primer, or by applying sealant or tape recommended by manufacturer.

C. Install components to provide a weatherproof system.

D. Install framing components true in alignment with established lines and grades to the following tolerances:
   1. Variation from Plane: Limit to 1/8 inch in 12 feet; 1/4 inch over total length.
   2. Alignment: For surfaces abutting in line, limit offset to 1/16 inch. For surfaces meeting at corners, limit offset to 1/32 inch.
   3. Diagonal Measurements: Limit difference between diagonal measurements to 1/8 inch.

E. Install doors without warp or rack. Adjust doors and hardware to provide tight fit at contact points and smooth operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 087100
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide comprehensive hardware design services and solutions including, but not limited to latches, locksets, pivots, hinges, mechanical locks and latches, electrified locks and latches, bolts, exit devices, operating trim, door pair accessories, closers, protective trim, stops, holders, gasketing, thresholds, sliding and folding door hardware, cylinders, keys, strikes, soundstripping, silencers, and other required items.

B. Submittals:
   1. Product Data
   2. Hardware Schedule: Submit a detailed Door Hardware Schedule based on the Hardware Schedule at Section 3.2 below. Submittals shall be organized in the following example format:

1 Sgl. Door #104 – Reception 100 to Office 104					LH 90°
HW-2		3-0 x 7-0 x 1-3/4" x 20 Min. x Type C			SC WD x HMF
3	Each Butts (B2)	BO	BB 5000	US26D	(652) 4.5 x 4.5 x 1/2MS
1	Classroom Lockset (L4)	SC	L9070R	06L 630	LH
1	Door Closer (C1)	LCN	4040XP-RA	Alum/689	x Hinge Face Mtg. x STB
1	Kickplate (K2)	TI	B4EKP – 10 x 34.5	US32D	x B4E x CTSK
1	Wall Stop (S1)	TR	1270CX-SV	US26D	(626)
1	Set Gasket (W1)	NGP		5050C	17' per SET

C. Quality Assurance
   1. Door hardware shall be supplied by a recognized builders' hardware supplier who has been furnishing hardware in the same area as the project for at least (5) years.
   2. Approved Suppliers: The below listed suppliers are approved for use on this project. Alternative suppliers must be pre-approved in accordance with Division 1. Other proposed suppliers must submit a resume of similar successfully completed projects for prior approval.
      a. Door Hardware:
         1) American Direct, Tacoma, WA (253) 474-5356
         2) Builders' Hardware and Supply Seattle, WA (206) 281-3700
         3) Contract Hardware Seattle, WA (206) 298-4770
         4) Evergreen Construction Specialties Auburn, WA (253) 288-8455
         5) Washington Arch. Hardware Co. Tacoma, WA (253) 471-9150

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Products may be furnished by the manufacturers listed under "As Specified" below, or equivalent products of type, grade, design, and function from manufacturers listed under "Acceptable Substitutions". Requests for products not listed must be made in accordance with Product Substitution requirements listed in Division 1.

PRODUCT	AS SPECIFIED	ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTION

Butt Hinges	(IVE) Ives	Hager, Bommer
Continuous Gear Hinges	(SEL) Select	Pemco, ABH, Ives
Locksets	(SCH) Schlage	None
Cylinders and Keying	(BEST) Best	None
Exit Devices/Mullions	(PRE) Precision	(VON) Von Duprin
Door Closers	(LCN) LCN	None
Push, pull, mop plates	(IVE) Ives	Trimco, Hager, Tice
Stops (Floor, Wall)	(IVE) Ives	Trimco, Hager
Stops (Overhead)	(GLY) Glynn-Johnson	ABH, DynaLock
Weatherstrip	(NGP) National Guard	Reese, Zero, Pemko
Threshold	(PEM) Pemko	Nat.Guard, Resse, Zero
Door Pulls	(TRI) Trimco	None
Barn Door Track/Trolleys	(RW) Richards Wilcox	None
Power Supplies	ACSI	None
Motor Latch Retractions	ACSI	None
Access Control	Trilogy (TRIL)	None

B. Hardware Finishes
   1. See hardware schedule below. Satin stainless finish hardware to be used at all doors unless noted otherwise.

C. Quality Level: BHMA A156 Grade 1

D. Hinges for interior doors: Full-mortise type.
   1. Stainless-steel or brass/bronze hinges with stainless-steel pins for exterior.
   2. Nonremovable hinge pins for exterior and public interior exposure.
   3. Ball-bearing hinges for doors with closers and entry doors.
   4. Two hinges for 1-3/8-inch- thick wood doors.
   5. Three hinges for 1-3/4-inch- thick doors 90 inches or less in height; four hinges for doors more than 90 inches in height.

E. Locksets and Latchsets:
   1. Exterior Doors: Mortise type.
   2. Interior Doors: Mortise type.
   3. Lever handles on locksets and latchsets.
   4. Provide trim on exit devices matching locksets.

F. Keying: Per Owner's requirements, including Master and Construction keying. Coordinate core with Parks standards.

G. Closers:
   1. Mount closers on interior side (room side) of door opening. Provide regular-arm, parallel-arm, or top-jamb-mounted closers, as necessary.
   2. Adjustable delayed opening (accessible to people with disabilities) feature on closers.

H. Provide wall stops or floor stops for doors without closers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Mount hardware in locations recommended by the Door and Hardware Institute, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Deliver keys to Owner at Substantial Completion.

3.02 HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A. Hardware Set No. <1> EXTERIOR ENTRY:

1 EA	CONT. HINGE	SL 27 LL (electric ready)	BR	SEL

2 EA	POWER TRANSFER	EPT 12 C	313	STA
1 EA	POWER SUPPLY	1420		ACSI
1 EA	ELECT. PANIC HDWE	C TS 2102 SNB 1702C S458	613	PRE
1 EA	MORTISE CYLINDER	12E-72 S2 RP Less Core	626	BEST
1 EA	TEMP CORE	Temp Green Core		
1 EA	PERM. CORE	17CX (Confirm with Parks)	626	BEST
1 EA	WIRING HARNESS	WH-192P		STA
1 EA	WIRING HARNESS	WH-38P		STA
1 EA	ACTUATOR KIT	CL 4991	630	PRE
1 EA	TRILOGY ACCESS CNTL ALARM LOCK NETPDKPAK		26D	TRIL
1 EA	DOOR PULL	AP310-48” C to C	710	TRI
1 EA	CLOSER	4040XP-EDA	689	LCN
1 EA	THRESHOLD	158	Mill	PEM
1 EA	WEATHERSTRIP	BY DOOR MANUF		
	NOTE: Install ACSI motor latch retraction in Precision panic hardware.			

B. Hardware Set No. <2>: BATHROOM PRIVACY LOCKSET

3 EA	HW HINGE	5BB1HW 5 x 4.5	652	IVE
1 EA	PRIVACY LOCKSET	L9040T 02A	626	SCH
1 EA	KICKPLATE	8400 10” X 2” LDW B4E	630	IVE
1 EA	WALLSTOP	WS401CVX	626	IVE
3 EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE
1 EA	CLOSER	4040XP-EDA	689	LCN
	NOTE: USE FLOOR STOPS AT DOORS WHERE WALLSTOPS ARE NOT FEASIBLE			

C. Hardware Set No. <3>: OFFICE DOOR

3 EA	HW HINGE	5BB1HW 5 x 4.5	652	IVE
1 EA	OFFICE LOCKSET	L9040T 02A	626	SCH
1 EA	CORE	17-CX	626	BEST
1 EA	KICKPLATE	8400 10” X 2” LDW B4E	630	IVE
1 EA	WALLSTOP	WS401CVX	626	IVE
3 EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE
2 SET	SEALS	5050 B	BRN	NGP
	NOTE: USE FLOOR STOPS AT DOORS WHERE WALLSTOPS ARE NOT FEASIBLE			

D. Hardware Set No. <4>: OFFICE SUITE ENTRY DOOR

3 EA	HW HINGE	5BB1HW 5 x 4.5	652	IVE
1 EA	OFFICE LOCKSET	L9040T 02A	626	SCH
1 EA	CORE	17-CX	626	BEST
1 EA	KICKPLATE	8400 10” X 2” LDW B4E	630	IVE
1 EA	WALLSTOP	WS401CVX	626	IVE

3 EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE
2 SET	SEALS	5050 B	BRN	NGP
	NOTE: USE FLOOR STOPS AT DOORS WHERE WALLSTOPS ARE NOT FEASIBLE			

E. Hardware Set No. <5>: STORAGE CLOSET DOOR

3 EA	HW HINGE	5BB1HW 5 x 4.5	652	IVE
1 EA	STOREROOM LOCK	626	SCH	
1 EA	CORE	17-CX	626	BEST
1 EA	WALLSTOP	WS401CVX	626	IVE
3 EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE

F. Hardware Set No. <6>: BARN DOOR

G. 0376.00006HGS GALV RW
3EA CENTER BRACKET 0376.00089ZC ZINC RW
2EA END BLIND 0376.00015 GALV RW
2EA TRUCK ASS'Y 3761.0003 GALV RW
2EA DOOR PULL 7160-48" C to C 613 TRI
1EA KEYED LOCKSET SLIDING DOOR KEY LOCK 626 SCH
(PROVIDE KEY LOCK ACCESSIBLE FROM BOTH SIDES OF DOOR)

1 EA	10' TRACK	0376.00006HGS	GALV	RW
3 EA	CENTER BRACKET	0376.00089ZC	ZINC	RW
2 EA	END BLIND	0376.00015	GALV	RW
2 EA	TRUCK ASS'Y	3761.0003	GALV	RW
2 EA	DOOR PULL	7160-48" C to C	613	TRI
2 SET	KEYED LOCKSET	SLIDING DOOR KEY LOCK	626	SCH
	NOTE: (PROVIDE KEY LOCK ACCESSIBLE FROM BOTH SIDES OF DOOR)			

H. Hardware Set No. <7>: OVERHEAD DOOR
1. PROVIDE LOCK AT BOTTOM OF DOOR AT JAMB

END OF SECTION

SECTION 089000
LOUVERS AND VENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes air intake louver if required for ERV system.

B. Where air-performance, water-penetration, and wind-driven rain ratings are indicated, provide louvers complying with requirements as demonstrated by testing according to AMCA 500-L.

C. Submittals: Product Data, Shop drawing, and color sample

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS

A. Ruskin ELF 211D 2” deep stationary louver, Dark Bronze Anodized finish

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T5.

B. Fasteners: Of same basic metal and alloy as fastened metal or 300 Series stainless steel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install louvers level, plumb, and at indicated alignment with adjacent work.

B. Flash as indicated using custom fabricated transition collar and sealant.

C. Repair damaged finishes so no evidence remains of corrective work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the factory and refinish entire unit or provide new units.

D. Protect galvanized and nonferrous-metal surfaces that will be in contact with concrete, masonry, or dissimilar metals from corrosion and galvanic action by applying bituminous paint.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 092216
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section covers non-bearing partition wall furring and framing. For steel framing at Bathroom wall and ceiling, see Section 051200 Structural Steel Framing.

B. Performance: Provide framing and anchorage capable of withstanding the effects of structural loads, seismic loads, building movements, and construction tolerances. Base metal thicknesses and wire sizes indicated in this Section and on drawings are minimums only. Provide components of greater thicknesses or size where necessary to achieve specified strength or stiffness, or where recommended by referenced standards.
   1. Dead Loads: Provide steel framing for walls and partitions that support loads from indicated finishes, wall mounted items including but not limited to casework, shelving, handrails, equipment, door and relite framing, and other items.
   2. Design framing for doors more than 48 inches wide, double doors, and extra-heavy doors to meet loading conditions. Include cantilevered corner header over office corner window.
   3. Deflection Limits: Do not exceed the following deflection limits under a 5 PSF uniform live load applied perpendicular to the plane of the framing:
      a. Metal support systems supporting gypsum plaster, veneer plaster, cement plaster, tile: The lesser of L/360 or 5/8 inch.
      b. Metal support systems supporting gypsum wallboard to receive tape and spackle finish: The lesser of L/240 or 3/4 inch.

C. Submittals: Product Data

D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspection agency.

E. Sound Transmission Characteristics: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by a testing and inspection agency.

F. Steel Framing: Comply with applicable portions of the following:
   1. Gypsum Association GA600 Fire-Resistance Design Manual
   2. Metal framing manufacturer’s recommendations and standards.
   3. Northwest Wall and Ceiling Bureau Manual: Framing Systems, Ceiling Systems, Drywall Systems, Plastering Assemblies, Design Assemblies

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NON-LOAD-BEARING STEEL FRAMING

A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal components, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with the following as applicable for finishes to be applied over metal framing:
   1. For Gypsum Board And Veneer Plaster Assemblies: ASTM C 754
   2. For Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: ASTM C 841
   3. For Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: ASTM C 1063

B. Protective Coatings:
   1. In highly corrosive atmospheres (e.g., interior swimming pools, exterior soffit framing in Hawaii) change “G60” below, to “G90”.
   2. Steel framing part of exterior assemblies, in wet areas, and otherwise subject to corrosion: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized zinc coating
   3. Steel framing in other areas: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant zinc coating.

C. Steel Studs and Runners: Minimum base-metal thickness 0.0312 inch (nominal 20 gauge), or thicker where required by performance requirements.

1. Slip Type Head Joints: Manufacturer's standard clips, capable of accommodating upward and downward vertical displacement of primary structure, having a valid ICC ES Report or equivalent complying with ICC Acceptance Criteria AC261, and complying with indicated fire-resistance rated assembly requirements where applicable.

D. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated. Minimum base-metal thickness 0.0179-inch- thick base (uncoated) metal.

E. Metal Furring:
1. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Minimum 0.0598-inch base (uncoated) metal thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch-wide flanges, depth as required.
2. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: Hat-shaped screwable furring channels, 7/8 inch deep, minimum 0.0179 inch thick.
3. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch-deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.
4. Z-Furring Members: Screw-type, Z-shaped furring members formed from minimum 0.0179-inch- thick, zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet.

F. Wire: Not less than 0.0475-inch diameter.

G. Vertical Deflection Clips for Nonloadbearing Wall Framing: Manufacturer's standard clips, capable of accommodating upward and downward vertical displacement of primary structure through positive mechanical attachment to stud web, having a valid ICC ES Report or equivalent complying with ICC Acceptance Criteria AC261, and complying with indicated fire-resistance rated assembly requirements where applicable.

2.02 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.
1. Exterior framing fasteners: Corrosion resistant.

B. Isolation Strips: Asphalt-saturated organic felt, ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated, or adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754, and the following as applicable:
1. For Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: ASTM C 841.
2. For Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: ASTM C 1063.
3. For Gypsum Veneer Plaster Assemblies: ASTM C 844.
4. For Gypsum Board Assemblies: ASTM C 840.

B. Framing: Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings, except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.
1. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
2. Isolate steel framing from building structure, except at floor, to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement. Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install slip-type head joints. Where studs are installed directly against exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and wall.
3. Door Openings: Install two studs at each jamb. Where control joints are required at heads of doors, install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
4. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.

5. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
6. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
7. Curved Partitions: Bend track to uniform curve and locate straight lengths so they are tangent to arcs. Begin and end each arc with a stud, and space intermediate studs equally along arcs.
8. Suspended Soffits: Provide intermediate support and lateral bracing to horizontal soffit framing as required to comply with specified performance requirements.

C. Attach furring components with mechanical fasteners, spaced to provide adequate support for applied finishes. Screw-attach to wood framing. Attach to concrete and masonry with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners as suitable.

D. Install supplementary framing, blocking, and bracing at terminations and for support of fixtures, equipment services, cabinets, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, and similar work.

E. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing, and so that installed finished surfaces do not vary more than 1/8 inch in 12 feet, nor more than 1/4 inch throughout.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 092900
GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

B. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assemblies per ASTM E 119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. STC-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assemblies per ASTM E 90 and classified per ASTM E 413 by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. GA-216 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

A. See Finish and Materials Schedule for:
   1. Gypsum wallboard finish levels and finishes. Assume Level 4 finish unless noted otherwise.

2.02 PANEL PRODUCTS

A. General: Provide in maximum lengths available to minimize end-to-end butt joints.
   1. Provide Type X or Type C board where indicated and where required for fire-resistance rated assemblies.
   2. Provide sag-resistant board for ceiling surfaces.
   3. Provide 5/8-inch thick board unless otherwise indicated.

B. Gypsum Wallboard: Complying with ASTM C 36/C 36M or ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, as applicable to type of gypsum board indicated and whichever is more stringent.

C. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board, Where Indicated: ASTM C 630; or glass-mat, water-resistant gypsum backing board, ASTM C 1178.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Trim Accessories: ASTM C 1047, formed from galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, or rolled zinc. Use rolled zinc at exterior soffits.
   1. Provide cornerbead at outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Provide LC-bead (J-bead) at exposed panel edges.
   3. Provide control joints where indicated.

B. Aluminum Accessories: Extruded-aluminum accessories indicated with Class II, clear anodic finish; AA-C12C22A31 unless otherwise indicated.

C. Joint-Treatment Materials: ASTM C 475.
   1. Joint Tape: Paper, unless otherwise recommended by panel manufacturer.
   2. Joint Compounds: Setting-type taping compound for first and fill coats; drying-type, ready-mixed compound for finish coats.

D. Miscellaneous Materials: Auxiliary materials for gypsum board construction that comply with referenced standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Framing Preparation: Shim wood and steel framing and plane wood framing to achieve no more than 1/16 inch in 10 feet deviation from true plane, plumb, level, and proper relation to adjacent surfaces in finished work.

B. Install and finish gypsum panels to comply with ASTM C 840 and GA-216.
   1. Install panels with not more than 1/16 inch difference in true plane at joints between adjacent boards before finishing.
   2. Install panels over wood framing with floating internal corner construction. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber, including floor joists and headers. Float gypsum panels over these members, or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.
   3. Isolate gypsum board assemblies from abutting structural and masonry work. Provide edge trim and acoustical sealant.
   4. Single-Layer Fastening Methods: Fasten gypsum panels to supports with screws.
   5. Multilayer Fastening Methods: Fasten base layers with screws; fasten face layers with adhesive and supplementary fasteners, except fasten base layers and face layers separately to supports with screws where required by fire-resistance rated assembly.

C. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with requirements of listed assemblies.

E. Backing Panels: Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces where necessary to produce a uniform plane across panel faces.
   1. Cementitious backer units and their installation is specified in Division 09 Section “Tile Setting Materials And Accessories”.
   2. Install water-resistant gypsum backing board where indicated, with 1/4-inch gap where panels abut other construction or penetrations.
   3. Install water-resistant gypsum backing board in skylight wells.

F. Trim Accessories: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Install control joints at locations indicated on Drawings.
   2. Install trim of types and in locations as indicated. Use cornerbead at outside corners, and LC-bead at exposed panel edges.
   3. Install aluminum trim in locations indicated on Drawings.

G. Finishing Gypsum Board Assemblies: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for finishing. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except those with trim having flanges not intended for tape.
   1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide Level 4 finish: Embed tape and apply separate first, fill, and finish coats of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges.
   2. Behind permanently attached cabinet work and paneling, provide Level 3 finish: Embed tape and apply separate first, and fill coats of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges.
   3. At substrates for tile, provide Level 2 finish: Embed tape and apply separate first coat of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges.
   4. At concealed areas, unless a higher level of finish is required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide Level 1 finish: Embed tape at joints.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 093005
– TILE SETTING MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes full height tile walls at bathrooms.

B. This section specifies tile setting materials and accessories used in conjunction with tile finishing materials specified in other Division 09 sections.

C. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

D. Comply with material standards in ANSI's "Specifications for the Installation of Ceramic Tile" that apply to materials and methods indicated.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SETTING AND GROUTING MATERIALS

A. General: Use setting and grouting materials resistant to weather, frost, and shock, recommended by manufacturer for specific applications required.
   1. Additives: Where polymer or latex additives are indicated, provide materials from a single manufacturer, of types recommended by manufacturer for specific installation and project conditions.
   2. Available manufacturer, where not otherwise indicated: LATICRETE International, Inc.

B. Mortar Materials, Thin-Set and Bond Coats: ANSI A118.1 Dry-set portland cement mortar or ANSI A118.4 latex-portland cement mortar, according to indicated TCA assembly references and as recommended by tile setting materials manufacturers for indicated applications.
   1. Performance requirements:
      a. Compressive strength (((ANSI A118.4))): 2400 psi min.
      b. Bond strength (((ANSI A118.4))): 500 psi min.
   2. For wet use applications: Use only dry-set portland cement mortar in areas that may not dry out thoroughly in use (e.g., swimming pools, showers, etc.) unless sufficient time is available during construction to ensure complete and thorough drying prior to first exposure to wet-use conditions.
   3. For wall applications: Nonsagging mortar.
   4. Available Products:
      a. LATICRETE 254 Platinum Multipurpose Thin-Set Mortar

C. Grout: Polymer-modified: ANSI A118.7 sanded or unsanded grout as suitable to joint width, color as selected. Do not use sanded grout with polished stone.
   1. Performance requirements:
      a. Compressive Strength (((ANSI A118.7))): 3500 psi (24 MPa)
      b. Water Absorption (((ANSI A118.7))): < 5%
      c. Linear Shrinkage (((ANSI A118.7))): < 0.1 %
   2. Available products:
      a. LATICRETE Tri-Poly Fortified Sanded Grout (1500 Series)
      b. LATICRETE Tri-Poly Fortified Unsanded Grout (1600 Series) gauged with LATICRETE 1776 Admix Plus

2.02 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Other Setting-Bed Accessories: ANSI A108.1A.

B. Grout Sealer: Manufacturer's standard product for sealing grout joints that does not change color or appearance of grout.

C. Temporary Protective Coating: For protecting exposed tile faces from incompatible grouting and setting materials and easily removable after grouting; Paraffin wax or other release agent compatible with tile, setting and grouting materials and acceptable to manufacturers of those materials.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine cement backer board to receive tile and conditions under which materials will be installed. Do not proceed with work until surfaces and conditions comply with requirements indicated in reference tile installation standard and manufacturer's printed instructions.

3.02 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with requirements of related Division 9 tile sections.

B. Install tile and stone in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions and the applicable requirements of ANSI A108 Series for the materials being used.

C. Apply grout sealer to (cementitious) grout joints according to grout-sealer manufacturer's written instructions. As soon as grout sealer has penetrated grout joints, remove excess sealer and sealer that has gotten on tile faces by wiping with soft cloth.

D. For bonded applications, remove substances from backer board substrate that could impair mortar bond, including curing and sealing compounds, form oil, paint, and laitance.
   1. Mortar bond coats may not be shown on architectural assembly drawings. Apply mortar bond coats wherever indicated by referenced TCA setting methods or where recommended by setting materials manufacturer for indicated conditions.

3.03 TILE INSTALLATION METHODS

A. Install tile and stone and tile according to TCA assemblies referenced on drawings. Where TCA references are not provided, comply with the floor and wall installation methods specified in this article as minimum requirements, with additional components as indicated on drawings.

B. Wall Installation Methods, where other TCA methods are not indicated:
   1. Over Interior CMU walls: TCNA W202 I.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 093014
CERAMIC TILE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

C. Related setting and accessory materials and methods are specified in Division 9 Section “Tile Setting Materials And Accessories”.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CERAMIC TILE

A. Provide ceramic tile products as indicated that comply with standard grade requirements in ANSI A137.1, "Specifications for Ceramic Tile."

B. Glazed Wall Tile: Cushion-edged, flat tile.
   1. Products:
      a. Dal-tile Glazed White wall tile
   2. Module Size: 4” x 4”
   3. Color: White
   4. Finish: glaze.

2.02 INSTALLATION MATERIALS AND ACCESORIES

A. See Division 9 Section “Tile Setting Materials And Accessories”.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. See requirements of Division 9 Section “Tile Setting Materials and Accessories” for:
   1. General installation requirements.
   2. Cleavage and crack-suppression membrane installation requirements.
   3. Tile installation methods.

B. Where needed to prevent grout or setting materials from staining or adhering to exposed tile surfaces, pre-coat units with continuous film of temporary protective coating. Take care not to coat unexposed surfaces.

C. Tolerances: Do not exceed 1/64 inch between faces of adjacent units as measured from a straightedge parallel to tiled surface.

3.02 TILE INSTALLATOIN

A. Install tile according to TCA assemblies referenced on drawings. Where TCA references are not provided, comply with methods indicated in Division 9 Section “Tile Setting Materials and Accessories”.

B. Lay tile in grid pattern, unless otherwise indicated. Center joints on wall.

C. Install expansion joints during installation of setting materials and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.

D. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.

E. Grout tile to comply with requirements of ANSI A108.10, unless otherwise indicated.

F. After grouting, clean tile surfaces so they are free of grout and foreign matter. Remove protective coatings, if any, by method recommended by coating manufacturer that is acceptable to tile and grout manufacturers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 095100
ACOUSTICAL CEILING SYSTEMS AND ACOUSTICAL BAFFLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes acoustical ceiling tile systems and acoustic ceiling baffles.

B. Submittals: Product Data, shop drawings showing layout

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. GA-216 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACOUSTICAL BAFFLE PRODUCTS

A. F-sorb acoustical baffles per finish schedule.
   1. Provide flanged exposed white square drive fasteners per manufacturer’s recommendation.

2.02 SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

A. Armstrong Acoustic Ceiling System per finish schedule.
   1. Include Armstong suspension system and seismic bracing.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Trim Accessories: ASTM C 1047, formed from galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, or rolled zinc.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Framing Preparation: Shim metal hat channel backers to achieve no more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet deviation from true plane, plumb, level, and proper relation to adjacent surfaces in finished work.

B. Install ACT and baffles to comply with ASTM C 840 and GA-216.
   1. Install baffles true and level.
   2. Coordinate penetrations and escutcheons for sprinkler heads, fans, and light fixtures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096513
RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

A. See Finish and Materials Schedule for:
   1. Resilient wall base manufacturers
   2. Resilient wall base product designations, materials, colors, patterns styles, heights, and thicknesses.

2.02 WALL BASE

A. Products:
   1. Roppe pinnacle rubber base

B. Color and Pattern: 4” tall , “black-brown” color

C. ASTM F 1861, Type TS (rubber, vulcanized thermoset)

D. Group (Manufacturing Method): I (solid, homogeneous)

E. Style: Cove (with top-set toe)

F. Minimum Thickness: 0.080 inch.

G. Height: 4 inches

H. Lengths: coils in manufacturer's standard lengths.

I. Outside Corners: Job formed

J. Inside Corners: Job formed

2.03 RESILIENT ACCESSORY

A. Transition Strip between linoleum and carpet:
   1. Roppe PVC and phthalate free rubber tile/carpet joiner #50.

B. Color: #193 Black/Brown

2.04 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement- or blended hydraulic cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit products and substrate conditions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Prepare concrete substrates according to ASTM F 710. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners. Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
   1. Moisture Testing: In addition to tests recommended by manufacturer, perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate as recommended by tile manufacturer, but not greater than 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.

B. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.

C. Adhesively install resilient wall base and accessories.

D. Install wall base in maximum lengths possible. Apply to walls, columns, pilasters, casework, and other permanent fixtures in rooms or areas where base is required.

E. Install reducer strips at edges of floor coverings that would otherwise be exposed.

F. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096516
– RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes linoleum flooring and leveling and patching compounds.

B. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LINOLEUM FLOOR COVERING

A. Products:
   1. Forbo Marmoleum

B. Color and Pattern: 3139 Lava

C. Sheet Floor Covering: ASTM F 2034.
   1. Roll Size: In manufacturer's standard length by not less than 78 inches wide.

D. Thickness: 0.16 inch

E. Seaming Method: Heat welded

2.02 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement- or blended hydraulic cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications indicated. Proflex Industrial Floor Repair or equal.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to Marmoleum floor covering and substrate conditions indicated. Install water resistant type in all areas adjacent to sinks and toilets.

C. Heat-Welding Bead: Solid-strand product of floor covering manufacturer. Color to match floor covering, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Metal Edge Strips: Extruded aluminum in maximum available lengths to minimize joints.

E. Carpet transitions are specified in 096813 Tile Carpeting.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Prepare concrete substrates according to ASTM F 710. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners. Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
   1. Moisture Testing: In addition to tests recommended by manufacturer, perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate as recommended by tile manufacturer, but not greater than 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.

B. Move floor coverings and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.

C. Maintain uniformity of Linoleum floor covering direction, and match edges for color shading at seams.

D. Minimize number of seams; place seams in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, at least 6 inches away from parallel joints in substrates. Avoid cross seams.
   1. Scribe and cut floor coverings to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, thresholds, and nosings.
   2. Extend floor coverings into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.

3. Install floor coverings on covers for telephone and electrical ducts and similar items in installation areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of floor coverings installed on covers. Tightly adhere floor covering edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.

E. Integral Flash Cove Base: Not included this project- see 096513 for rubber base.

F. Protect floor coverings from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096813
TILE CARPETING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section covers walk-off tile carpeting at entry, office area carpeting and at office, and leveling mortar.

B. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

C. Comply with CRI 104, Section 6.1, "Site Conditions; Temperature and Humidity."

D. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner carpet tiles equal to 5 percent of each type and color carpet tile installed, packaged with protective covering for storage.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 253 - Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

A. See Finish and Materials Schedule for:
   1. Carpet tile manufacturers
   2. Carpet tile product designations, colors, and patterns.

2.02 CARPET TILE AND UNDERLAYMENT

A. Products:
   1. Walk-off carpet: Per finish schedule
   2. Transition strips to linoleum flooring: Roppe #67 rubber rolling traffic transition- black/brown.
   3. Office carpet areas- Per finish schedule

B. Carpet Fire-Test-Response Characteristics:
   1. Provide products with minimum critical radiant flux not less than Class I (0.45 w/sq. cm) per NFPA 253 by testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Test carpet-type floor coverings as proposed for use, including underlayment or cushion.
   2. Provide products meeting requirements complying with DOC FF-1 “pill test” (CPSC 16 CFS, Part 1630).

C. Leveling Mortar:
   1. Portland cement based, polymer modified, fiber reinforces structural repair and leveling compound- Proflex Industrial Floor Repair or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with CRI 104, Section 13, "Carpet Modules (Tiles)."

B. Apply leveling mortar per manufacturer’s instructions to achieve smooth underlayment as necessary at existing subfloors, both concrete and plywood.

C. Installation Method: Free-lay; install carpet tiles without adhesive, but with adhesive tape squares at corners of tiles.

D. Install borders parallel to walls.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 099100
PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide manufacturer's best-quality, first-line, architectural quality materials of the coating types specified that are factory formulated and recommended by manufacturer for application indicated. Paint exposed surfaces, new and existing, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.
   1. Include paint sample draw-downs for color verification, for each color indicated.

C. Environmental Requirements: Provide only products complying with VOC limits and other chemical restrictions in effect at the project location. Where “Available Products” listed in the Section do not comply with local regulatory requirements, submit alternative comparable products that fully comply.

D. Mockups: Provide full-coat benchmark finish samples for each paint color and substrate combination, as follows, in locations designated by Architect. Final approval of colors will be from benchmark samples.
   1. Interior Wall Surfaces: Provide two samples, at least 2 feet by 3 feet each, on adjacent wall surfaces.
   2. Interior Ceiling Surfaces: Provide one sample, adjacent to related wall surface samples, at least 4 feet by 4 feet.
   3. Exterior Surfaces: Provide one sample for each material to be painted, approximately 3 feet by 3 feet.
   4. Small Areas and Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
   5. Repeat samples as required by Architect to establish acceptable color selections.

E. Project Conditions: Store and apply paints and other coatings within temperature, humidity, and other environmental limits according to manufacturers’ recommendations.
   1. Do not apply paint in snow, rain, fog, or mist; or when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

F. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner 1 gal. of each color and type of finish coating used on Project, in containers, properly labeled and sealed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

A. See Finish and Materials Schedule for:
   1. Finish types, sheen, and color
   2. Product designations in Materials and Finish Schedule take precedence over designations in this section.

2.02 PREPARATORY COATS

A. Concrete Unit Masonry Block Filler: High-performance latex block filler of finish coat manufacturer and recommended in writing by manufacturer for use with finish coat and on substrate indicated.

B. Exterior Primer: Exterior alkyd or latex-based primer of finish coat manufacturer and recommended in writing by manufacturer for use with finish coat and on substrate indicated.
   1. Ferrous-Metal and Aluminum Substrates: Rust-inhibitive metal primer.
   2. Zinc-Coated Metal Substrates: Galvanized metal primer.
   3. Where manufacturer does not recommend a separate primer formulation on substrate indicated, use paint specified for finish coat.

C. Interior Primer: Interior primer, alkyd or latex-based as indicated, of finish coat manufacturer and recommended in writing by manufacturer for use with finish coat and on substrate indicated.
   1. Ferrous-Metal Substrates: Quick drying, rust-inhibitive metal primer.
   2. Zinc-Coated Metal Substrates: Galvanized metal primer.
   3. Where manufacturer does not recommend a separate primer formulation on substrate indicated, use paint specified for finish coat.
   4. Where “Low-Perm” or “PVA” primer is indicated, use only latex primers with a perm rating of 1 or less, recommended by paint manufacturer for vapor retarder applications, and compatible with indicated over coats.
      a. Acceptable Product: Vapor Shield 32976, by Rodda Paint Co.

2.03 INTERIOR OPAQUE FINISH COATS

A. Interior Flat Acrylic Paint:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore Regal Premium Interior Matte Finish 221

B. Interior Eggshell Acrylic Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore Moore's Regal Eggshell AquaVelvet 319

C. Interior Satin Acrylic Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore Regal Pearl Finish AquaPearl 310

D. Interior Semi-Gloss Acrylic Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore Regal Semi-Gloss AquaGlo 333

E. Interior Eggshell Alkyd Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore Dulamel Eggshell Enamel C305

F. Interior Semigloss Alkyd Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore’s Alkyd Dulamel C207

G. Interior Low Luster Acrylic Latex Wood and Metal Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore Satin Impervo Finish Enamel Z235

2.04 INTERIOR TRANSPARENT FINISHES

A. At exposed plywood walls: AFM Safecoat Durotone “White Pickle”, thinned as accepted through submittals and mockups.

2.05 EXTERIOR OPAQUE FINISH COATS (TOUCH-UPS AS REQUIRED)

A. Exterior Low Luster Acrylic Paint:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore MoorGard Low Lustre Fortified Acrylic House Paint 103

B. Exterior Semigloss Acrylic Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore MoorGlo Soft Gloss Fortified Acrylic House Paint 096.

C. Exterior Low Luster Alkyd Wood and Metal Enamel:
   1. Available Product: Benjamin Moore IronClad Alkyd Low Lustre Metal & Wood Enamel C163

2.06 EXTERIOR TRANSPARENT FINISHES

A. Exterior Alkyd Semi-Transparent Stain for Wood Siding and Trim:
   1. Available Product: Sikkens Cetol 1 color sealer (base)
   2. Available Product: Sikkens Cetol 23 Plus (finish)

B. Exterior Alkyd Solid Color Stain for Wood Siding and Trim:
   1. Available Product: Sikkens Opaque Stain

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Remove hardware lighting fixtures and similar items that are not to be painted. Mask items that cannot be removed. Reinstall items in each area after painting is complete.

B. Clean and prepare all surfaces in an area before beginning painting in that area. Schedule painting so cleaning operations will not damage newly painted surfaces.

C. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
   1. Concrete: 12 percent.
   2. Masonry (Clay and CMU): 12 percent.
   3. Wood: 15 percent.
   4. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
   5. Plaster: 12 percent.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Finish ALL surfaces fully or partially visible in the final construction, including but not limited to equipment, gear, panel boards, piping, conduit, devices, trims, light fixture trim rings, covers, fixtures, grills, registers, etc., and including surfaces factory-finished, except the following unless otherwise noted:
   1. Glass
   2. Venetian plaster
   3. Stucco
   4. Stainless Steel
   5. Architectural Concrete
   6. Devices or labels not permitted to be painted by code or manufacturer
   7. Other surfaces called out not to be finished or to receive field finishes specified in other sections.

B. Finish surfaces behind spaced or gapped finish materials or cladding.

C. Exposed Surfaces: Include areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, grilles, convector covers, covers for finned-tube radiation, and similar components are in place. Extend coatings in these areas, as required, to maintain system integrity and provide desired protection.
   1. Paint ductwork to match ceiling
   2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation of equipment, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
   3. Paint interior surfaces of ducts with a flat, nonspecular black paint where visible through registers or grilles.
   4. Paint back sides of access panels and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.
   5. Finish exterior doors on tops, bottoms, and side edges the same as exterior faces.
   6. Finish interior of wall and base cabinets and similar field-finished casework to match exterior unless otherwise indicated.

D. Apply coatings by brush, roller, spray or other applicators according to coating manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Use brushes only for exterior painting and where the use of other applicators is not practical.
   2. Use rollers for finish coat on interior walls and ceilings.

E. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover surfaces to provide a smooth, opaque surface of uniform appearance. Provide a finish free of cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections.
   1. Provide a minimum two finish coats, except where otherwise indicated.

F. Low-Perm Primers: Do not thin. Apply at a rate to achieve minimum thickness indicated by manufacturer to achieve a perm rating of 1 or less.

G. Transparent (Clear) Finishes: Use multiple coats to produce a glass-smooth surface film of even luster. Provide a finish free of laps, runs, cloudiness, color irregularity, brush marks, orange peel, nail holes, or other surface imperfections.

H. Penetrating Oil Finish on Ferrous Metal: Apply liberally to the entire surface.

I. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.03 FINISH SCHEDULES

A. General: See Materials and Finish Schedule on drawings. Where not otherwise indicated, finish according to the schedules below.

B. Interior Finish Schedule:

Gypsum Drywall Walls	1 coat latex primer (PVA at inside face of exterior walls) 2 coats interior acrylic finish, sheen as directed by Architect
Gypsum Drywall Walls and Ceilings in Bathrooms and Other Wet Or Humid Areas	1 coat moisture barrier PVA latex primer 2 coats interior acrylic finish, eggshell
Gypsum Drywall Ceilings	1 coat latex primer 2 coats interior acrylic finish, flat
Wood for Painted Finish	1 coat primer as appropriate to substrate 2 coats interior low luster alkyd wood and metal enamel
Wood for Transparent Finish	As accepted through submittals
Wood for Stain Finish	As accepted through submittals
Concrete Masonry Units, where scheduled for painting	Block Filler 1 coat latex primer 2 coats latex finish
Ferrous Metals	shop primed: touch up primer in field 1 coat primer as appropriate to substrate 2 coats interior low luster alkyd wood and metal enamel

C. Exterior Finish Schedule (Touch up)

Wood Soffits, Fascias, Windows for Painted Finish	1 coat exterior primer appropriate to the substrate 2 coats acrylic: As directed by Architect

END OF SECTION

SECTION 101400
SIGNAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes code required ADA signage and room name signage for all rooms.

B. Submittals: Product Data, Shop Drawings, and Samples.
   1. Submit full-size rubbings for metal plaques.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNS

A. Unframed Panel Signs: Reverse silk-screened clear acrylic with opaque background.
   1. Provide signs for all rooms mounted on the wall beside the room door.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Anchors and Inserts: Provide nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Use toothed steel or lead expansion-bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete or masonry work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Locate signs and accessories where indicated, using mounting methods of types described and complying with manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Install signs level, plumb, and at heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
   2. Interior Wall Signs, where not otherwise indicated: Install signs on walls adjacent to latch side of door where applicable. Where not indicated or possible, such as double doors, install signs on nearest adjacent walls. Locate to allow approach within 3 inches of sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within swing of door.

B. Wall-Mounted Signs: Comply with sign manufacturer's written instructions except where more stringent requirements apply.
   1. Two-Face Tape: Mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces. Do not use this method for vinyl-covered or rough surfaces.
   2. Hook-and-Loop Tapes: Mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces.
   3. Magnetic Tape: Mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces.
   4. Silicone-Adhesive Mounting: Attach signs to irregular, porous, or vinyl-covered surfaces.
   5. Shim Plate Mounting: Where attaching to irregular surfaces, provide 1/8-inch- thick, concealed aluminum shim plates with predrilled and countersunk holes, at locations indicated, and where other mounting methods are not practicable. Attach plate with fasteners and anchors suitable for secure attachment to substrate. Attach panel signs to plate using method specified above.
   6. Mechanical Fasteners: Use nonremovable mechanical fasteners placed through predrilled holes. Attach signs with fasteners and anchors suitable for secure attachment to substrate as recommended in writing by sign manufacturer.
   7. Signs Mounted on Glass: Provide matching opaque plate on opposite side of glass to conceal mounting materials.

C. Bracket-Mounted Signs: Provide manufacturer's standard brackets, fittings, and hardware for mounting signs that project at right angles from walls and ceilings. Attach brackets and fittings securely to walls and ceilings with concealed fasteners and anchoring devices to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Dimensional Characters: Mount characters using standard fastening methods to comply with manufacturer's written instructions for character form, type of mounting, wall construction, and condition of exposure indicated. Provide heavy paper template to establish character spacing and to locate holes for fasteners.
   1. Flush Mounting: Mount characters with backs in contact with wall surface.
   2. Projected Mounting: Mount characters at projection distance from wall surface indicated.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 102226
OPERABLE PARTITIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design operable panel partitions including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

B. Seismic Performance: Operable panel partitions shall remain in place without separation of any parts from the assembly due to the effects of earthquake motions determined according to information provided on Structural Drawings and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Acoustical Performance: Provide operable panel tested for laboratory sound-transmission loss performance according to ASTM E 90, determined by ASTM E 413, and rated for not less than the STC indicated.

D. Submittals: Product Data, Shop Drawings, Material Samples. Acoustical Properties Test Reports Comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

E. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

F. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide finishes with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of not more than 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

G. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of operable panel partitions that fail in materials or workmanship within two years from Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 OPERABLE PANEL PARTITION

A. Product:
   1. ModernFold Acousti-Seal “Encore” Paired Panel System STC 56

B. Partition Operation and Configuration: Manually operated, paired panel operable partition.

C. Panel Weight: Per manufacturer based on STC rating.

D. Panel Thickness: 4 ¼” thick

E. Panel Edges: Roll formed steel per manufacturer. No vertical or horizontal trim on edges of panels; minimal groove appearance at panel joints. Vertical interlocking sound seals between panels.

F. Initial Closure: Fixed jamb.

G. Final Closure: Horizontally expanding panel edge with removable crank.

H. Panel Face Finish: Acoustical fabric, color, and type to be selected from manufacturer’s standard options.

I. Sound Transmission Class (STC): Minimum 56 STC per ASTM E 413 based on testing per ASTM E 90.

J. Suspension System: Steel trolley-system carriers and steel track. Limit track deflection to 0.10 inch between supports.

K. Hardware: Hand pull with push plate and level handles on both sides to match adjacent door hardware.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Examine flooring, structural support, and opening, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of operable panel partitions. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. General: Comply with ASTM E 557 except as otherwise required by operable panel partition manufacturer's written installation instructions.

C. Install operable panel partitions and accessories after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

D. Install panels from marked packages in numbered sequence indicated on Shop Drawings.

E. Adjust operable panel partitions to operate smoothly, easily, and quietly, free from binding, warp, excessive deflection, distortion, nonalignment, misplacement, disruption, or malfunction, throughout entire operational range. Lubricate hardware, electric operator if any, and other moving parts.

F. Broken, cracked, chipped, deformed, or unmatched panels are not acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 102800
TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes accessories in Toilet Rooms and Washroom

B. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Tissue Dispenser:
   1. Product: Waxie twin super roll jumbo dispenser to be furnished by Owner and installed by contractor.

B. Liquid-Soap Dispenser:
   1. Product: Waxie Foam-Eeze Manual Soap Dispenser w/ Btl White 1000 ml.

C. Grab Bars:
   1. Product: Bobrick 5806 Series Grab Bars, in configurations indicated
   2. Gripping Surfaces: Slip-resistant texture.
   3. Outside Diameter: 1-1/4 inches.

D. Sanitary Napkin Disposal Unit:
   1. Product: Bobrick B-270 Contura Series, surface mounted

E. Warm-Air Dryer/Paper Towel dispenser:
   1. Product: Bobrick B-38020 115V Recessed paper towel dispenser / automatic hand dryer / waste bin.
   2. Mounting: Recessed

F. Sanitary Napkin Dispenser, Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser:
   1. Product: Bobrick B-3500 25 Sanitary napkin vendor
   2. Product: Bobrick B-221 Toilet Seat Cover dispenser

G. Baby Change Station:
   1. Product: Bobrick Koala Kare KB110-SSRE Stainless Steel Recessed Mounted Baby Changing Station

H. Underlavatory Guard:
   1. Product: Any product meeting ADA standards and the following:
   2. Description: Insulating pipe coverings for supply and drain piping assemblies, that prevent direct contact with and burns from piping, and allow service access without removing coverings.
   3. Material and Finish: Antimicrobial, molded plastic, white.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of four keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Verify that adequate blocking and backup are provided. Installation of accessories implies acceptance of substrate and supports.

B. Install accessories using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.
   1. Install grab bars to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to method in ASTM F 446.

C. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation and verify that mechanisms function properly. Replace damaged or defective items. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 104400
FIRE- PROTECTION SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

B. Fire Extinguishers: NFPA 10, listed and labeled for the type, rating, and classification of extinguisher.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND CABINETS

A. Portable Fire Extinguishers.
   1. Available Products:
      a. Kidde wall hung fire extinguisher, class ABC, one at front desk, one at Lounge.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install brackets at heights indicated or, if not indicated, at heights to comply with applicable regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 112400
CEILING FANS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide ceiling fans at locations indicated in common work area.
   1. Power Requirements: 120V.
   2. Mounting: Standard

B. Submittals: Product Data

C. Installer Qualifications: Approved by manufacturer to install manufacturer's products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CEILING FANS

A. Product: “Big Ass Fans” S3127 52” diameter Haiku Indoor Ceiling Fan, Caramel Bamboo blades, with white body

B. Provide ceiling fans, related components, and accessories as accepted through design and submittal review.

C. Options
   1. Remote control – wall mounted units at each room served
   2. Mounting- standard

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install fans in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and accepted submittals. Install materials and systems in proper relation with adjacent construction and with uniform appearance. Coordinate with work of other sections, including lighting and overhead sectional doors.
   1. Complete equipment field assembly, where required. Unless otherwise indicated, install equipment after other finishing operations, including painting and finish flooring, have been completed.

B. Install equipment level and plumb. Provide secure anchorage and seismic restraint.

C. Adjust and test for proper operation.

D. After completing equipment installation, inspect components. Remove spots, dirt, and debris and touch up damaged shop-applied finishes according to manufacturer's written instructions. Replace equipment and finishes that cannot be cleaned and repaired, in a manner acceptable to Architect, before time of Substantial Completion.

E. Train Owner or Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 221000
PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Provide materials and installation for complete first class plumbing systems, within and to five feet beyond building perimeter unless noted otherwise on Contract Drawings; Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping, Storm Drain Piping, Domestic Water Piping, Domestic Water Valves, Testing and other normal parts that make the systems operable, code compliant and acceptable to the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.

B. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings.

C. ASTM B32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal.

D. ASTM B61 - Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.

E. ASTM B62 - Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.

F. ASTM B584 - Standard Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications.

G. ASTM B813 - Standard Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube.

H. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains.

I. FM 1680 - Approval Standard for Couplings Used in Hubless Cast Iron Systems for Drain, Waste or Vent, Sewer, Rainwater or Storm Drain Systems Above and Below Ground, Industrial/ Commercial and Residential.

J. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.

K. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

L. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

M. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. 2018 Edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code.
   2. ANSI/NSF Standard 61- 2022 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer’s name and pressure rating shall be permanently marked on valve body.

B. The Contractor shall notify the manufacturer's representative prior to installing any copper press fittings. The Contractor shall obtain the representative’s guidance in any unfamiliar installation procedures. The manufacturer's representative of copper press fittings or shall conduct periodic inspections of the installation and shall report in writing to the Contractor and Owner of any observed deviations from manufacturer’s recommended installation practices.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company shall have minimum three years documented experience specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section. All pipe, fittings, couplings, gaskets and valves shall be manufactured domestically.

D. Installer Qualifications:
   1. Company shall have minimum three years documented experience specializing in performing the work of this section.
   2. Installation of plumbing systems shall be performed by individuals certified by the Washington State Plumber Certification Program. Installation may be performed by Apprentice Plumbers provided they are registered with the state of WA and under direct supervision of a licensed plumber. All installation shall be supervised by a licensed Master Plumber.
   3. All installers of copper press fittings shall be trained by the fitting manufacturer's appointed representative.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Code and Standards compliance, manufacturer's data for pipe, fittings, valves and all other products included within this specification section.
   2. Manufacturer’s installation instructions.

B. Record Documents:
   1. Record actual locations of valves, etc. and prepare valve charts.
   2. Test reports and inspection certification for all systems listed herein.
   3. Provide a certificate of completion detailing the domestic water system chlorination procedure and all laboratory test results.
   4. Submit proposed location of access panels – if any which vary from quantities or locations indicated on Contract Drawings.
   5. Provide full written description of manufacturer’s warranty.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Include components of system, servicing requirements, Record Drawings, inspection data, installation instructions, exploded assembly views, replacement part numbers and availability, location and contact numbers of service depot.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. All materials shall be new, undamaged, and free of rust.

B. Accept valves on Site in shipping containers and maintain in place until installation.

C. Provide temporary protective coating and end plugs on valves not packaged within containers. Maintain in place until installation.

D. Provide temporary end caps and closures on pipe and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.

E. Protect installed piping, valves and associated materials during progression of the construction period to avoid clogging with dirt, and debris and to prevent damage, rust, etc. Remove dirt and debris and repair materials as work progresses and isolate parts of completed system from uncompleted parts.

F. Protect all materials that are to be installed within this project from exposure to rain, freezing temperatures and direct sunlight.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide the Owner with one differential pressure meter kit for use with domestic hot water return circuit balancing valves installed within this project. Kit shall include meter, hoses, connection accessories, circular slide rule, carrying case and valve manufacturer’s curve charts.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All cast iron soil pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI) and be listed by NSF International.

C. Provide materials as specified herein and indicated on Contract Drawings. All materials and work shall meet or exceed all applicable Federal and State requirements and conform to adopted codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Pressure ratings of pipe, fittings, couplings, valves, and all other appurtenances shall be suitable for the anticipated system pressures in which they are installed.

2.02 SANITARY WASTE AND VENT AND STORM DRAINAGE PIPING

A. Service weight cast iron soil pipe and fittings with hubless connections using clamp type gasketed mechanical fasteners above ground and hub and spigot DWV pipe and fittings with neoprene compression gasket joints for all buried pipe. Cast iron soil pipe, fittings and hub gaskets shall be manufactured by Tyler Pipe or Charlotte Pipe and Foundry. All cast iron pipe and fittings shall be of the same manufacturer.

B. Unburied storm drainage and sanitary waste and vent piping for sizes 4” and smaller may be seamless copper DWV tube with wrought copper or wrought copper alloy solder joint drainage pattern DWV fittings.

C. Indirect waste piping sizes 1-1/4” through 2” serving fixtures and equipment shall be seamless copper DWV tube with wrought copper or wrought copper alloy solder joint drainage pattern DWV fittings.

D. Indirect waste piping sizes 1” and smaller serving equipment shall be type "L" hard drawn copper pipe and wrought copper or cast copper alloy solder joint fittings using lead-free solder and non-corrosive flux. Elbows shall be long radius type. Tee fittings shall be combination wye with 45 degree elbow.

E. Cast iron soil pipe compression gaskets shall be monolithically molded from an elastomer meeting ASTM C 564 and shall be of same manufacturer as pipe and fittings.

F. Clamps for joining hubless cast iron pipe and fittings sizes 10” and smaller shall meet the performance criteria of FM 1680, have 28 gauge type 304 stainless steel jacket, minimum .094 inch thick ASTM C 564 neoprene gasket and type 305 stainless steel band screws designed to be installed with a pre-set torque wrench calibrated at 80 inch pounds. Couplings shall be manufactured by Clamp-All, Inc. HI-TORQ 80 or Husky, Inc., Orangeshield HD 4000.

G. Clamps for joining hubless cast iron pipe and fittings sizes 12” and 15” shall meet the performance criteria of FM 1680, have 24 gauge type 304 stainless steel jacket, minimum .100 inch thick ASTM C 564 neoprene gasket and type 305 stainless steel band screws designed to be installed with a pre-set torque wrench calibrated at 125 inch pounds. Couplings shall be manufactured by Clamp-All, Inc. HI-TORQ 125.

H. Hubless piping systems shall not be used in a directly buried, underground application. EXCEPTION: No-hub type fittings with clamp type coupling joints may be used below ground for pipe sizes up to 10” at connections to existing cast iron sewers provided couplings are cast iron with stainless steel bolts as manufactured by MG Piping Products.

I. Solder for copper piping shall be 95.5% Tin, 4% Copper and 0.05% Silver solder conforming to ASTM B32. Use flux recommended by solder manufacturer and conforming to ASTM B813.

J. Lubricant for drainage cleanout plugs shall be Loctite Marine Grade Anti-Seize or approved equal by Bostik Chemical Group, or Dow Corning Corporation.

K. Double sanitary tee fittings shall be not be used as a drainage fitting.

L. Provide IAPMO figure one, IAPMO figure five or double wye and eighth bend fittings on vertical lines serving back-to-back fixture drains.

M. Double wye and eighth bend fittings shall not be installed in horizontal drain lines.

N. All P-traps for floor drains, floor sinks and hub drains shall be deep-seal type.

O. Provide threaded brass or copper adapters to connect fixture supply stops and waste to service piping within walls. Galvanized nipples shall not be acceptable. Provide DWV copper trap adapters to connect lavatory, sink and drinking fountain trap outlets to sanitary system.

2.03 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING (INCLUDING COLD, HOT & SOFTENED WATER)

A. All materials within domestic water distribution systems that may come in contact with the potable water delivered shall comply with ANSI/NSF Standard 61-2022.

B. All brass and bronze piping materials within domestic water distribution systems that may come in contact with the potable water delivered shall have no more than 15% zinc content.

C. Unburied piping shall be type "L" hard drawn copper pipe and wrought copper or cast copper alloy solder joint fittings using lead-free solder and non-corrosive flux. Piping sizes 2-1/2” and larger may be type “L” hard drawn copper and wrought copper or cast copper alloy roll groove fittings utilizing no-sweat coupling and flange adapter assemblies as manufactured by Victaulic, Anvil or approved equal.

D. Unburied piping sizes ½” through 2" installed within occupied buildings for modifying systems having an operating pressure that will not exceed 200 p.s.i.g. may utilize copper press fittings manufactured by NIBCO, Elkhart or Viega conforming to the material and sizing requirements of ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22. O-rings for copper press fittings shall be EPDM. Copper press fittings shall be rated at 200 psi working pressure and 250 degree working temperature. All copper press fittings, couplings and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Installation tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the components.

E. Solder for copper piping shall be 95.5% Tin, 4% Copper and .05% Silver conforming to ASTM B32. Use water soluble flux recommended by solder manufacturer and conforming to ASTM B813 and NSF 61.

F. Buried domestic water service entrance piping 4” and larger shall be cement mortar lined Class 53 ductile iron pipe and 350 psi working pressure ductile iron fittings using mechanical joints. All buried ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be encased in polyethylene per ANSI/AWWA Standard C105/A21.5, Method A. Minimum thickness of polyethylene shall be 8 mil.

G. Buried pressurized piping sizes 1” and smaller shall be type “K” soft copper. No joints shall be allowed below slab. Encase piping within ½” thick un-slit flexible tube type elastomeric thermal insulation up to 1” above slab at both ends. Insulation shall be AP/Armaflex or Rubatex Insul-Tube 180.

H. Unburied trap primer piping shall be same as specified for domestic water except all elbows shall be long radius type.

I. Buried trap primer piping shall be type “K” soft copper. No joints shall be allowed below slab except at connection to drain. Encase piping within ½” thick un-slit flexible tube type elastomeric thermal insulation up 1” above slab. Insulation shall be AP/Armaflex or Rubatex Insul-Tube 180.

J. Dielectric waterway fittings shall have zinc electroplated steel pipe body with high temperature stabilized polyolefin polymer liner; manufactured by Victaulic, Style 47 or PPP, Inc. Series 19000.

K. Dielectric unions shall be rated at 250 psi, ground-joint type with inert, non-corrosive thermoplastic sleeve. End connection materials shall be compatible with respective piping materials; manufactured by EPCO Sales, Inc. Provide models to suit applicable transitions.

L. Pipe joint compound shall be lead-free, non-toxic, non-hardening and compliant with ANSI/NSF 61 and Federal Specification TT-S-1732. Temperature service range of -15ºF to +400ºF, manufactured by Hercules “MegaLoc” or approved equal by Rectorseal, La-Co, Oatey or approved equal.

M. All exterior water piping sizes 2” and smaller installed above grade shall be provided with electric heat in the form of 120 volt, single phased tape rated at 5 watts per lineal foot at 50°F. Heat tracing shall be manufactured for freeze protection service and be self-regulating to energize at 50°F. Provide an accessible temperature sensing thermostat between electrical power supply and connections to heat tracing to prevent power from activating tracing unless outside ambient temperature is at or below 40°F. This Contractor shall coordinate with the electrical Contractor to provide electrical power supply and connection. Heat tracing shall be by Raychem XL-TRACE or Thermon FLX. Thermostats shall be Raychem AMC-F5 or Thermon N4X-40.

2.04 DOMESTIC WATER VALVES: (INCLUDING COLD, HOT & SOFTENED WATER)

A. All materials within domestic water distribution systems that may come in contact with the potable water delivered shall comply with ANSI/NSF Standard 61.

B. All brass and bronze valve materials within domestic water distribution systems that may come in contact with the potable water delivered shall have no more than 15% zinc content.

C. Similar types of valves shall be the product of one manufacturer; i.e., all butterfly valves shall be of the same manufacturer, all ball valves shall be of the same manufacturer, etc. EXCEPTION: 2-1/2” & 3” ball valves may be by a different manufacturer than 2” and smaller ball valves.

D. Line Shut-Off Valves up to and including 2” shall be two-piece bronze body of ASTM B584 Alloy 844, ASTM B61, or ASTM B62, full port ball type rated at 600 WOG with threaded connections, blow-out proof stem, plastic coated handle, Teflon packing, 316 stainless steel ball and stem. Acceptable valves are NIBCO Model T-585-70-66, or approved equivalent model by Crane, Milwaukee or Apollo.

E. Provide stem extensions of a non-thermal conducting material for valves in insulated lines to allow unobstructed operation.

F. Provide memory stops on all ball valves installed in domestic hot water return lines. Memory stops shall be adjustable after pipe insulation is applied.

G. Provide line shut-off valves that have the same inside diameter of the upstream pipe in which they are installed.

H. Domestic Hot Water Return Circuit Balancing Valves 1/2" through 2" shall be ‘Y or T’ pattern with threaded inlet and outlet connections, equal percentage globe-style and provide precise flow measurement, precision flow balancing and positive drip-tight shut-off. Valves shall provide multi-turn, 360° adjustment with micrometer type indicators located on the valve handwheel. Valves shall have a minimum of five full 360° handwheel turns. 90° ‘circuit-setter’ style ball valves are not acceptable. Valve handle shall have hidden memory feature to provide a means for locking the valve position after the system is balanced. Valves shall be furnished with precision machined venturi built into the valve body to provide highly accurate flow measurement and flow balancing. The venturi shall have two, 1/4" threaded brass metering ports with check valves and gasketed caps located on the inlet side of the valve. Valves shall be furnished with flow smoothing fins downstream of the valve seat and integral to the forged valve body to make the flow more laminar. The valve body, stem and plug shall be brass. The handwheel shall be high-strength resin. Provide valves as scheduled on Contract Drawings manufactured by Armstrong Model CBV-VT or NIBCO T-1710 and F737-A. Furnish each valve complete with optional pre-formed 25/50 fire/smoke rated insulation.

I. Swing Check Valves, 2" and smaller - “Y” or “T” pattern bronze, Class 150, with threaded connections and screw-in cap. Manufactured by NIBCO Model T-433-Y or approved equivalent model by Milwaukee or Crane.

J. Spring Loaded Check Valves, 2" and smaller - Silent closing, bronze, Class 125, with threaded connections, Buna disc, bronze or stainless steel spring. Manufactured by NIBCO Model T-480 or approved equivalent model by Milwaukee or Crane.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that excavations are to required grade, dry and not over-excavated. Do not install underground piping when bedding is wet or frozen.

B. Before commencing work, check final grade and pipe invert elevations required for drain terminations and connections to ensure proper slope.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Ream pipes and tubes. Remove burrs, scale and dirt, inside and outside, before assembly. Remove foreign material from piping.

B. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. General

1. Care shall be exercised to avoid all cross connections and to construct the plumbing systems in a manner which eliminates the possibility of water contamination.
2. Install all materials and products in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations. Use tools manufactured for the installation of the specific material or product.
3. Heat generated by soldering procedures shall not be transmitted to valves, copper alloy roll groove fittings, copper press fittings, no-hub clamps, or any other components installed within the piping system that may be damaged due to high temperatures. Contractor shall take all precautions necessary, including utilizing wet wrapping or allowing heated piping to cool to ambient temperature before attachment.
4. Pipe joints, no-hub clamps, flanges, unions, etc., shall not directly contact or be encased in concrete, or be located within wall, floor or roof penetrations.
5. Route piping in direct orderly manner and maintain proper grades. Installation shall conserve headroom and interfere as little as possible with use of spaces. Route exposed piping parallel to walls. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
6. Install piping to allow for expansion and Contraction without stressing pipe, joints or connected equipment.
7. Furnish all supports required by the piping included in this specification section.
8. Penetrations through fire rated walls, floors and partitions shall be sealed to provide a U.L. rating equal to or greater than the wall, floor or partition.
9. Seal all penetrations through floors, exterior building walls and grade beams air and water tight.
10. Each plumbing pipe projecting through roof shall be installed in accordance with Contract Specifications and Drawings. Penetrations shall be sealed air and water tight. Refer to details on Contract Drawings and coordinate with General Contractor for flashing requirements.
11. Furnish and install all necessary valves, traps, gauges, strainers, unions, etc. for each piece of equipment (including Owner furnished equipment) having plumbing connections, to facilitate proper functioning, servicing and compliance with code.
12. Provide code-approved transition adapters when joining dissimilar piping materials. Adaptors installed shall be manufactured specifically for the particular transition.
13. All piping shall have reducing fittings used for reducing or increasing where any change in the pipe sizes occurs. No bushing of any nature shall be allowed in piping.
14. Bury outside water and drainage pipe minimum one foot below recorded frost depth.
15. Buried piping shall be supported throughout its entire length.

16. All excavation required for plumbing work is the responsibility of the plumbing Contractor and shall be done in accordance with Contract Documents.
17. Piping shall be insulated in accordance with Contract Documents.
18. Provide clearance for installation of insulation and for access to valves, air vents, drains, unions, etc.
19. Provide dielectric isolation device where non-ferrous components connect to ferrous components. Devices shall be dielectric union, coupling or dielectric flange fitting.
20. All piping shall be isolated from building structures, including partition studs, to prevent transmission of vibration and noise.
21. Isolate all bare copper pipe from ferrous building materials. “Tape is not an acceptable isolator.

D. Drainage and vent systems
1. Slope drainage lines uniformly at 1/4" per foot, for lines 3" and less, and 1/8" per foot for larger lines, unless noted otherwise on Contract Drawings. Maintain gradients through each joint of pipe and throughout system.
2. Buried pipe shall be laid on a smoothly graded, prepared subgrade soil foundation true to alignment and uniformly graded. Bell holes shall be hand-excavated so that the bottom of the pipe is in continuous contact with the surface of the prepared subgrade material. Piping invert shall form a true and straight line.
3. The size of drainage piping shall not be reduced in size in the direction of flow. Drainage and vent piping shall conform to the sizes indicated on the Contract Drawings. Waste lines from water closets shall not be smaller than four inches. Under no circumstances shall any drain or vent line below slab be smaller than two inches.
4. Unburied horizontal cast iron soil piping shall be supported at least at every other joint except that when the developed length between supports exceeds four feet, they shall be provided at each joint. Supports shall also be provided at each horizontal branch connection and at the base of each vertical rise. Supports shall be placed immediately adjacent to the joint. Suspended lines shall be braced to prevent horizontal movement. Unburied vertical cast iron soil piping rising through more than one floor level shall be supported with riser clamps at each floor level.
5. Install couplings for hubless pipe and fittings in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations. Use pre-set torque wrench and tighten band screws to 80 inch pounds minimum or as required by manufacturer’s published instructions.
6. All unburied change of direction fittings within the roof drainage system shall be braced against thrust loads that might result in joint separation due to dynamic forces caused by sudden, heavy rainfall conditions. Bracing shall incorporate galvanized steel pipe clamps and tie rods.
7. Provide cleanouts within sanitary waste systems at locations and with clearances as required by the code, at the base of each waste stack and at intervals not exceeding 90 feet in horizontal runs.
8. Provide cleanouts at the base of each vertical downspout and at intervals not exceeding 90 feet in horizontal building storm drain. Provide clearances as required by code. Horizontal roof drain piping located above building ground floor level will not require cleanouts.
9. A removable sink or lavatory p-trap with cleanout plug shall be considered as an approved cleanout for 2” diameter pipe.
10. All interior cleanouts shall be accessible from walls or floors. Provide wall cleanouts in lieu of floor cleanouts wherever possible. A floor cleanout shall be installed only where installation of a wall cleanout is not practical.
11. Provide a wall cleanout for each water closet or battery of water closets. Locate wall cleanouts above the flood level rim of the highest water closet but no more than twenty four inches above the finished floor.
12. Coordinate the location of all cleanouts with the architectural features of the building and obtain approval of locations from the Project Architect.

13. Lubricate cleanout plugs with anti-seize lubricant before installation. Prior to final completion, remove cleanout plugs, re-lubricate and reinstall using only enough force to provide a water and gas tight seal.
14. Install trap primer supply to floor drains, hub drains and floor sinks that are susceptible to trap seal evaporation and where indicated on Project Drawings. Primer unit installation shall comply with manufacturer's published recommendations. Trap primer lines shall slope to drain at a minimum ¼" per foot.
15. Capped waste and vent connections for future extensions shall be located accessibly and not extend more than 24" from active main. Waste connections and vent connections shall be located at elevations that will allow future installation of properly sloped piping without the need to dismantle or relocate installed ductwork, piping, conduit, light fixtures, etc.
16. Unless indicated otherwise within Contract Documents, all sanitary vent pipes passing through the roof shall be provided with lead roof flashings constructed of 2-1/2 pound sheet lead with bases extending no less than ten inches on each side of the pipe. The vertical portion of the flashing shall extend upward the entire length of pipe and be turned tightly inside the pipe at least two inches and shall not reduce the inside diameter of vent pipe more than the thickness of the flashing. Lead flashings shall be furnished by Plumbing Contractor and turned over to Roofing Contractor for installation.
17. Locate all sanitary vent terminals a minimum of 25 feet horizontally from or 3 feet vertically above all air intakes, operable windows, doors and any other building openings.

E. Domestic water system
1. On each water supply line serving a plumbing fixture, item of equipment, or other device which has a water supply discharge outlet below the overflow rim, or where cross contamination may occur, provide and install an approved vacuum breaker or backflow preventer. Installation of vacuum breakers shall prevent any possible backflow through them.
2. Provide thrust blocking and clamps for mechanical joint or gasketed underground water pipe at fittings with 3/4" rods, and properly anchor and support. Restraining rods, clamps and hardware shall be thoroughly coated with bituminous material to prevent corrosion.
3. Copper piping shall be supported at no greater than six foot intervals for piping 1-1/2" and smaller and ten foot intervals for piping 2" and larger in diameter.
4. Install all water piping to allow all piping within the system to be drained at low points.
5. Air chambers, dead-legs, or any other piping arrangement that may allow water to stagnate shall not be installed within domestic water systems. Valves installed for future connections shall not extend more than 24" from an active main.
6. Provide manufactured water hammer arrestors in water supply lines as indicated on Contract Drawings and in accordance with Standard PDI-WH201.
7. Pipe insulation shall be applied over installed freeze protection heat tracing tape.
8. Install union type fitting downstream of isolation valves at equipment connections.
9. Solder joint fittings shall not be installed within 24" of a copper press fitting.
10. Threaded adaptors shall be of the same manufacture and type as the system's copper fittings.
11. Threaded adaptors on supply stub-outs shall be installed prior to construction of wall and shall not extend more than 1" beyond wall face.
12. Identify piping utilizing copper press fittings.

F. Domestic water valves
1. Domestic water shut-off valves shall be installed where shown on Drawings, at each fixture and piece of equipment, at each branch take-off from mains, at the base of each riser, and at each battery of fixtures.
2. Install shut-off valves in accessible locations. Provide access panels where valves would otherwise be inaccessible. Coordinate quantity, size and location requirements of access panels with General Contractor.
3. Install shut-off valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.

4. Where threaded valves are installed in copper piping systems special care shall be taken to avoid damaging the valve or its parts due to overheating. Install copper or bronze male adapters in each inlet of threaded valves. Sweat solder adapters to pipe prior to connecting to valve body.
5. Provide spring loaded type check valves on discharge of water pumps.
6. Provide accessible check valves in the individual cold and hot water fixture supply lines serving mixing valve type faucets or assemblies having hose connection outlets that are not equipped with integral check stops.
7. Install domestic hot water return circuit balancing valves where indicated on Contract Drawings and locate a minimum of five pipe diameters downstream and three pipe diameters upstream of all fittings and/or line shut-off valves. Location of valves shall allow unobstructed access for monitoring and adjustment.
8. Adjust and set domestic hot water return circuit balancing valves to flows indicated on Contract Drawings and in accordance with valve manufacturer's published instructions. Use flow meter recommended by valve manufacturer.
9. Provide a temperature gauge, strainer, union and line shut-off valve upstream of each hot water return circuit balancing valve.

3.04 TESTING

A. General

1. Equipment, material, power, and labor necessary for the cleaning, flushing, sterilization, inspection and testing of systems covered within this Specification Section shall be furnished by the Plumbing Contractor. All testing and inspection procedures shall be in accordance with Division 1 and Special Condition requirements of this Contract.
2. All new and parts of existing altered, extended, or repaired plumbing system piping shall be tested and inspected for leaks and defects. Piping being tested shall not leak nor show any loss in test pressure for duration specified.
3. In cases of minor installation and repairs where specified water and/or air test procedures are deemed impractical, Contractor shall obtain written approval from Owner's Representative to perform alternate testing and inspection procedures. Alternate testing and inspection procedures for minor installation and repairs shall include visual evaluation of installed components by Owner's Representative during a simulation of use.
4. The water utilized for tests shall be obtained from a potable source of supply.
5. Prepare testing reports. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each segment, complete with diagram or clear description of applicable portion of piping. After inspection has been approved or portions thereof, certify in writing the time, date, name and title of the persons reviewing the test. This shall also include the description of what portion of the system has been approved. Obtain approval signature by Owner's Representative. A complete record shall be maintained of all testing that has been approved, and shall be made available at the job Site. Upon completion of the work, all records and certifications approving testing requirements shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative before final payment is made.
6. Verify systems are complete, flushed and clean prior to testing. Isolate all equipment subject to damage from test pressure. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. Leave piping uninsulated, uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Where any portion of piping system must be concealed before completion of entire system, the portion shall be tested separately as specified for the entire system prior to concealment. Contractor shall expose all untested covered or concealed piping.
7. Gauges used for testing shall have increments as follows:
   a. Tests requiring a pressure of 10 psi or less shall utilize a testing gauge having increments of 0.10 psi or less.
   b. Tests requiring a pressure of greater than 10 psi but less than or equal to 100 psi shall utilize a testing gauge having increments of 1 psi or less.

c. Tests requiring a pressure of greater than 100 psi shall utilize a testing gauge having increments of 2 psi or less.

8. Separately test above and below ground piping.
9. Do not introduce test water into piping systems when exposure to freezing temperatures is possible.
10. Do not introduce test water into sections of piping located above existing sensitive areas and/or equipment that may be damaged or contaminated by water leakage. Coordinate with Owner's Representative to determine areas and/or equipment considered as being sensitive.
11. Defective work or material shall be reworked and replaced, and inspection and test repeated. Repairs shall be made with new materials. Pipe dope, caulking, tape, dresser couplings, etc., shall not be used to correct deficiencies.
12. The Contractor shall be responsible for cleaning up any leakage during flushing, testing, repairing and disinfecting to the original condition any building parts subjected to spills or leakage.

B. Drainage and Vent system

1. Subject gravity drainage and vent piping and joints to a vertical water column pressure of at least ten feet. If after 12 hours the level of the water has been lowered by leakage, the leaks must be found and stopped and the water level shall again be raised to the level described and the test repeated until, after a 12 hour retention period, there shall be no perceptible lowering of the water level in the system being tested. EXCEPTION: Portions of drainage and vent piping located on uppermost level of building shall be subjected to a water column pressure created by filling the system to point of overflow at roof vent terminals and roof drains. The pipes for the level being tested shall be filled with water to a verifiable and visible level as described above and be allowed to remain so for 12 hours.
2. Piping located above sensitive areas and/or equipment that may be damaged or become contaminated due to test water leakage shall be tested with air. Isolate the test section from all other sections and slowly fill pipe with oil-free air until there is a uniform gauge pressure of 5 pounds per square inch (34.5 kPa) or sufficient pressure to balance a 10-inch (254 mm) column of mercury. The air pressure shall be regulated to prevent the pressure inside the pipe from exceeding 5.0 PSIG. This pressure shall be held for a test period of at least 15 minutes. Any adjustments to the test pressure required because of changes in ambient temperature or the seating of gaskets shall be made prior to the beginning of the test period.
3. Test forced (pumped) drainage piping by plugging the end of the piping at the point of connection with the gravity drainage system and applying a pressure of 5psi (34.5 kPa) greater than the pump rating, and maintaining such pressure for 15 minutes.
4. After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight. Plug vent and drain piping as required to isolate system being tested. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg (250 Pa). Use U-tube or manometer inserted in fixture trap to measure this pressure. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.
5. Should the completion of these tests leave any reasonable question of a doubt relative to the integrity of the installation, additional tests or measures shall be performed to demonstrate the reliability of these systems to the complete satisfaction of the Owner's Representative.
6. Test plugs must extend outside the end of pipe to provide a visible indication for removal after the test has been completed.

C. Domestic Water System

1. Subject piping system to a hydrostatic pressure of at least 125 pounds per square inch gauge, but not less than the operating pressure under which it is to be used, for a period of no less than 12 hours. During test period, all pipe, fittings and accessories in the particular piping system that is being tested shall be carefully inspected. If leaks are detected, such leaks shall be stopped and the hydrostatic test shall again be applied. This procedure shall be repeated until, for an entire 12 hour period. EXCEPTION: Piping located above sensitive areas and/or equipment that may be damaged or become contaminated due to test water leakage shall be tested with oil-free air in lieu of water.
2. After completion of the testing, all new and/or altered water piping systems shall be thoroughly sterilized with a solution containing not less than 50 parts per million of available chlorine. Do not exceed 150 parts per million at any time. Introduce chlorine into the supply stream at a rate sufficient to provide a uniform concentration throughout the system. All outlets shall be opened and closed several times. When the specified level of chlorine is detected at every outlet in the system, close all valves to prevent release of water from the system for 24 hours. At the completion of the 24 hour disinfection period, test every outlet for a minimum chlorine residual of fifty parts per million. This minimum residual must be present to proceed with flushing. Flush the system with clean water at a sufficient velocity until the residual chlorine detected at every outlet is within 0.2 parts per million of the normal water supply's level.
3. Sufficient samples must be taken no sooner than 24 hours after sterilization and flushing to represent the extent and complexity of the affected water system, along with a control sample to indicate municipal water quality at the time of testing. Send water samples to an accredited laboratory to perform qualitative and quantitative bacteriological analysis in accordance with AWWA C651. Contractor shall obtain written certification from the independent testing agency stating that the water samples meet Federal and State guidelines for safe drinking water. Upon satisfactory completion of all procedures, and receipt of acceptable laboratory test results, obtain written approval by Owner's representative. Failure to fully comply with the above procedures will result in a requirement to repeat the procedure until acceptable results are achieved, at no additional cost to the Owner.
4. Isolate or bypass equipment that would be detrimentally affected by disinfecting solution. Isolate all other sections of the domestic water system not being disinfected to prevent migration of chlorine.
5. Prior to injection of chlorine into the piping system, strategically place signs stating "Heavily Chlorinated Water - Do Not Drink", and protect all outlets to prevent use during disinfection and flushing procedures.

D. A bacteria test is not necessary for small scale work. However, disinfection is required. Examples of small scale work are less than 20 feet of pipe, replacement and/or installation of a sink, drinking fountain, eyewash, backflow preventer, isolation valve, etc. Disinfect individual parts, fixtures, isolation valves, pipes, etc. by swabbing with full strength bleach (5.25%) or soaking for at least 30 minutes in a 500 ppm chlorine solution. The 500 ppm solution can be made by adding one part 5.25% bleach (household bleach) to 100 parts drinking water. For example 3-1/2 ounces of bleach can be added to 2-1/2 gallons drinking water. Materials should then be thoroughly rinsed before putting into service.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 221030
PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Provide all materials and installation for plumbing specialties within building domestic water, sanitary waste and storm drainage systems; floor drains, floor sinks, hub drains, roof drains, cleanouts, backflow preventers, vacuum breakers, pressure regulating valves, water hammer arrestors, wall hydrants, hose bibbs, trap primer units, strainers, temperature gauges, pressure gauges and other normal parts that make the systems complete, operable, code compliant and acceptable to the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

1. ASSE 1018 - Performance Requirements for Trap Seal Primer Valves - Potable Water Supplied.

B. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

C. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

D. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. 2018 Edition of Uniform Plumbing Code.
   2. ANSI/NSF Standard 61-2022 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1. Manufacturer’s name and pressure rating shall be permanently marked on valve body.
2. All materials shall be new, undamaged, and free of rust. Protect installed products and associated materials during progression of the construction period to avoid clogging with dirt, and debris and to prevent damage, rust, etc. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.
3. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company shall have minimum three years documented experience specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section.
4. Installer Qualifications: Company shall have minimum three years documented experience specializing in performing the work of this section. Installation of plumbing systems shall be performed by individuals licensed by the WA State Board of Plumbing Examiners as a Journeyman or Master Plumber. Installation may be performed by Apprentice Plumbers provided they are registered with the WA State Board of Plumbing examiners and under direct supervision of a licensed plumber. All installation shall be supervised by a licensed Master Plumber.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Provide Code and Standards compliance, component dimensions, service sizes and finishes.

B. Record Documents:
   1. Manufacturer’s certification documentation for backflow preventers.
   2. Submit proposed location of access panels which vary from quantities or locations indicated on Contract Drawings.
   3. Provide full written description of manufacturer’s warranty.

4. Record actual locations of plumbing specialties installed.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Include testing procedures for backflow preventers, adjustment procedures for water pressure regulating valves.
   2. Include installation instructions, exploded assembly views. servicing requirements, inspection data, installation instructions, spare parts lists, replacement part numbers and availability, location and contact numbers of service depot, for all plumbing specialties installed

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Accept specialties on site in shipping containers and maintain in place until installation.

B. Provide temporary protective coating and end plugs on valves not packaged within containers. Maintain in place until installation.

C. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work and isolating parts of completed system.

D. Protect all materials before and after installation from exposure to rain, freezing temperatures and direct sunlight. EXCEPTION: Materials manufactured for installation within exterior environments.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide two loose keys for each type of wall hydrant box.

B. Provide manufacturer's standard test kit for each type of backflow preventer installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Provide plumbing specialties as indicated and scheduled on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein. All materials and work shall meet or exceed all applicable Federal and State requirements and conform to adopted codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Pressure ratings of plumbing specialties shall be suitable for the anticipated system pressures in which they are installed.

D. All materials within domestic water distribution systems that may come in contact with the potable water delivered shall comply with ANSI/NSF Standard 61.

E. All brass and bronze plumbing specialties within domestic water distribution systems that may come in contact with the potable water delivered shall have no more than 15% zinc content.

F. Specialties of same type shall be product of one manufacturer.

2.02 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Wade, Zurn, Smith, Josam.

B. Wade, Zurn, Smith, Josam.

C. Watts Regulator, Febco, Conbraco.

D. Wilkins, Watts Regulator.

E. Wade, Zurn, Smith, Josam.

F. Wade, Zurn, Smith, Josam.

G. Wade, Chicago.

H. As Specified Herein

I. Conbraco, Wilkins, Watts

2.03 FLOOR DRAINS (FD)

A. All floor drains shall be furnished and installed with all options and accessories required for a waterproof installation within the particular construction in which they are to be mounted.

B. Each floor drain shall be provided with a deep-seal ptrap unless noted otherwise.

C. Floor drains installed for general floor area drainage within toilet rooms and other finished spaces shall have cast iron body with flange, adjustable top and sediment bucket, integral reversible clamping collar, seepage openings, 1/2" plugged primer tap, and 6” diameter nickel bronze or stainless steel strainer with vandal proof screws.

D. Floor drains installed for general floor area drainage and light to medium flow indirect equipment discharge within mechanical rooms shall have cast iron body with plugged 1/2" primer tap, integral clamping collar, seepage openings, adjustable top and 11-1/2” diameter ductile iron loose set tractor grate.

E. Floor drains installed for non-monolithic shower stall floors shall have cast iron body with flange, adjustable top and sediment bucket, integral reversible clamping collar, seepage openings and 5” diameter nickel bronze or stainless steel strainer with vandal proof screws.

F. All floor drains shall be as sized and scheduled on Contract Drawings.

2.04 HUB DRAINS (HD)

A. Hub drains shall be cast iron soil pipe hubs or hub adapters set with top of hub one-half inch (1/2”) above finished floor. Each hub drain shall be provided with a deep-seal Ptrap.

2.05 CLEANOUTS:

A. Cleanouts shall be the same nominal size as the pipe they serve up to four inches. For pipes larger than four inches nominal size, the size of cleanouts shall be six inches.

B. Cleanouts shall have cast iron body with tapered cast brass or bronze plug providing gas and watertight seal.

C. Interior floor cleanouts shall have stainless steel or nickel bronze scoriated top. Provide carpet marker when installed in areas to be covered by carpet.

D. Exterior cleanouts at grade shall have scoriated cast iron top.

E. Wall cleanouts shall be provided with stainless steel access covers of adequate size to allow rodding of drainage system. Wall cleanouts incorporating cover screws that extend completely through the access plug are not acceptable.

2.06 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. Reduced Pressure Zone Type:
   1. IAPMO listed, AWWA Standard C511 compliant. Body: Bronze 1/2" to 2", epoxy-coated cast iron sizes 2-1/2" and above.
   2. Test Cocks: Ball valve type.
   3. Seats: Bronze, removable and replaceable without removing valve from the line.
   4. Checks: Independently operating.
   5. Relief Valve: Independently operating, located between the two check valves.
   6. Rated 175 psi working pressure and with temperature range of 33 to 140°F.
   7. Pressure loss at rated flow not to exceed 16 psi.
   8. Unit to be complete with vent-port funnel to maintain the air gap and to provide a drain connection point.
   9. Watts No. 909.

B. Continuous Pressure Vacuum Breaker:
   1. Tested and certified under ASSE Standard 1020 and CSA Standard B64.1.2.
   2. Suitable for continuous pressure hot and cold water.
   3. Brass body and seat with silicon rubber discs.
   4. Rated maximum pressure 150 psi and working temperature 33 to 140 degrees F.
   5. Complete with quarter turn ball valves and test cocks.

6. Watts No.800M4QT.

2.07 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS (SHOCK ABSORBERS):

A. Nesting type bellows operated water hammer arrestor with male N.P.T. connection. Bellows and body casing made of Type 304 stainless steel. Water hammer arrestors shall be certified to the PDI WH-201 Standard and ASSE Standard 1010.

B. Arrestors shall be designed and manufactured for a maximum working temperature of 250F and maximum operating pressure of 125 P.S.I.G.

C. All arrestors shall be designed and approved for sealed wall installation without an access panel.

D. Water hammer arrestors shall be sized according to water hammer arresters standard PDI-WH.

2.08 WALL HYDRANTS

A. Provide antisiphon, non-freeze wall hydrant with brass casing, integral backflow preventer, vandalproof box with loose-key handle and finish as scheduled on Drawings.

B. Hose Bibbs (HB): Provide Chicago Faucet No. 387 chrome plated brass hose bibb with ¾-inch female inlet, wall flange and No. E27 vacuum breaker.

2.09 FLOOR DRAIN TRAP SEAL GUARDS

A. Floor drain trap seal protection insert shall provide watertight seal inside the floor drain and prevent emission of sewer gas and backup of sewage.

B. Insert material shall be resistant to common cleaning solutions, lime scale and microbiological growth and incorporate a Elastomeric flexible tube that closes when water is not passing through and opens to permit water flow from an intermittent drip. Insert shall provide no restriction on water flow up to 30 gallons per minute.

C. Insert shall properly functions despite lodging of common debris such as mop strings, food residue, etc.

D. Trap seal protection insert shall not be installed in floor drains receiving waste that may have a temperature greater than 140 degrees F.

E. Trap seal protection insert shall not be installed in floor drains receiving waste discharge flow of greater than 30 gallons per minute.

F. Trap seal protection insert shall not be installed in floor drains receiving corrosive or chemical waste.

G. Trap seal protection insert shall be manufactured by ProSet "Trap Guard", model to suit installation.

2.10 TRAP PRIMER UNITS (TP)

A. Automatic Pressure Activated Trap Primers:
   1. Pressure drop activated brass trap seal primer, with o-ring seals, inlet opening of 1/2" male N.P.T. and outlet opening of female 1/2" N.P.T. Complete with four view holes and removable filter screen.
   2. ASSE 1018 tested and certified, IAPMO listed, Activate by line pressure drop of 3 psi at an operating range of 20 to 125 psi.
   3. Provide each trap primer unit with a copper air gap fitting complete with a 1/2” male N.P.T. fitting at the inlet supply incorporating a stream directing nozzle, a 1/2” N.P.T. female outlet, and a 1” vertical air gap. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI/ASME A112.1.2 air gap in plumbing systems standard.
   4. Provide distribution unit as required.

B. Vacuum Breaker Trap Primer for use with exposed Flushometers:
   1. One Piece, Chrome Plated Flush Connection.
   2. Water Deflector to control the amount of water diverted from the flush.
   3. 3/8” Elbow and Flex-bend Tube connection from Vacuum Breaker to wall.

4. Diverter Wall Flange and Fittings
5. Chrome Plated Wall Flange and Fitting to connect ½" NPT pipe.
6. High Back Pressure Vacuum Breaker.
7. One-piece Bottom Hex Coupling Nut.
8. Sloan Model VBF-72-A1

C. Trap Primer for use with Lavatory or Sink Drain Tailpiece:
1. Polished Chrome Plated Cast Bronze P-trap with Ground Joint Outlet.
2. Threaded Wall Tube, Slip Joint Nuts, Washers and Escutcheons.
3. 1/2" Polished Chrome Plated Bronze Primer Tube with Compression Fitting Connection at Wall.
4. Jay R. Smith Model 2698 or approved equal of a referenced acceptable manufacture.

2.11 STRAINERS

A. Strainers, 2" and smaller, bronze body, screwed ends, No. 20 mesh type 304 stainless steel screen, screwed cap with bronze blowoff valve (size to be determined by standard tap size in cap).

2.12 TEMPERATURE GAUGES:

A. Thermometers shall be vapor or liquid actuated, direct-mounted, universal adjustable angle dial type with stainless steel or cured polyester powder coated cast aluminum case, stainless steel friction ring and glass window. Dial face shall be white with black figures; pointer shall be friction adjustable type. Movement shall be brass with bronze bushings. Bourdon tube shall be phosphor bronze with a brass socket.

B. Thermometer range shall be 30 - 240° Fahrenheit and have an accuracy of ±1 scale division.

C. Dial face shall be 4½" diameter where installed within six feet of floor level and 6" diameter where installed higher than six feet above floor level. Provide remote read-out gauges for isolated or hard to access monitoring points.

D. Provide a brass or stainless steel separable thermowell for each thermometer.

E. Thermometers shall have a sensing bulb with an insertion length of roughly half of the pipe diameter; minimum insertion length shall be 2". Thermometers installed on tanks shall have a minimum insertion length of 5".

F. Where insulation thickness exceeds 2", provide proper bulb length and an extension neck separable thermowell. The extension neck shall be at least 2" long.

2.13 PRESSURE GAUGES:

A. Gauges shall comply with ASME B40.1, Grade 2A, and have ±0.5 percent of full scale accuracy, with type 304 stainless steel or aluminum case, bronze wetted parts and brass socket. Dial face shall be 3½" diameter where installed within six feet of floor level and 6" diameter where installed higher than six feet above floor level. Dial face shall be aluminum with white background, black graduations and black markings. Pointer shall be adjustable with black finish. Provide remote read-out gauges for isolated or hard to access monitoring points.

B. Units of measure shall be in pounds per square inch (psi). The proper range shall be selected so that the average operating pressure falls approximately in the middle of the scale selected.

C. All pressure gauges shall be equipped with brass or stainless steel needle valves and pressure snubbers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate cutting and forming of roof and floor construction to receive drains with General Contractor.

B. Verify location of equipment and housekeeping pads prior to installation of floor drains. Relocation due to misplacement shall be at Contractor's expense.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Install in plumbing specialties in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions.

D. Extreme care shall be used to set the top elevation of floor drains and floor sinks to meet the low point elevation of the finished floor.

E. Pipe connections to roof drains, above grade floor drains and floor sinks shall not directly contact or be encased in concrete.

F. Final mounting of interior cleanout top or access cover shall be set flush with the finished floor or wall surface. Lubricate threaded cleanout plugs with mixture of graphite and linseed oil.

G. Encase exterior cleanouts within 14" x 14" x 6" thick reinforced concrete pad. Set top flush with finished grade surface.

H. Locate cleanouts with required clearance for rodding of drainage system.

I. Isolate all non-potable water requirements from the building domestic water system with backflow prevention device manufactured and certified for the particular application.

J. Pipe relief from backflow preventer indirectly to drain of sufficient size to evacuate discharge.

K. Provide hydraulic shock absorbers in cold and hot water supply lines to each fixture branch, battery of fixtures and at each automatic, solenoid-operated or quick-closing valve serving equipment. Locate and size in accordance with PDI-WH-201 Standard and manufacturer's published recommendations.

L. Provide ball type shut-off valve and union directly upstream of each line pressure activated trap primer unit to allow service.

M. Locate all trap primers exposed and accessible.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 223333
ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This section covers providing all labor and materials for the complete first class installation of electric storage (6 - 50 gallon) tank type domestic water heaters indicated and scheduled on Contract Drawings complete with all controls, piping, valves, wiring, supports, accessories, testing, and other normal parts required for complete, code compliant, operable installation that is acceptable to the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. 2018 Edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code
   2. Underwriters Laboratories Listings
   3. 2018 Edition of the National Electric Code

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Heaters shall be set to limit the maximum temperature to avoid scalding.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company shall have minimum three years documented experience specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section.

C. Provide equipment with manufacturer's name, model number, and rating/capacity permanently identified.

D. Water heater shall meet or exceed the minimum energy factor requirements of ASHRAE Standard 90.1b -2001.

E. Installer Qualifications: Company shall have minimum three years documented experience specializing in performing the Work of this section. Installation of plumbing systems shall be performed by individuals licensed in the State of Washington.

F. Products and installation of specified products shall be in conformance with recommendations and requirements of the following:
   1. National Sanitation Foundation (NSF).
   2. National Electric Code (NFPA 70).
   3. UL Standard 1453 or UL Standard 174 - Electric Booster and Commercial Storage Tank Water Heaters.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Include dimension Drawings of water heaters indicating piping, components and required connections.
   2. Manufacturer's data sheets, wiring diagrams and Installation Instructions.
   3. Provide complete description of equipment materials, electrical characteristics, options provided, warranty, maximum water pressure requirements and code compliance.

B. Record Documents:
   1. Provide full written description of manufacturer's warranty.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Include operation, maintenance, and inspection data, replacement part numbers and availability, and service depot location and telephone number.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Accept products on Site in factory packaging. Inspect for damage. Maintain products in factory packaging until installation.

B. Provide temporary inlet and outlet caps when not factory provided. Maintain caps in place until installation.

C. Protect components from damage after installation.

D. Do not allow use of heater for any reason, other than testing, during the construction phase of this project.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. The manufacturer shall provide a three-year warranty in writing against tank leaks caused by corrosion and one-year parts warranty against operational failure due to faulty manufacturing or materials.

B. The complete system shall be warranted in writing against defects in materials or workmanship under normal use and service for a period of one year after date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Provide 4" high reinforced concrete housekeeping pad beneath floor mounted water heaters or provide heater with legs/base manufactured by heater manufacturer.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Install water heaters, piping, wiring and accessories in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

D. Furnish all supports required by the equipment included in this Contract in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions.

E. Each water heater located above ceiling or at any location where leakage would result in damage to the building or its contents shall be provided with and set within a safety pan equipped with a minimum ¾ inch drain connection. Safety pans shall be minimum 24 gauge galvanized sheet metal and be three inches larger on all sides than the water heater, with a minimum depth of two inches.

F. Connect and extend copper piping from pan drain connection and temperature and pressure relief valve and discharge separately to the exterior of the building and terminate between 6 and 24 inches above grade at a visible location that cannot cause damage to property or personnel. Relief valve shall not discharge into safety pan.

G. Safety pan and relief valve drain lines shall be copper and installed so that all water will drain completely out of the piping. Where it is impractical or physically impossible to extend a drain line to the building exterior, drain lines shall discharge separately into a floor drain, housekeeping mop sink or other location approved by the MDACC building inspector.

H. Each water heater shall be provided with clear access and unobstructed passageway that is adequate to allow removal and replacement.

I. Install heater in a vertical position with a clearance on all sides for servicing. Coordinate location of unit to avoid conflicts with other system or building components.

J. Furnish and install all necessary valves, strainers, unions, etc. to facilitate proper functioning and servicing of equipment.

K. Provide dielectric isolation device where copper lines connect to ferrous lines or equipment.

L. Install an accessible line size shutoff valve in cold water inlet within two feet of heater.

M. Provide heat trap inlet piping for storage type heaters to prevention migration of heated water into cold water system.

N. Provide heat trap in outlet piping for storage type heaters serving non-circulated distribution systems.

O. Provide a vacuum relief valve in cold water supply to heaters having bottom feed inlet. Install valve in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

P. Provide a temperature gauge in the outlet piping adjacent to storage type heaters. Locate gauge in an easily readable position.

Q. Flush water supply line to remove all air, scale and dirt prior to connecting heater.

R. Take precautions to prevent heat generated by soldering procedures from being transmitted to heater components.

S. Coordinate with Electrical Contractor for power and wiring required. Verify that electrical power is connected to a properly grounded dedicated branch circuit of proper voltage rating and equipped with ground fault interrupter. Each heater shall be provided with an independent circuit. Insure that the correct wire and circuit breaker sizes are provided.

T. When all plumbing installation is completed, check for leaks and take corrective action before proceeding. Flow hot water until temperature has stabilized. Verify and insure that the water meets scheduled temperature at all outlets. Clean heater water prior to final inspection of installation.

3.03 TRAINING

A. Contractor shall instruct and acquaint the Owner with the proper functioning, operation and maintenance of the water heater and all associated installed components.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 224000
PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the furnishing of all labor and materials necessary for a complete installation of all plumbing fixtures indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. 2018 Edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code
   2. Americans with Disabilities Act, 28 CFR Part 35 Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services, Final Rule, as published in the Federal Register.
   3. ICC/ANSI A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities" relative to plumbing fixtures for people with disabilities.
   4. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components--Health Effects," for fixture materials that will be in contact with potable water.

1.04 PRODUCTS NOT FURNISHED BUT INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION

A. Rough-in for and make final connection to Owner furnished fixtures and equipment requiring plumbing services.

B. Rough-in for and make final connection to fixtures and equipment furnished under other divisions of these Contract Specifications requiring plumbing services.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fixtures, trim, accessories and carriers of any one type shall be by the same manufacturer throughout.

B. All fixtures and trim shall be new, institutional/commercial quality and free from mars, chips, blemishes or any defects.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Provide manufacturer’s data sheets indicating Code and Standards compliance, illustrations of fixtures, physical sizes, rough-in dimensions, utility sizes, trim and finishes.

B. Record Documents:
   1. Provide full written description of manufacturer’s warranty.
   2. Manufacturer’s installation instructions.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Include installation instructions, exploded assembly views. servicing requirements, inspection data, installation instructions, spare parts lists, replacement part numbers and availability, location and contact numbers of service depot, for all plumbing specialties installed

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Accept fixtures on Site in factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect all fixtures and trim before and after installation from exposure to rain, freezing temperatures and direct sunlight. EXCEPTION: Materials manufactured for installation within exterior environments.

C. Protect installed fixtures and trim from damage and/or entry of foreign materials by temporary covers during the construction phase of this project.

D. Do not allow use of installed fixtures and trim for any reason, other than testing, during the construction phase of this project.

1.08 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide two service kits for each type of faucet, flush valve, shower/tub valve and all other trim/accessories having serviceable parts.

1.09 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify that field measurements are either as indicated on Shop Drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer. Designate within submittals that measurements have been verified, and note which measurements are the basis for construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Provide plumbing fixtures as indicated and scheduled on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein.

C. All vitreous china fixtures shall be white in color unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

D. All plumbing fixture trim within public toilet rooms shall be furnished with vandal-proof trim.

E. Stainless steel sinks shall be 18 gage, type 304 stainless steel with insulation undercoating.

F. Provide stainless steel covers for all unused sink faucet/accessory holes. Covers shall be secured with stainless steel bolt and wing nut. Snap-in type covers are not acceptable. Covers shall provide a watertight seal by utilizing rubber gasket or plumbers putty.

G. Provide faucets with laminar flow outlets. Aerators shall not be acceptable. Faucet flow control devices shall be located at the spout outlet.

H. Provide vacuum breakers for all faucets having hose connection outlets.

I. Provide integral check stops in all mixing valve type faucets having hose connection outlets.

J. Water closet bowl gaskets shall be neoprene, wax rings are not permitted.

K. Water closet seats shall have open front and stainless steel self-sustaining check hinges.

L. All electronic faucets shall be designed and manufactured to allow continuous water flow during usage for at least sixty seconds after initial activation.

M. Shower and bathtub mixing valves shall be ASSE 1016 and ADA compliant, having combination thermostatic/pressure balancing replaceable cartridge, integral check valves, integral stops and high temperature limit set at 110° F.

N. Fixtures shall have flow control devices to limit the flow of water to a maximum rate in accordance with the following table whether specifically scheduled or not:
   1. Shower Valve Heads: 2.75 GPM (at 80 psi)
   2. Lavoratory Faucet: 2.2 GPM (at 60 psi)
   3. Sink Faucet: 2.2 GPM (at 80 psi)
   4. Water Closet Flush Valve: 2 Gallons Per Flush
   5. Urinal Flush Valve: 1 Gallon Per Flush

O. Unless noted otherwise, install each lavatory, sink and drinking fountain with chrome-plated, 17 gauge trap with cleanout plug that is easily removable for servicing and cleaning. Slip joints shall be permitted only on the fixture trap inlet, within the trap seal and at outlet connection to the trap adapter.

P. Fittings and piping shall be brass and, wherever exposed, shall be polished chrome-plated. Provide tight fitting wall or floor escutcheons of chrome-plated brass or stainless steel wherever pipes pass through floors, walls or ceilings.

Q. Fixture supplies shall be loose key angle stops with 1/2" I.P.S. female inlets and shall include wall flanges and brass risers. All components shall be chrome plated. In all cases, all piping, tubing, fittings and faucets shall be installed using mechanical non-slip connections, such as bull-nose, flanged, ferrule or threaded fittings. Fittings requiring a friction fit using slip-on or gasket connections are not acceptable. Risers for lavatories shall be minimum 3/8” O.D. Risers for sinks and tank type water closets shall be 1/2” O.D.

R. Provide A.D.A. compliant molded insulation on exposed water and drain piping beneath handicap accessible lavatories and sinks. Insulation shall be designed to all removal and reinstallation for trap servicing.

S. Wall mounted lavatories, urinals and water closets shall be supported with commercial carriers bolted to floor, model to suit installation. Provide concealed arm type carriers for lavatories.

2.02 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Stainless Steel Sinks: Just, Elkay

B. Mop Sinks: Fiat, Stern, Williams

C. Drinking Fountains: Oasis, Sunroc, Elkay, Halsey Taylor

D. Vitreous China Water Closets: American Standard, Kohler, Crane, Eljer

E. Vitreous China Urinals: American Standard, Kohler, Crane, Eljer

F. Vitreous China Lavoratories: American Standard, Kohler, Crane, Eljer

G. Acrylic Shower Stalls: Freedom, Aqua Bath, Crane, Aqua Glass

H. Manual Lavatory/Sink Faucets: Chicago, Delta

I. Manual Flush Valves: Sloan “Royal” or Zurn “AquaVantage”

J. Shower/Bathtub Mixing Valves: Chicago, Powers

K. Shower Heads/Hand Sprayer: Chicago, Powers, Leonard, Speakman

L. Fixture Stops & Supplies: Chicago

M. Fixture Traps: Chicago, McGuire

N. Toilet Seats: Church, Bemis, Olsonite

O. Fixture Carriers: Wade, Mifab, Josam, Zurn, Smith

P. A.D.A. Insulation Kits: Mcguire, Truebro

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that walls and floor finishes are prepared and ready for installation of fixtures.

B. Confirm that millwork is constructed with adequate provision for the installation of countertop lavatories, sinks, faucets and related trim and accessories.

C. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Rough-in fixture piping connections in accordance with minimum sizes required by code, as recommended by the manufacturer, and as indicated in Contract Drawings fixture rough-in schedule.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Furnish and install all labor, materials, equipment, tools and services and perform all operations required in connection with or properly incidental to the installation of complete plumbing fixtures, as indicated on Contract Drawings, reasonably implied therein or as specified herein, unless specifically excluded.

D. Each piece of trim shall be furnished whether specifically mentioned or not, in order to provide a complete first-class installation. Furnish and install all required water, waste, soil and vent connections to all plumbing fixtures, together with all fittings, supports, fastening devices, cocks, valves, traps, etc., leaving all in complete working order.

E. Provide accessible check valves in the individual cold and hot water fixture supply lines serving mixing valve type faucets or assemblies having hose connection outlets that are not equipped with integral check stops.

F. Coordinate mounting heights of plumbing fixtures with architectural details/elevations.

G. Install A.D.A. compliant water closet flush valve handles on wide side of toilet stalls.

H. Install fixtures and trim in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

I. All exposed chrome plated, polished or enameled fixtures and trim shall be installed with special care, leaving no tool marks on finishes. Install flexible brass fixture supply risers using manufactured tube bending tools. Bending tubes only with the use of hands shall not be permitted.

J. Install each fixture trap, easily removable for servicing and cleaning.

K. Provide chrome-plated deep escutcheons where required to cover non-chrome-plated piping projecting through walls.

L. Thoroughly fill spaces between fixtures and walls, countertops and/or floors with waterproof, mold resistant, non-toxic, non-shrinkable white tile caulking.

M. Install components firmly fixed, level and plumb.

N. Install and secure all wall mounted fixtures in place with commercial carriers and bolts in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Fixture weight shall not be transmitted to walls, partitions or service piping. Installation shall prevent any movement of fixture during use.

O. Solidly attach floor mounted water closets to floor with lag screws. Closet collar shall not be depended upon to hold fixture in place.

P. All non-monolithic shower floors shall be provided with drain pan attached to floor drain flange in accordance with the latest edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code. Refer to Architectural Contract Specifications and Drawings for pan materials and additional installation requirements.

3.04 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS AND TRADES

A. Review millwork Shop Drawings. Confirm location and size of fixtures and openings before rough-in and installation.

B. Provide templates for all fixtures to be mounted in millwork to General Contractor.

C. Coordinate with Electrical Contractor and insure proper power is provided for electric drinking fountains, sensor operated faucets and sensor operated flush valves.

3.05 TESTING

A. Adjust stops or valves for intended water flow rate to fixtures without splashing, noise or overflow.

B. Adjust and set sensor faucet mixing valves to provide desired water temperature at spout outlet.

C. Insure that all traps are filled with water and maintain trap seal.

D. After fixtures have been installed and water systems are pressurized, test each fixture and associated trim for proper operation and inspect for leaks. Replace malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until all components operate properly.

E. Test drain pans installed for non-monolithic shower floors prior to installation of finished flooring. Fill pan with water to within 1” of top. Pan must maintain test water level without leakage for at least eight hours

3.06 CLEANING

A. Thoroughly clean all plumbing fixtures and equipment furnished under this Contract prior to final acceptance.

B. Thoroughly flush and clean all faucet spout outlet screens and flow control devices.

3.07 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Do not permit use of fixtures until after Substantial Completion has been announced by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230593
SYSTEM TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Testing, adjusting, and balancing (TAB) of the air conditioning systems and related ancillary equipment will be performed by a technically qualified TAB Firm.

B. TAB Firm shall be capable of performing the TAB services as specified in accordance with the Contract Documents, including the preparation and submittal of a detailed report of the actual TAB Work performed.

C. TAB Firm shall check, adjust, and balance components of the Ventilation system which will result in optimal noise, temperature, and airflow conditions in the conditioned spaces of the building while the system equipment is operating economically and efficiently. This is intended to be accomplished after the system components are installed and operating as specified in the Contract Documents. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to place the equipment into service.

D. Liaison and Early Field Inspection:
   1. TAB Firm shall act as a liaison between the Owner, Architect and Contractor. TAB Firm shall perform the following reviews (observations) and tests:
      a. During construction, review all HVAC submittals such as control diagrams, air handling devices, etc., that pertain to the ability to satisfactorily balance systems.
   2. During the balancing process, as the TAB Firm discovers abnormalities and malfunctions of equipment or components, the TAB Firm shall advise the Contractor in writing so that the condition can be corrected by the Contractor prior to finishing the TAB scope of Work. Data from malfunctioning equipment shall not be recorded in the final TAB report.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. AABC - National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems.
   2. NEBB - National Environmental Balancing Bureau, Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, Balancing of Environmental Systems.
   3. ASHRAE HVAC Applications Chapter 37: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.
   4. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 111: Practices for Measurement, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Buildings, Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Systems.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. TAB Firm shall have operated a minimum of five (5) years under TAB Firm’s current name and shall be in good standing with the State of Texas, Franchise Tax Board. TAB Firm shall submit full incorporated name, Charter Number, and Taxpayer's I.D. Number for proper verification of TAB Firm's status.

B. TAB Firm's personnel performing Work at the Project Site shall be either professional engineers or certified air and water balance technicians, who shall have been permanent, full time employees of the TAB Firm for a minimum of six (6) months prior to the start of Work for this Project.

C. TAB firm shall have a background record of at least five (5) years of specialized experience in the field of air and hydronic system balancing and shall possess properly calibrated instrumentation.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. The activities described in this Section shall culminate in a report to be provided in quadruplicate (4), individually bound and also provided electronically to the Contractor to be presented to the Owner. Neatly type and arrange data. Include with the data, the dates tested, personnel present, weather conditions, nameplate record of test instrument and list all measurements taken after all corrections are made to the system. Record all failures and corrective action taken to remedy incorrect situation. The intent of the report is to provide a reference of actual operating conditions for the Owner's operations personnel.

B. All measurements and recorded readings (of air, electricity, etc.) that appear in the report must have been made at the Project Site by the permanently employed technicians or engineers of the TAB Firm.

C. At the Owner's option, all data sheets tabulated each day by TAB Firm personnel shall be submitted for review and sign-off by the Owner's Construction Inspector. Those data sheets, as initialed by Owner's Construction Inspector, shall be presented as a supplement to the final TAB report.

D. Submit reports on electronic forms approved by the Owner and Architect/Engineer which will include the following information as a minimum:
   1. Title Page:
      a. Company name.
      b. Company address.
      c. Company telephone number.
      d. Project name.
      e. Project location.
      f. Project Manager.
      g. Project Engineer.
      h. Project Contractor.
      i. Project identification number.
   2. Instrument List:
      a. Instrument.
      b. Manufacturer.
      c. Model.
      d. Serial number.
      e. Range.
      f. Calibration date.
      g. What test instrument was used for.
   3. Fan Data (Supply and Exhaust):
      a. Identification and location.
      b. Manufacturer.
      c. Model.
      d. Air flow, specified and actual.
      e. Total static pressure (total external), specified and actual.
      f. Inlet pressure.
      g. Discharge pressure.
      h. Fan RPM.
   4. Heat Recovery Unit (If fans are used, provide fan data as noted above):

a. Identification and location.
b. Design exhaust air flow.
c. Actual exhaust air flow.
d. Design outside air flow.
e. Exhaust air temperature.
f. Outside air temperature.
g. Required supply air temperature.
h. Actual supply air temperature.

5. Electric Motors:
   a. Manufacturer.
   b. Horsepower/brake horsepower.
   c. Phase, voltage, amperage, nameplate, actual.
   d. RPM.
   e. Service factor.
   f. Starter size, heater elements, rating.
6. V-Belt Drive:
   a. Identification and location.
   b. Required driven RPM.
   c. Driven sheave, diameter and RPM.
   d. Belt, size and quantity.
   e. Motor sheave, diameter and RPM.
   f. Center-to-center distance, maximum, minimum and actual.
7. Heating Coil Data:
   a. Identification number.
   b. Location.
   c. Service.
   d. Manufacturer.
   e. Air flow, design and actual.
   f. Entering air temperature, design and actual.
   g. Leaving air temperature, design and actual.
   h. Air quantity CFM design, and CFM actual.
   i. Air pressure drop, design and actual.
   j. Sensible Btu/hr design, and actual.
   k. Electric heat kW, number of stages, kW per stage – specified and actual (if applicable).
8. Include in the appendix all submittals for fans, energy recovery units control system, etc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 AIR BALANCE

A. When systems are installed and ready for operation, the TAB Firm shall perform an air balance for all air systems and record the results. The outside, supply, exhaust and return air volume for each air handling unit, supply fan and exhaust fan and the supply, exhaust or return air volume for each distribution device shall be adjusted to within +/- 5 percent of the value shown on the Drawings. Air handling unit and fan volumes shall be adjusted by changing fan speed and adjusting volume dampers associated with the unit. Air distribution device volume shall be adjusted using the spin-in tap damper for flexible duct connected devices and the device opposed blade damper (OBD) for duct connected devices. Air distribution devices shall be balanced with air patterns as specified. Duct volume dampers shall be adjusted to provide air volume to branch ducts where such dampers are shown.

B. The general scope of balancing by the TAB Firm shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Filters: Check air filters and filter media and balance only systems with essentially clean filters and filter media. The Contractor shall install new filters and filter media prior to the final air balance.
2. Blower Speed: Measure RPM at each fan or blower to design requirements. Where a speed adjustment is required, the Contractor shall make any required changes.
3. Ampere Readings: Measure and record full load amperes for motors.
4. Static Pressure: Static pressure gains or losses shall be measured across each supply fan, cooling coil, heating coil, return air fan, air handling unit filter and exhaust fan. These readings shall be measured and recorded for this report at the furthest air device or terminal unit from the air handler supplying that device. Static pressure readings shall also be provided for systems, which do not perform as designed.
5. Equipment Air Flow: Adjust and record exhaust, return, outside and supply air CFM(s) and temperatures, as applicable, at each fan, blower and coil.
6. Outlet Air Flow: Adjust each exhaust inlet and supply diffuser, register and grille to within + 5 percent of design air CFM. Include all terminal points of air supply and all points of exhaust. Note: For Labs and rooms that are negative exhaust air flow shall be set to design + 10 percent and supply to design - 5 percent. Positive areas will have opposite tolerances.
7. Pitot Tube Traverses: For use in future troubleshooting by Owner, all exhaust ducts, main supply ducts and return ducts shall have air velocity and volume measured and recorded by the traverse method. Locations of these traverse test stations shall be described on the sheet containing the data.
8. Maximum and minimum air flow on terminal units.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230713
DUCTWORK INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Perform all Work required to provide and install ductwork insulation and jackets indicated by the Contract Documents with supplementary items necessary for proper installation.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

1. ASTM C518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
2. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
3. ASTM C612 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.
4. ASTM C916 - Standard Specification for Adhesives for Duct Thermal Insulation.
5. ASTM C1071 - Standard Specification for Fibrous Glass Duct Lining Insulation (Thermal and Sound Absorbing Material).
6. ASTM C1136 - Standard Specification for Flexible, Low Permeance Vapor Retarders for Thermal Insulation.
7. ASTM C1290 - Standard Specification for Flexible Fibrous Glass Blanket Insulation Used to Externally Insulate HVAC Ducts.
8. ASTM C1338 - Standard Test Method for Determining Fungi Resistance of Insulation Materials and Facings.
9. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
10. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
11. ASTM G21 - Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi.
12. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

B. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

C. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

D. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:

1. ASTM B209 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
2. ASTM C168 - Terminology Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials.
3. ASTM C518 - Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
4. ASTM C553 - Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
5. ASTM C612 - Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.
6. ASTM C1071 - Standard Specification for Fibrous Glass Duct Lining Insulation (Thermal and Sound Absorbing Material).
7. ASTM C1104 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Water Vapor Sorption of Unfaced Mineral Fiber Insulation.

8. ASTM C1290 - Standard Specification for Flexible Fibrous Glass Blanket Insulation Used to Externally Insulate HVAC Ducts.
9. ASTM C1136 - Standard Specification for Flexible, Low Permeance Vapor Retarders for Thermal Insulation.
10. ASTM C1338 - Standard Test Method for Determining Fungi Resistance of Insulation Materials and Facings.
11. ASTM E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
12. ASTM E96 - Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
13. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
14. ASTM G21 - Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi.
15. NFPA 255 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
16. SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible.
17. UL 723 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All ductwork requiring insulation shall be insulated as specified herein and as required for a complete system. In each case, the insulation shall be equivalent to that specified and materials applied and finished as described in these Specifications.

B. All insulation, jacket, adhesives, mastics, sealers, etc., utilized in the fabrication of these systems shall meet NFPA for fire resistant ratings (maximum of 25 flame spread and 50 smoke developed ratings) and shall be approved by the insulation manufacturer for guaranteed performances when incorporated into their insulation system, unless a specific product is specified for a specific application and is stated as an exception to this requirement. Certificates to this effect shall be submitted along with Contractor's submittal data for this Section of the Specifications. No material may be used that, when tested by the ASTM E84-89 test method, is found to melt, drip or delaminate to such a degree that the continuity of the flame front is destroyed, thereby resulting in an artificially low flame spread rating.

C. Application Company Qualifications: Company performing the Work of this Section must have minimum three (3) years experience specializing in the trade.

D. All insulation shall be applied by mechanics skilled in this particular Work and regularly engaged in such occupation.

E. All insulation shall be applied in strict accordance with these Specifications and with factory printed recommendations on items not herein mentioned. Unsightly, inadequate, or sloppy Work will not be acceptable.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Provide product description, list of materials, "k" value, "R" value, mean temperature range, and thickness for each service and location.

B. Record Documents:
   1. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Samples: When requested, submit three (3) samples of any representative size illustrating each insulation type.
   2. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate procedures that ensure acceptable standards will be achieved. Submit certificates to this effect

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products to the Project Site under provisions of Division 01 and Division 20.

B. Deliver materials to Site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification including product thermal ratings and thickness.

C. Store insulation in original wrapping and protect from weather and construction traffic. Protect insulation against dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage.

D. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions required by manufacturers of adhesives, mastics and insulation cements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Certainteed Corporation.

B. Johns Manville Corporation.

C. Knauf Corporation.

D. Owens-Corning.

E. Armacell North America.

2.03 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Type D1: Flexible glass fiber; ASTM C553 and ASTM C1290; commercial grade; 'k' value of 0.25 at 75 degrees F; 1.5 lb/cu ft minimum density; 0.002 inch foil scrim kraft facing for air ducts.

B. Type D2: Rigid glass fiber; ASTM C612, Class 1; 'k' value of 0.23 at 75 degrees F; 3.0 lb/cu ft minimum density; 0.002 inch foil scrim kraft facing for air ducts.

2.04 INSULATION ACCESSORIES

A. Adhesives: Waterproof vapor barrier type, meeting requirements of ASTM C916; Childers CP-82.

B. Finish: Vapor barrier finish coating, Childers CP-11.

C. Jacket: Presized glass cloth, minimum 7.8 oz/sq yd.

D. Type D4 Insulation Adhesive: Fire resistive to ASTM E84, Childers CP-82.

E. Impale Anchors: Galvanized steel, 12 gage self-adhesive pad.

F. Joint Tape: Glass fiber cloth, open mesh.

G. Tie Wire and Wire Mesh: Annealed steel, 16 gage.

H. Stainless Steel Banding: 3/4-inch wide, minimum 22 gage, 304 stainless.

I. Armaflex 520 or 520 BLV contact adhesive.

J. Armatuff 25 white seal seam tape.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Verify that ductwork has been tested before applying insulation materials.

B. Verify that surfaces are clean, foreign material removed, and dry.

C. Maintain required ambient temperature during and after installation for a minimum period of 24 hours.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Provide external insulation on all round ductwork connectors to ceiling diffusers and on top of diffusers as indicated in the Ductwork Insulation Application and Thickness Schedule and the Drawings. Secure insulation to ceiling diffuser frame with vapor barrier adhesive or tape to match jacket.

D. Flexible and Rigid fiberglass insulation (Types D1 and D2) application for exterior of duct:
   1. Secure insulation with vapor barrier with wires and seal jacket joints with vapor barrier adhesive or tape to match jacket.
   2. Install without sag on underside of ductwork. Use 4-inch wide strips of adhesive on 8-inch centers and mechanical fasteners where necessary to prevent sagging. Seal vapor barrier penetrations by mechanical fasteners with vapor barrier adhesive. Stop and point insulation around access doors and damper operators to allow operation without disturbing wrapping.
   3. Insulate standing seams and stiffeners that protrude through the insulation with 1-1/2 inch thick, unfaced, flexible blanket insulation. Cover with glass cloth and coat with vapor barrier finish coating.
   4. On circumferential joints, the 2-inch flange on the facing shall be secured with 9/16 inch outward clinch steel staples on 2-inch centers, and taped with minimum 3-inch wide strip of glass fabric and finish coating.
   5. Cover seams, joints, pin penetrations and other breaks finish coating reinforced with glass cloth.

E. Penetrations: Where ducts penetrate walls, floors and roofs, duct wrap shall be used in conjunction with Nelson FSP Firestop Putty. The grease duct shall be wrapped with two layers of external duct wrap though the penetration and then the annular space shall be stuffed with loose fiber or loose ceramic fiber bulk. In floor penetrations, a space 1-inch below the top of the floor shall be filled with the Nelson FSP Firestop Putty in such a way that a tight seal is obtained between the putty and the external duct wrap and also between the putty and the floor slab. In wall penetrations, a 1-inch space for the Firestop Putty shall be provided on both sides of the penetration.

F. All ductwork, accessories, and all plenums including metal and masonry construction, etc., shall be insulated as indicated on the Drawings, as specified herein and as required for a complete system. In each case, the insulation shall be equal to that specified and materials applied and finished as described in these Specifications.

G. Flexible ductwork connections to equipment shall not be insulated.

H. Where vapor barriers are required, the vapor barrier shall be on the outside. Extreme care shall be taken that the vapor barrier is unbroken. Joints, etc., shall all be sealed. Where insulation with a vapor barrier terminates, it shall be sealed off with the vapor barrier being continuous to the surface being insulated. Ends shall not be left raw.

I. Where canvas finish is specified use lagging adhesive to prevent mildew in securing canvas. Do not use wheat paste. In addition, cover all canvas insulation with a fire retardant coating.

J. All ductwork in the Project except toilet exhaust ductwork, shall be insulated externally unless specifically excluded.

K. Flexible round ducts shall be factory insulated.

3.03 DUCTWORK INSULATION APPLICATION AND THICKNESS SCHEDULE

Ductwork System	Application	Insulation Type	Insulation Thickness
Supply Air (Hot, Cold, Combination)	Outside of Mechanical Rooms	D1	2"
	Inside of Mechanical Rooms	D2	1-1/2"
Return Air, and Exhaust Air	All	D1	1"
Outside Air	Treated and Untreated	D1	2"

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233100
DUCTWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Perform Work required to provide and install ductwork, flexible duct, hangers, supports, sleeves, flashings, vent flues, and all necessary accessories as indicated in the Contract Documents. Provide any supplementary items necessary for proper installation.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

1. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
2. NFPA 90B - Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems.
3. UL 181 - Standard for Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.
4. UL 181B - Closure Systems for Use with Flexible Air Ducts and Air Connectors.

B. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

C. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

D. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:

1. ASHRAE - Handbook of Fundamentals; Duct Design.
2. ASHRAE - Handbook of HVAC Systems and Equipment; Duct Construction.
3. ASTM A 90 - Weight of Coating on Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Iron or Steel Articles.
4. ASTM E 96 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
5. ASTM A 167 - Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
6. ASTM A 525 - General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process.
7. ASTM A 527 - Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by Hot-Dip Process, Lock Forming Quality.
8. NFPA 90A - Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
9. NFPA 90B - Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.
10. SMACNA – HVAC Duct Construction Standards.
11. SMACNA – Rectangular Industrial Duct Construction Standards.
12. SMACNA – Round Industrial Duct Construction Standards.
13. SMACNA – HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.
14. UL 181 - Factory-Made Air Ducts and Connectors.
15. Engineering Design Manual for Air Handling Systems, United McGill Corporation (UMC).
16. Assembly and Installation of Spiral Ducts and Fittings, UMC.
17. Engineering Report No. 132 (Spacing of Duct Hangers), UMC.
18. AWSD1.1 American Welding Society Structural Welding Code.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents:

1. Submit Shop Drawings on all items of ductwork, plenums, and casings including construction details and accessories specified herein in accordance with Division 01. Ductwork construction details and materials used for duct sealant, flexible connections, etc. shall be submitted and approved prior to the fabrication of any ductwork.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to the Project Site and store and protect products under provisions of Division 01.

B. Protect materials from rust both before and after installation.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. All ductwork shown on the Drawings, specified or required for the air conditioning and ventilating systems shall be constructed and erected in a first class workmanlike manner.

B. The Work shall be guaranteed for a period of one (1) year from the Project Substantial Completion date against noise, chatter, whistling, vibration, and free from pulsation under all conditions of operation. After the system is in operation, should these defects occur, they shall be corrected as directed by the Owner at Contractor's expense.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 DUCTWORK MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION

A. All ductwork indicated on the Drawings, specified or required for the air conditioning and ventilating systems shall be of materials as hereinafter specified unless indicated otherwise on Drawings. All air distribution ductwork shall be fabricated, erected, supported, etc., in accordance with all applicable standards of SMACNA where such standards do not conflict with NFPA 90A and where class of construction equals or exceeds that noted herein.

B. Ductwork shall be constructed of G-90 coated galvanized steel of ASTM A653 and A924 Standard

C. Square right angle turns in main duct runs not allowed. Provide radiused turns instead. Turning vanes with submission of pressure drop calculations only allowed for unavoidable tight configurations.

D. Minimum gage of round, oval or rectangular ductwork shall be 26 gage per SMACNA Standards.

E. All duct sizes shown on the Drawings are clear inside dimensions. Allowance shall be made for internal lining, where specified, to provide the required free area.

F. All holes in ducts for damper rods and other necessary devices shall be either drilled or machine punched (not pin punched), and shall not be any larger than necessary. All duct openings shall be provided with sheet metal caps if the openings are to be left unconnected for any length of time.

G. Except for specific duct applications specified herein, all sheet metal shall be constructed from prime galvanized steel sheets and/or coils up to 60 inches in width. Each sheet shall be stenciled with manufacturer's name and gage.

H. Sheet metal must conform to SMACNA sheet metal tolerances as outlined in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards."

I. Where ducts are exposed to view (including equipment rooms) and where ducts pass through walls, floors or ceilings; furnish and install sheet metal collars around the duct.

J. Duct Sealing: All ductwork, regardless of system pressure classification, shall be sealed in accordance with Seal Class A, as referenced in SMACNA Standards. All transverse joints, longitudinal seams, and duct wall penetrations shall be sealed.

1. All seams and joints in shop and field fabricated ductwork shall be sealed by applying one layer of sealant, then immediately spanning the joint with a single layer of 3 inches wide open weave fiberglass scrim tape. Sufficient additional sealant shall then be applied to completely embed the cloth.
2. Sealant shall be water based, latex UL 181B-M sealant with flame spread of 0 and smoke developed of 0. Sealants shall be similar to Hard Cast Iron Grip 601, Ductmate Pro Seal or Design Polymerics DP 1010.
3. Scrim tape shall be fiberglass open weave tape, 3 inches wide, with maximum 20/10 thread count, similar to Hardcast FS-150.
4. Sealer shall be rated by the manufacturer and shall be suitable for use at the system pressure classification of applicable ductwork.
5. Except as noted, oil or solvent-based sealants are specifically prohibited.
6. For exterior applications, “Uni-Weather” (United McGill Corporation) solvent-based sealant shall be used.

2.03 RECTANGULAR AND ROUND DUCTWORK

A. Metal gages listed in SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible Duct, are the minimum gages which shall be used. Select metal gage heavy enough to withstand the physical abuse of the installation. In no case shall ductwork be less than 26 gage per SMACNA Standards.

B. All longitudinal seams for rectangular duct shall be selected for the specified material and pressure classification. Seams shall be as referenced in SMACNA Standards.

C. Longitudinal seams in laboratory hood exhaust ducts shall be welded.

D. All transverse joints and intermediate reinforcement on rectangular duct shall be as shown in SMACNA Standards. Transverse joints shall be selected consistent with the specified pressure classification, material, and other provisions for proper assembly of ductwork.

E. Spiral round duct and fittings shall be as manufactured by United McGill Sheet Metal Company or approved equivalent. All fittings shall be factory fabricated, machine formed and welded from galvanized sheet metal.

F. Joints in spiral duct and fittings shall be assembled, suspended, sealed, and taped per manufacturer’s published assembly and installation instructions.

G. Contractor may use DUCTMATE or Ward Industries coupling system, as an option, on rectangular ductwork. The DUCTMATE or Ward Industries system shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

2.04 FLAT OVAL DUCTWORK AND FITTINGS

A. Oval ducts shall be spiral flat oval or welded flat oval equivalent to those of United McGill Sheet Metal Company with gage and reinforcing as recommended by the manufacturer. Duct may be shop fabricated of completely welded construction in accordance with SMACNA Standards.

B. Oval ducts greater than 24 inch x 72 inch shall be longitudinal seam, flat oval duct, rolled, welded and provided in standard lengths of 5 and 10 feet. Transverse joints shall be factory welded or field connected with flanges or slip couplings. Duct will be fabricated from galvanized steel meeting ASTM A 527 standards.

C. Duct reinforcing angles shall be of sizes specified for same size rectangular duct. Galvanized angles shall be used where standing seams are specified for rectangular duct.

D. Oval fittings shall comply with requirements, sealing, etc., similar to that specified for round ductwork. Manifolding taps may be permitted without increasing the length of run in the branch duct system.

E. Elbows in oval ducts may be smooth long radius or 5-piece 90-degree elbows and 3-piece 45-degree elbows. Joints in sectional elbows shall be sealed as specified for duct sealing.

2.05 FITTINGS AND TAPS

A. Provide each fitting with minimum 24-gage damper plate with locking quadrant operator and sealed end bearings. Damper blade shall be securely attached to shaft to prevent damper form rotating around shaft. Shaft shall be extended to clear insulation.

B. Provide a flange and gasket with adhesive peel-back paper for ease of application. The fittings shall be further secured by sheet metal screws spaced evenly at no more than 4 inches on center with a minimum of four (4) screws per fitting.

2.06 CASINGS AND PLENUMS

A. All casings and plenums for mixed air plenums shall be constructed in accordance with SMACNA Standards.

B. All casings shall enclose the filter and automatic dampers as shown on the Drawings. Casings shall be fabricated of galvanized sheet metal erected with three-foot center maximum standing seams reinforced with ¼-inch bars. The casing shall be stiffened on three-foot centers maximum with angle irons tack welded in place.

C. All openings to the casing shall be properly sealed to prevent any air leakage. Access doors shall be installed as indicated on the Drawings and shall be air tight, double skin insulated construction with frames welded in place. Doors shall be rubber gasketed with #390 Ventlok gasketing and equipped with fasteners equal to Ventlok #310 latches and #370 hinges that can be operated from both the inside and the outside.

D. Casings shall be anchored by the use of angle irons sealed and bolted to the curb and floor of the apparatus casing. Casings shall be tested and provided tight at a pressure of three inches water column.

E. Insulate per Section 23 07 13.

2.07 ELBOWS RECTANGULAR DUCTS

A. Construct elbows as follows in order of preference:
   1. Long radius, unvaned elbows.
   2. Short radius, single thickness vaned elbows.
   3. Rectangular, double thickness vaned elbows.

B. Long radius elbows shall have a centerline radius of not less than one and one-half (1-1/2) times the duct width.

C. Contractor shall have the option to substitute short radius vaned elbows, but shall request the substitution at the time of submittal of Product Data.

D. Provide turning vanes in all rectangular elbows and offsets.

E. Job fabricated turning vanes, if used, shall be fabricated of the same gage and type of material as the duct in which they are installed. Vanes must be fabricated for same angle as duct offset. Submit Shop Drawings on factory fabricated and job fabricated turning vanes.

F. All turning vanes shall be anchored to the cheeks of the elbow in such a way that the cheeks will not breathe at the surfaces where the vanes touch the cheeks. In most cases, this will necessitate the installation of an angle iron support on the outside of the cheek parallel to the line of the turning vanes.

G. In 90-degree turns that are over 12 inches wide in the plane of the turn, provide and install double thickness vanes on integral side rails. For ducts under 12 inches in width, use single thickness vanes. The installation of the turning vanes shall be as described for single thickness vanes. On other types of turns or elbows, single thickness trailing edge vanes shall be used.

2.08 FLEXIBLE DUCT

A. Flexible duct shall be used where flexible duct connections are shown on the Drawings to air distribution devices and terminal units and as scheduled under “Ductwork System Applications.

B. Acoustical Flexible Duct to Diffusers, Grilles, and Terminal Units:

1. Maximum length 6'-0" (six feet), installed with no more than 90 degrees of bend. Where longer duct runs or more bends are necessary, provide rigid round ductwork.
2. Acoustical flexible duct shall be manufactured with an acoustically rated CPE inner film as the core fabric, mechanically locked by a corrosion-resistant galvanized steel helix.
3. Core shall be factory pre-insulated with a total thermal performance of R-3.5 or greater. Outer jacket shall be a fire retardant polyethylene vapor barrier jacket with a perm rating not greater than 0.10 per ASTM E 96, Procedure A.
4. Duct shall be rated for a minimum positive working pressure of 6 inches w.g. and a negative working pressure of 4 inches w.g. minimum.
5. Temperature range shall be –20 degrees F to 250 degrees F.
6. Duct must comply with the latest NFPA Bulletin 90A and be listed and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., as Class I Air Duct, Standard 181, and meet GSA, FHA and other U. S. Government standards; flame spread less than 25; smoke developed less than 50.
7. Acoustical flexible duct shall be similar to Flexmaster Type 8M for construction and acoustical performance standards.

C. Metal Flexible Duct:
1. May be used for terminal unit connections from sheet metal ductwork where shown on the Drawings.
2. Maximum length 2'-0" (two feet), installed in straight runs only. Where longer duct runs or direction changes are necessary, provide rigid round ductwork.
3. Duct shall be constructed of 0.005 inch thick 3003-H14 aluminum alloy in accordance with ASTM B209. Duct shall be spiral wound into a tube and spiral corrugated to provide strength and flexibility.
4. Core shall be factory pre-insulated with a total thermal performance of R-3.5 or greater. Outer jacket shall be fire retardant metalized vapor barrier jacket of fiberglass reinforced aluminum foil, with a permeance rating not greater then 0.05 per ASTM E96, Procedure A.
5. The duct shall be rated for a minimum positive and negative working pressure of 10 inch w.g.
6. Temperature range shall be –40 degrees F to 250 degrees F.
7. Duct must comply with the latest NFPA Bulletin 90A and be listed and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., as Class I Air Duct, Standard 181, and meet GSA, FHA and other U. S. Government standards; flame spread less than 25; smoke developed less than 50.
8. Metal flexible duct shall be similar to Flexmaster triple lock Type TL-M.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Cleanliness:
1. Before installing ductwork, wipe ductwork to a visibly clean condition.
2. During construction, provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ductwork and duct taps to prevent construction dust or contaminants from entering ductwork system. Seal ends of ductwork prior to installation to keep ductwork interior clean. Remove closures only for installation of the next duct section.
3. For ductwork supplying Clean Rooms, Operating Rooms and other Critical Care areas, sanitize ductwork with a biocidal agent EPA approved for HVAC systems immediately prior to sealing ductwork.
4. During duration of construction, maintain the integrity of all temporary closures until air systems are activated.

D. Provide openings in ductwork where required to accommodate thermometers, controllers and other devices. Provide pitot tube openings where required for testing of systems, complete with metal can with spring device or screw to ensure against air leakage. Where openings are provided in insulated ductwork, install insulation material inside a metal ring. Sleeve of pitot tube opening shall be no more than one inch long. Opening shall be one inch wide to accept pitot tube.

E. Locate ducts with sufficient space around equipment to allow normal operating and maintenance activities.

F. Set plenum doors 6 to 12 inches above floor. Arrange door swings so that fan static pressure holds door in closed position.

G. Flexible Duct:
   1. The terminal ends of the duct core shall be secured by compression coupling or stainless steel worm gear type clamp.
   2. Fittings on terminal units and on sheet metal duct shall have flexible duct core slipped over duct and coupling or clamp tightened, then connection sealed with sealant. Insulation of flexible duct shall be slipped over connection to point where insulation abuts terminal unit or insulation on duct.
   3. These insulation connections shall be sealed by embedding fiberglass tape in the sealant and coating with more sealant to provide a vapor barrier.

H. Support flexible ducts as per SMACNA standards to prevent sags, kinks and to have 90 degree turns.

I. Hangers and Supports:
   1. All ductwork supports shall be in accordance with Table 4-1 (rectangular duct) and Table 4-2 (round duct) of the SMACNA Standards, with all supports directly anchored to the building structure.
   2. Rectangular duct shall have at least one pair of supports on minimum 8’-0" (eight feet) centers. All horizontal round and flat oval ducts shall have ducts hangers spaced 10’-0" (ten feet) maximum.
   3. Lower attachment of hanger to duct shall be in accordance with Table 4-4 of the SMACNA Standards.
   4. Vertical ducts shall be supported where they pass through the floor lines with 1-1/2 inch x 1-1/2 inch x 1/4 inch angles for duct widths up to 60 inches. Above 60 inches in width, the angles must be increased in strength and sized on an individual basis considering space requirements.
   5. Hanger straps on duct widths 60 inches and under shall lap under the duct a minimum of 1 inch and have minimum of one fastening screw on the bottom and two on the sides.
   6. Hanger straps on duct widths over 60 inches shall be bolted to duct reinforcing with 3/8 inch bolts minimum.

3.02 DUCTWORK SYSTEM CLEANING

A. If the system has been operated without scheduled filters or if the integrity of temporary closures has been compromised, Contractor shall have ductwork cleaned according to National Air Duct Cleaners Association (NADCA) Standards by a Certified Regular Member of the NADCA.
   1. For ductwork supplying Clean Rooms or patient care areas, also sanitize the ductwork interior per NADCA standards with a biocidal agent approved by the EPA for use in HVAC Systems.

B. Before turning the installation over to the Owner, Contractor shall certify that the air handling systems have only been operated with scheduled filters in place. Otherwise, Contractor shall present evidence that the ductwork was cleaned as required above.

3.03 TESTING

A. Ductwork systems shall be inspected for visible and audible signs of leakage.

1. Leaks identified by inspection shall be repaired by:
   a. Complete removal of the sealing materials.
   b. Thorough cleaning of the joint surfaces.
   c. Installation of multiple layers of sealing materials.
2. Discrepancies found during testing and balancing between duct traverses and diffuser/grille readings shall result in re-inspection, repair and retest until discrepancies are eliminated.

B. Ductwork leakage testing and/or inspection shall be performed prior to installation of external ductwork insulation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233300
DUCTWORK ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Perform all Work required to provide and install the following ductwork accessories indicated by the Contract Documents with supplementary items necessary for proper installation.
   1. Airflow control dampers and spin-in fittings.
   2. Flexible duct connections.
   3. Screens
   4. Duct test holes.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

   1. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
   2. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code.

B. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

C. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

D. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. AMCA 500D – Laboratory Method of Testing Dampers for Rating.
   2. AMCA 500L – Laboratory Method of Testing Louvers for Rating.
   3. NFPA 90A - Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
   4. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code.
   5. SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Provide product data for shop fabricated assemblies including, but not limited to, volume control dampers, duct access doors, and duct test holes. Provide product data for hardware used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Dampers:
   1. Greenheck.
   2. Ruskin
   3. Nailor Industries.

B. Regulators, Locking Quadrants:
   1. Ventfabrics.

2.03 AIR FLOW CONTROL DAMPERS

A. Furnish and install dampers where shown on the Drawings and wherever necessary for complete control of airflow, including all supply, return, outside air, and exhaust branches, "division" in main supply, return and exhaust ducts, and each individual air supply outlet. Where access to dampers through a permanent suspended ceiling (gypsum board) is necessary, the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location of the access doors.

B. Volume damper blades shall not exceed 48 inches (48") in length or twelve inches (12") in width and shall be of the opposed interlocking type. The blades shall be of not less than No. 16 gage galvanized steel supported on one-half inch (1/2") diameter rust-proofed axles. Axle bearings shall be the self-lubricating ferrule type.

C. Volume dampers and other manual dampers shall be carefully fitted, and shall be manually controlled by damper regulators as follows:
   1. On exposed uninsulated ductwork the locking quadrant shall be made with a base plate of 16-gage cold-rolled steel and a heavy die cast handle designed with a 3/8 inch bearing surface. A 1/4 inch-20 zinc plated wing nut shall firmly lock the handle in place.
   2. On exposed externally insulated ductwork the regulator shall be 4-1/4 inch diameter, for 1/2 inch rod, designed for use on duct with insulation thickness specified for duct, and shall have four (4) 3/16 inch holes provided to rivet or screw regulator to the duct surface. The flange that covers the raw edge of the insulation shall be high enough so that it slightly compresses the insulation and holds insulation in place. The handle shall be 3/8 inch above the flange, and shall easily turn without roughing up the insulation.
   3. On concealed ductwork above inaccessible ceilings, the regulator shall be 2-5/8 inch diameter chromium plated cover plate that telescopes into the base, for 1/2 inch rod. Regulator shall be cast into a box for mounting in ceilings. Base shall be 1-1/2 inch deep. The cover shall be secured by two screws that can be easily removed for damper adjustment.
   4. Furnish and install end bearings for the damper rods on the end opposite the quadrant.

D. Spin-in fittings may be used for duct taps to air devices and shall include dampers on all duct to air devices (diffusers and grilles) even though a volume damper is specified for the air device. Spin-in fittings shall be similar to Flexmaster FLD with BO3 including a 2 inch buildout, nylon bushings, locking quadrant similar to Duro Dyne KR-3, and a 3/8 inch square rod connected to the damper with U-bolts. Spin-in fittings shall be sealed at the duct tap with sealant as specified herein. Determine location of spin-in fittings after terminal units are hung or after location of light fixtures are confirmed to minimize flexible duct lengths and sharp bends.

2.04 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

A. Where ducts connect to fans, including roof mounted exhaust fans, or at MRI cryogenic vent connections, flexible connections shall be made using “Flexmaster TL-M” or “Ventglas” fabric that is temperature-resistant, fire-resistant, waterproof, mildew-resistant and practically airtight, weighing approximately thirty ounces (30 oz.) per square yard.

B. Material used outdoors shall be resistant to ultra-violet sunrays. There shall be a minimum of one-half inch (1/2-inch) slack in the connections, and a minimum of two and one-half inches (2-1/2-inch) distance between the edges of the ducts. This does not apply to air handling units with internal isolation.

2.05 ACCESS DOORS

A. Furnish and install in the ductwork, hinged rectangular, pressure relief, or round "spin-in" access doors to provide access to mixed air plenums, automatic dampers, etc.

B. Where ductwork is insulated, access doors shall be double skin doors with one inch (1") of insulation in the door.

C. Where duct size permits, doors shall be eighteen inches (18") by sixteen inches (16"), or eighteen inches in diameter, and shall be provided with Ventlok No. 260 latches (latches are not required in round doors).

D. Latches for rectangular doors smaller than 18 inch x 16 inch shall be Ventlok No. 100 or 140.

E. Doors for zone heating coils shall be Ventlok, stamped, insulated access doors, minimum 10 inch x 12 inch, complete with latch and two (2) hinges, or twelve inches (12") in diameter.

F. Round access doors shall be "Inspector Series" spin-in type door as manufactured by Flexmaster USA.

G. Where access doors are installed above a suspended ceiling, this Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location of ceiling access doors.

2.06 SCREENS

A. Furnish and install screens on all duct, fan, etc., openings furnished by this Contractor which lead to, or are located outdoors.

B. Screens shall be No. 16 gage, one-half inch (1/2") mesh in removable galvanized steel frame.

C. Provide safety screens meeting OSHA requirements for protection of maintenance personnel on all fan inlets and fan outlets to which no ductwork is connected.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s published recommendations.

C. Provide balancing dampers at points on low pressure supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches are taken from larger ducts as required for air balancing.

D. Provide all dampers furnished by the BAS Provider in strict accordance with manufacturer’s written installation instruction and requirements of these Specifications.

E. Provide backdraft dampers on exhaust fans or exhausts ducts where indicated. Install dampers so that they will open freely.

F. Provide flexible connections immediately adjacent to equipment in ducts associated with fans and motorized equipment. Cover connections to medium and high pressure fans with leaded vinyl sheet, held in place with metal straps.

G. Provide duct access doors for inspection and cleaning before and after duct mounted filters, coils, fans, automatic dampers, at fire dampers, and elsewhere as indicated on Drawings. Provide minimum 8 x 8 inch (200 x 200 mm) size for hand access, 18 x 18 inch (450 x 450 mm) size for shoulder access, and as indicated.

H. Provide duct test holes where indicated and where required for testing and balancing purposes.
   1. Furnish and install Ventlok No. 699 instrument test holes in the return air duct and in the discharge duct of each fan unit.
   2. Install test holes in locations as required to measure pressure drops across each item in the system, e.g., outside air louvers, filters, fans, coils, intermediate points in duct runs, etc.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233700
AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General provisions of the contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

B. Specifications throughout all divisions of the project manual are directly applicable to this section, and this section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Perform all work required to provide and install diffusers, diffuser boots, registers/grilles and louvers, indicated by the contract documents with supplementary items necessary for proper installation.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

NFPA 90A - STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF AIR-CONDITIONING AND VENTILATING SYSTEMS.

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this contract shall be applicable to this project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. AMCA 500 - Test method for louvers, dampers and shutters.
   2. ANSI/NFPA 90A - Installation of air conditioning and ventilating systems.
   3. Ari 890 – Rating of air diffusers and air diffuser assemblies.
   4. ASHRAE 70 - Method of testing for rating the air flow performance of outlets and inlets.
   5. SMACNA-HVAC Duct construction standards - metal and flexible.

2.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Test and rate performance of air outlets and inlets in accordance with ASHRAE 70.

B. Test and rate performance of louvers in accordance with AMCA 500.

2.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product data:
   1. Submit product data and shop drawings, indicating type, size, location, application, noise level, finish, and type of mounting.
   2. Review requirements of outlets and inlets as to size, finish, and type of mounting prior to submitting product data.

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA:
   1. Submit manufacturer’s installation instructions under provisions of division 01.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

3.01 GRILLES AND REGISTERS

A. Grilles, registers and diffusers shall be as scheduled on the drawings and shall be provided with sponge rubber or soft felt gaskets. Grilles, slot diffusers and laminar flow bars shall not be internally insulated. If a manufacturer other than the one scheduled is used, the sizes shown on the drawings shall be checked for performance, noise level, face velocity, throw, pressure drop, etc., before the submittal is made. Selections shall meet the manufacturer's own published data for the above performance criteria. The throw shall be such that the velocity at the end of the throw in the five (5) foot occupancy zone will not exceed 50 fpm nor be less than 25 fpm except where indicated otherwise. Noise levels shall not exceed those published in ASHRAE for the type of space being served (nc level). In the vicinity of lab hoods, terminal velocity at face of hood shall exceed 20 fpm.

B. Locations of air distribution devices on drawings are approximate and shall be coordinated with other trades to make symmetrical patterns and shall be influenced by the established general pattern of the lighting fixtures or architectural reflected ceiling plan, but primarily located to maintain proper air distribution. Where called for on drawings, grilles, registers and diffusers shall be provided with deflecting devices and manual dampers. These grilles, registers, and diffusers shall be the standard product of the manufacturer, and subject to review by the architect.

C. Provide a frame compatible with the type of ceiling or wall in which the devices are installed. Refer to architectural drawings for exact type of ceiling specified.

D. Coordinate color and finish of the devices with the architect.

3.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Grilles, registers, and diffusers:
   1. Titus products.
   2. Price industries.
   3. Nailor industries.
   4. Krueger.

B. Louvers:
   1. American warming and ventilating.
   2. Ruskin.
   3. Greenheck.

3.03 RECTANGULAR CEILING DIFFUSERS

A. Rectangular, full louvered face, directional, removable multi-core type diffuser to discharge air in 360-degree pattern. Neck size shall be as scheduled on the drawings. Provide filler panels, where required, for directional throw diffusers.

B. Fabricate frame and blades of extruded aluminum with factory baked enamel, off-white finish.

C. Provide multi-louvered equalizing grid.

D. Provide round neck connection as scheduled on drawings.

3.04 PERFORATED FACE CEILING DIFFUSERS

A. Perforated face with fully adjustable pattern and removable face.

B. Fabricate of aluminum with factory baked enamel, off-white finish.

C. Provide multi-louvered equalizing grid.

D. Provide round neck connection as scheduled on drawings.

3.05 CEILING EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Streamlined blades, depth of which exceeds 3/4-inch spacing, with spring or other device to set blades, vertical face.

B. Fabricate 1-inch margin frame with concealed mounting.

C. Fabricate of steel with minimum 20 gage frames and minimum 22 gage blades, steel and aluminum with minimum 20 gage frame, or aluminum extrusions, with factory baked enamel finish.

D. Opposed blade damper with removable key operator, operable from face shall only be provided with the grille when it is scheduled on the drawing.

3.06 CEILING EGG CRATE EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Fixed series of cubes comprised of 1/2 x 1/2 x 1-inch aluminum strips.

B. Fabricate one-inch margin aluminum frame.

C. Fabricate of aluminum with factory baked enamel finish.

D. Provide square uniform height plenum for ducted return and exhaust application of scheduled neck size.

3.07 WALL SUPPLY REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Streamlined and individually adjustable curved blades to discharge air along face of grille with two-way deflection.

B. Fabricate 1-inch margin frame with countersunk screw, concealed mounting and gasket.

C. Fabricate of aluminum extrusions with factory clear anodized finish.

D. Provide multi-louvered equalizing grid.

3.08 WALL EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Streamlined blades, depth of which exceeds ¾-inch spacing, with spring or other device to set blades, vertical or horizontal face as scheduled.

B. Fabricate one-inch margin frame with concealed mounting.

C. Fabricate of aluminum with 20 gage minimum frame, or aluminum extrusions, with factory baked enamel finish.

3.09 WALL EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES – SEVERE DUTY

A. Streamlined 40-degree fixed blades, at 1/2-inch spacing, with horizontal front blades.

B. Fabricate 1-1/4-inch margin frame with vandal-proof screws.

C. Fabricate totally of steel with minimum 18 gage frames and minimum 14 gage blades with factory baked enamel finish.

3.10 DOOR GRILLES

A. V-shaped louvers of 20 gage steel, 1-inch deep on 1/2-inch centers.

B. Provide 20 gage steel frame with auxiliary frame to give finished appearance on both sides of door, with factory prime coat finish.

3.11 LOUVERS

A. Provide 6-inch deep louvers with blades on 45-degree slope with center baffle and return bend, heavy channel frame, birdscreen on interior side with 1/2-inch square mesh for exhaust and 3/4-inch for intake.

B. Fabricate of 12 gage extruded aluminum, welded assembly, with factory prime coat finish.

C. Furnish with exterior angle flange for installation.

D. Pass 750 feet per minute free velocity with less than 0.10 inches of water pressure drop, based in accordance with AMCA 500. Water penetration less than 0.025 ounce of water per foot of free area at 900 feet per minute. Provide a minimum of 45 percent free area.

PART 3 EXECUTION

4.01 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Check location of air outlets and inlets and make necessary adjustments in position to conform to architectural features, reflected ceiling plans, symmetry, and lighting arrangement.

D. Install air outlets and inlets to ductwork with airtight connection.

E. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, grilles and registers, regardless of whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, grille, or register assembly.

F. Paint ductwork visible behind air outlets and inlets matte black. Refer to division 09.

G. Provide all specialties and frames for air distribution devices as required for proper installation in ceiling type as indicated on architectural drawings. Provide all cutting and patching of t-bars, gypsum board, and other ceiling systems as required for installation of air devices.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 235000
ELECTRIC HEATERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Perform all Work required to provide and install the following electric heaters indicated by the Contract Documents with supplementary items necessary for proper installation.

B. Refer to Division 26 sections for the following Work:
   1. Power supply wiring from power source to power connection on terminal unit. Include starters, disconnects, and required electrical devices, except where specified as furnished, or factory-installed, by manufacturer.
   2. Interlock wiring between electrically-operated terminal units and between terminal units and field-installed control devices.
   3. Interlock wiring specified as factory-installed is Work of this Section.

C. Provide the following as Work of this Section, complying with requirements of Division 26 Sections:
   1. Control wiring between field-installed controls, indicating devices, and terminal unit control panels.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:
   1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70, National Electrical Code.
   2. ANSI/UL 883 - Safety Standards for Fan Coil Units and Room Fan Heater Units.
   3. ANSI/UL 1025 - Electric Air Heaters.
   4. ANSI/ NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code for components and installation.
   5. ANSI/UL 1096 - Electric Central Air Heating Equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Marley

B. Markel

2.03 ELECTRIC DUXT HEATERS

A. Electric duct heaters of types, sizes, ratings, and characteristics indicated.

B. Heating Elements: Open coil of resistance wire, 80 percent nickel and 20 percent chromium, supported and insulted by floating ceramic bushings. Recess bushings into casing opening and fasten to supporting brackets. Mounted in galvanized-steel frame.

C. Coil Layout: Horizontal (air flow vertical) or Vertical (air flow horizontal).

D. Casing Assembly: Slip-in type, galvanized-steel frame.

E. Over-Temperature Protection: Serviceable through terminal unit without removing heater from duct or unit. Disk-type, automatic reset, thermal-cutout safety devices for primary over-temperature protection. Load carrying, manual reset or manually replaceable thermal cutouts, factory wired in series with each heater stage for secondary protection. Airflow switch, diaphragm operated differential pressure switch to prevent duct heater from operating when there is no air flow.

F. Control Panel: Mounted on unit, with means of a safety disconnect and overcurrent protection. Include the following controls:
   1. Magnetic contactor.
   2. Silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR)
   3. 4 to 20 ma or 1 to 10 Volt input signal for SCR.
   4. Time-delay relay.

G. Pilot lights; one per step, “power on”, and “low air flow”.

H. Provide single point power connection.

I. Permanently attach a separate, complete, and specific wiring diagram to each heater. Typical wiring diagrams are not acceptable. Clearly mark power and control terminals in terminal unit identical to the wiring diagram.

2.04 THERMOSTATS

A. The unit shall be listed ULC and UL-E41422.

B. Programmable with 4 or 6 time periods for maximum flexibility 5.Back-lit buttons and display.

C. Mounting: Directly to 2x4 in (51 x 102 mm) vertical electrical outlet box.

D. Temperature Range: 41 to 90 degrees F (5 to 32 degrees C).

E. Electronic Sensing Accuracy: 1 degree F (0.55 degrees C).

F. Single or double pole line voltage.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work and opening dimensions are as indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Verify that required utilities are available, in proper location and ready for use.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s published recommendations.

C. Provide manufacturer’s installation kits based on mounting method specified on drawings.

D. Install unit heaters exposed to finished areas, after walls and ceiling are finished and painted. Avoid damage.

E. Protect units with protective covers during balance of construction.

F. Leave adequate room to access and service all components.

3.03 CLEANING

A. After construction and painting is completed, clean exposed surfaces of units. Vacuum clean coils and inside of cabinets.

B. Touch-up marred or scratched surfaces of factory-finished cabinets, using finish materials furnished by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 237223
ENERGY RECOVERY UNITS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Furnish and install a factory-assembled, self-contained air-to-air energy recovery unit (ERU) manufactured in the U.S.A. The ERU shall consist of, but not be limited to: insulated casing, supply fans, exhaust fans, motorized dampers, air to air plate heat exchanger, electrical controls, electrical switched compartment lights completely factory wired, and accessories as specified.

B. Unit shall be shipped as a single package unless the unit is too large to fit on a standard tractor-trailer.

C. Perform all Work indicated by the Contract Documents with supplementary items required and necessary for proper unit installation.

D. In general, all capacities of equipment and motor and starter characteristics are shown on the Drawings. Refer to the Drawings for such information. The capacities shown are minimum capacities. Variations in capacities of scheduled equipment supplied under this Contract will be permitted only with written direction of the Owner.

E. In so far as is possible, all items of the same type (i.e., wheel, coils, fans, etc.) shall be by the same manufacturer.

F. Motor frame types and horsepower shown on the Drawings are the minimum. Provide motor horsepower to meet performance requirements.

G. Design entering and leaving air temperature conditions, outside and exhaust air quantities and performance capacity requirements are indicated on the Drawings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AMCA 99 - Standards Handbook.

B. AMCA 210 - Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Certified Aerodynamic Performance Rating.

C. AMCA 300 - Reverberation Room Methods of Sound Testing of Fans.

D. AMCA 301 - Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data.

E. ISO 9001 - Quality Management Systems — Requirements.

F. ISO 14001 - Environmental Management Systems — Requirements with Guidance for Use.

G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

H. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

I. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

J. UL 900 - Standard for Air Filter Units.

K. UL 1995 - Heating and Cooling Equipment.

L. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

M. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

N. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:

O. ASTM B209 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.

P. ASTM A653 – Hot Dipped Galvanized Steel Sheet.

Q. AFBMA 9 - Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings.

R. AFBMA 11 - Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings.

S. AMCA 500 - Test Methods for Louver, Dampers and Shutters.

T. ARI Guideline V – Calculating the Efficiency of Energy Recovery Ventilation and its Effect and Sizing of Building HVAC Systems.

U. (ANSI) / ARI 1060 - Rating Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers for Energy Recovery Ventilation Equipment.

V. NEMA MG1 - Motors and Generators.

W. (ANSI) ASHRAE 84 - Method of Testing Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers.

X. ASTM C168 - Terminology Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Energy recovery unit shall be provided by a manufacturing firm with minimum five (5) years of documented experience specializing in the engineering, design, fabrication and testing of energy recovery components.

B. The units shall be tested by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), in accordance with ANSI/UL 1995 – Heating and Cooling Equipment and bear the Listed Mark.

C. All wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC).

D. The system shall be certified in accordance with Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute's (AHRI) Standard 1060 and bear the AHRI Certified label.

E. The heat exchanger core shall be tested in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 723 and shall have a flame spread rating of not more than 25, and a smoke developed rating of not more than 50.

F. The system will be produced in an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 facility, which are standards set by the International Standard Organization (ISO). The system shall be factory tested for safety and function.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Provide literature that indicates dimensions, weights, capacities, ratings, fan performance, gages and finishes of materials, electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
   2. Provide data for filter media, filter performance data, filter assembly and filter frames as tested and certified per ASHRAE and NFPA 90 flame spread and smoke rating standards.

B. Record Documents:
   1. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
   2. Provide fan curves with specified operating point clearly plotted, as tested and certified per AMCA standards. Ratings to include system effects. Bare fan ratings will not satisfy this requirement but shall be submitted for comparison purposes. All fan data shall be generated from specified testing. The fan shall compare favorably with the scheduled data listed in the Drawings. Where two fans are operated in parallel, provide Hagen's Line plots on fan curves, proving fans will not be operating in the unstable region.
   3. Submit sound power level data for both fan outlet and casing radiation at rated capacity, as tested and certified per AMCA standards. All fan data shall be generated from specified testing. The fan shall compare favorably with the scheduled data listed in the Drawings. The selected unit will not exceed the scheduled sound power data.

4. Unit manufacturer shall submit full sound performance data to the Project sound consultant for evaluation. Unit shall be finally configured so as not to exceed sound levels as scheduled on Drawings.
5. Equipment performance table comparing the performance of the energy recovery system against a conventional (per Specifications using two (2) six-row coils in series) outside air unit. The table should consider peak wet bulb design conditions to winter design condition of 20 degrees F, in 5 degree F wet bulb increments. This table shall also include the following data for every interval:
    a. Fresh air cfm, dry bulb and wet bulb (before and after the wheel).
    b. Exhaust air cfm, dry bulb and wet bulb (before and after the wheel).
    c. Purge section cfm.
    d. Cross contamination cfm.
    e. Pressure loss.
    f. Fan power consumption (kW addition over standard unit).
    g. Operating RPM at each point (minimizing supply relative humidity and temperature.)
6. Provide efficiency ratings and performance data on all air-to-air energy recovery equipment being supplied with the ERU in accordance with ARI Guideline V, (ANSI) ARI Standard 1060, and in accordance with independent laboratory test per (ANSI) ASHRAE Standard 84.
    a. If the ERU supplier does not have ARI certification for air-to-air energy recovery equipment, a letter signed by an engineering officer of the corporation must state that the ERU components meet or exceed the requirements of ARI Guideline V and ANSI Standard 1060, and a list documentation of equivalent performance test and the date of test must be enclosed with the letter.
    b. Provide performance data on finned tube coils as tested and certified per ARI Standards.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
1. Submit Operating and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals with electrical requirements for power supply wiring including wiring and sequence logic diagrams for interlock and control wiring, clearly indicating factory-installed and field-installed wiring, parts list, with a description of operation and controls, and the required maintenance procedures.
2. Manufacturer shall prepare a spare parts list with cost per item for items that are necessary to keep the units operational.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products to the Project Site under provisions of Division 01.

B. Deliver materials to the Project Site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification including product thermal ratings and thickness.

C. Store insulation in original wrapping and protect from weather and construction traffic. Protect insulation against dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage.

D. All motors, plate-to-plate exchangers, and coils are to be sealed in heavy plastic and stored in a protected area.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide the following items with each shipment of the ERU to the Project Site:
1. Furnish two (2) sets of each filter type specified.
2. Furnish two (2) sets of all types and size of belts for each driven component.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. The warranty applies to compressor and all parts and is limited in duration to ten (10) years starting from the ''installation date'' which is one of the two dates below:
1. The installation date is the date that the unit is originally commissioned, but no later than 18 months after the manufacture date noted on the unit's rating plate.

2. If the date the unit is originally commissioned cannot be verified, the installation date is three months after the manufacture date.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. The following manufacturers are approved in principal subject to meeting this Specification:
1. Daikin
2. Mitsubishi
3. Greenheck
4. Loren Cook
5. York
6. Trane
7. Approved Equal

B. Manufacturers and representatives are responsible for reviewing dimensional variances between the Contract Documents and the manufacturer's proposed and final dimensioned equipment Drawings. Since this is specialized equipment item, the manufacturer is also responsible for all coordination issues that may arise from design to Commissioning the ERU.

2.03 ENERGY RECOVERY UNIT

A. General:
1. The fresh air ventilation system shall consist of the Daikin VAM-GVJU series energy recovery ventilator, incorporating a high-efficiency paper, cross-flow heat exchanger core in order to provide both sensible and latent heat recovery.

B. Performance
1. The energy recovery ventilator units shall be based on nominal airflow conditions:

SYSTEM MODEL	**NOMINAL AIRFLOW (CFM)**	**EXTERNAL STATIC (IN. H2O) EX-H/H/L**
VAM600GVJU	**600**	**0.76 / 0.34 / 0.32**

2. Performance characteristics shall be certified to AHRI Standard 1060 and be based on the following conditions:
a. The cooling effectiveness shall be based on 95°F DB / 78°F WB for the entering supply air and 75°F DB / 63°F WB for the entering exhaust air, at a leaving supply airflow of both 100% and 75% of the rated airflow.
b. The heating effectiveness shall be based on 35°F DB / 33°F WB for the entering supply air and 70°F DB / 58°F WB for the entering exhaust air, at a leaving supply airflow of both 100% and 75% of the rated airflow.

Performance Characteristics			
Mode	Air Flow	Effectiveness Type	F
Heating	100%	Sensible	68
		Latent	42
	75%	Sensible	72
		Latent	47
Cooling	100%	Sensible	68
		Latent	34
	75%	Sensible	72

		Latent	37

3. The equipment operating range shall be 5°F DB ~ 122°F DB and 80%RH or less.

C. Unit Cabinet:

D. The cabinet shall be constructed of galvanized steel plate.

E. The unit shall be internally insulated with a self-extinguishing urethane foam.

F. Fans:

a. The fans shall be direct-drive, forward-curved centrifugal type with statically and dynamically balanced impellers with extra-high, high, and low fan speeds.
b. The fan motor(s) shall operate on 208-230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz.
c. The air flow rate shall be available in extra-high, high, and low settings.
d. The fan motor shall be thermally protected.
    1) Filter:
e. The supply and exhaust air streams shall be filtered prior to entering the heat exchanger core by means of a multidirectional fibrous fleece filter.
    1) Heat Exchanger:
f. The heat exchanger element shall consist of a specially processed, nonflammable, HEP (high efficiency paper) heat exchanger designed to allow the exchange of both sensible and latent energy between the supply and exhaust airstreams. The core material shall be tested as specified in UL 723 and have a flame spread rating of not more than 25, and a smoke developed rating of not more than 50.
    1) Electrical:
g. A separate power supply will be required of 208-230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz. The acceptable voltage range shall be 187 to 253 volts.
h. Transmission (control) wiring between the indoor unit and remote controller shall be a maximum distance of 1,640 feet.
    1) Control:
i. The unit shall be capable of the following methods of control:
    1) Independent control – The unit shall be operable directly by a local remote controller.
    2) Interlocked control – The unit shall be operable in conjunction with a VRV or Sky Air system by a local remote controller.
    3) Centralized control – The unit shall be operable by a centralized control without the need for a local remote controller to be connected.
j. The unit shall be capable of the following modes of operation:
    1) Energy recovery
    2) Bypass ventilation – The unit shall be capable of bypass ventilation which diverts air flow around the heat exchanger core. No energy recovery is performed.
    3) Auto Mode – The unit shall be capable of automatically determining the need for performing energy recovery or bypassing the heat exchanger core based on the current fan coil operation mode and the current indoor and outdoor temperatures.
    4) Fresh-up Mode (supply) – The unit shall be capable of entering Fresh-up Supply operation in which the incoming supply air ratio is greater than the exhaust air ratio.
    5) Fresh-up Mode (exhaust) – The unit shall be capable of entering Fresh-up Exhaust operation which in the incoming supply air ratio is less than the exhaust air ratio.
    6) Night Time Free Cooling – The unit shall be capable of Night Time Free Cooling in which the unit will automatically energize to lower the space temperature based on the current outdoor temperature, the current indoor temperature, current set point, and the operating state of the indoor fan coils.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s published recommendations.

C. Follow the equipment manufacturer's instructions for handling and installation, and setting up of ductwork for makeup and exhaust air steamers for maximum efficiency.

D. The unit shall be capable of inverted installation if required by ductwork and access clearance requirements.

E. The unit shall not require a condensate drain connection or condensate pan of any kind.

F. Seal ductwork connections per the applicable related specification to avoid air leakage.

G. Provide adequate spacing and access for cleaning and maintenance of heat recovery coils as well as filters.

H. Provide certified wiring schematics to the electrical division for the equipment controls.

I. Provide all necessary control wiring as recommended by the manufacturer or the ERU.

3.02 TESTING

A. Prior to an integrated test and Start-up of this unit, a factory-authorized field service representative is to perform the following:
   1. Verify that the unit has specified filtration installed.
   2. A full inspection of the assembled unit to confirm the correct rotation of motors.
   3. To make seal and / or damper adjustments, test and adjust controls and interlocks.
   4. Set and verify initial setpoints on controls and instruments.
   5. Perform required final performance leakage test measurements and record for verification by to the Engineer prior to final approval and acceptance of the ERU.

3.03 TRAINING

A. Provide services of manufacturer's technical representative for four hours to train and instruct Owner about the operation and maintenance requirements of ERU and its energy recovery components.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 238126
SPLIT SYSTEM AIR CONDITIONERS AND HEAT PUMPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Perform all Work required to provide a fully packaged split air-cooled, direct expansion (DX) air conditioning (AC) unit. The packaged AC unit shall perform to manufacturer's product data, installation instructions, Start-up instructions and maintenance information indicated by all Specification Sections, and Contract Documents with supplementary items necessary for proper operation.

B. Air-cooled AC unit shall consist of hermetic scroll or reciprocating compressor component utilizing R-410A or 407C, air-cooled condenser coil, condenser fans, indoor unit with supply fan, vibration isolation assemblies, and microprocessor control center.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards addressed within the following references:

1. ARI - 1060 Rating Air-to-Air Energy Recovery Equipment.
2. ARI 210/240 - Unitary Air-Conditioning and Air-Source Heat Pump Equipment.
3. ARI 340/360 - Commercial Unitary Air-Conditioning and Air-Source Heat Pump Equipment.
4. ARI 410 - Standard for Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils.
5. ANSI/ASHRAE 15 - Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems.
6. ASHRAE 90.1 - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low High Rise Residential Buildings.
7. ASHRAE 52.2 - Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices Used for Removal Efficiency.
8. ANSI/AMCA Standard 210 - Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating.
9. AMCA Publication 211 - Certified Ratings Program - Product Rating Manual for Fan Air Performance.
10. AMCA Standard 300 - Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans.
11. AMCA Publication 311 - Certified Ratings Program.
12. AMBA Method of Evaluating Load Ratings of Bearings ANSI-11.
13. ANSI/AMCA Standard 204 - Balance Quality and Vibration Levels for Fans.
14. ASTM B-117 - Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
15. ANSI Z21.47 - Gas-Fired Central Furnaces.
16. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135 BacNet - A Data Communication Protocol for Building Automation and Control Network.
17. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The design of the unit shall be AGA and ARI certified as combination heating-cooling units for rooftop installation.

B. Unit construction shall comply with ASHRAE 15 safety code, NEC, and UL applicable codes.

C. Cooling capacity ratings shall be in accordance with ARI standard 210/240, most recent edition.

D. In no case shall the air cooled packaged DX air conditioning unit selected have an EER or SEER (if cooling capacity is less than 65,000 Btu/hr) less than that specified in WSEC Code or ASHRAE 90.1.

E. Insulation and adhesive shall meet NFPA 90A requirements.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Provide literature that indicates dimensions, weight, loading, clearances, capacities, gauges, thickness, and finishes of materials, electrical characteristics and connections.
   2. Rigging, installation, testing, Start-up and operating instructions, maintenance data including type and quantity of oil and refrigerant change (pounds), parts lists, and troubleshooting guide.
   3. Data on energy input versus cooling load output from 100 percent to 20 percent of full load with constant entering condenser air temperature.
   4. Information about control and wiring diagrams.
      Product test data on sound power levels for both fan inlet and outlet at the rated design capacity.
      Operating data such as fans speeds, compressor LRA and RA, sound levels
      Product data on special condenser coating.
      Product data on all condenser fan accessories such as controls.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to the Project Site under provisions of Division 01.

B. Accept products on Site in factory-fabricated protective containers or coverings, with factory-installed shipping skids and lifting lugs. Inspect for damage.

C. Store in clean dry place and protect from weather and construction traffic. Handle carefully to avoid damage to components, enclosures, and finish.

D. Check and maintain equipment on monthly basis to ensure equipment is being stored in accordance with manufacturer's recommended practices. Storage record shall be maintained that indicates above requirements have been met.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide an additional replacement set of 2-inch thick pleated filters arranged for approximate filter face velocity of 300 feet per minute (fpm); maximum 350 fpm.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Units shall be furnished with full coverage warranty against defects in materials. Warranty on the complete unit shall be for one year from the Substantial Completion date. On the compressors, warranty shall be for five (5) years from the Substantial Completion date.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Outdoor Unit with factory assembled air-cooled packaged unit using a R410A refrigerant charge with the following construction:
   1. Compressors and unit controls contained within single isolated compartment.
   2. Scroll compressors installed on sheet metal deck with rubber isolation mounts for quiet efficient operation.
   3. Compressor isolation Condenser coil(s) with protective coating on fins.

4. Direct drive condenser fan(s).

C. Indoor Fan Coil Unit: Provide with following.
   1. Double wall G90 galvanized cabinet.
      a. Factory control and electrical wiring and piping shall be contained within the unit cabinet.
   2. Double wall access doors with stainless hinges and zinc cast lockable handles.
   3. DX coil(s).
   4. Stainless steel evaporator coil support.
   5. Direct drive blower plenum fan(s).
   6. Stainless steel drain pan.
   7. Blower motor(s) installed on rubber isolation mounts for quiet efficient operation.
   8. Air filters with multiple options, efficiencies and monitoring devices.
   9. Single point power connection.
   10. Thermostatic expansion valves on DX coils.
   11. Manual reset high pressure cutoffs.
   12. Automatic reset low pressure cutoffs.
   13. Run test report, wiring diagram, installation manual and Start-up form in control access compartment.

D. Optional equipment as indicated on the Drawings:

E. Compressor shall have load capacity ratings per the requirements ARI 210/240.

F. Unit efficiency shall be in compliance with the requirements of the WSEC and AHSRAE 90.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Daikin

B. Mitsubishi

C. Trane, Inc.

D. York, Inc.

E. Carrier

2.03 CONTROLS

A. Integral Unit Controls: As a minimum, the packaged AC unit's components shall be protected with high pressure-stat, loss-of-charge protection, current and temperature sensitive overload devices, and anti-short cycle timer control circuit to prevent the compressor from restarting for five (5) minutes after stopping.

B. The microprocessor controller provided by the equipment manufacturer shall be capable of receiving signals from a variety of control sources, which are not mutually exclusive.

C. Equipment manufacturer shall include on-site programming assistance to both the Owner and BAS Provider to:
   1. Assure that data from their respective interface is available.
   2. Assist the BAS Provider to establish proper communication.
   3. Confirm that the interface and controller are operating in accordance with sequence of operation.
   4. Provide software or hardware tools as required to operate and checkout the controller interface.

D. Insulate all surfaces expected to be at or below a dew point temperature of 87 degrees F to prevent condensation.

2.04 ACCESSORIES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON SCHEDULES

A. Anti-Short Cycle Timer — Solid state timing device that prevents compressor recycling until five (5) minutes have elapsed after satisfying call or power interruptions.

B. Evaporator Defrost Control — SPST Temperature actuated switch that cycles the condenser off as indoor coil reaches freeze-up conditions.

C. Rubber Isolators — Five (5) large rubber donuts to isolate condensing unit from transmitting energy into mounting frame or pad.

D. Hard Start kit — Start capacitor and relay to assist compressor motor startup.

E. Extreme Condition Mount Kit — Bracket kits to securely mount condensing unit to a frame or pad without removing any panels.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s published recommendations.

C. Gas/electric packaged air conditioning units shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations to be completely weatherproof. Protect the roof from damage during installation. Secure factory touch-up paint to repair scratches and minor damage to equipment prior to Start-up.

D. Power wiring to the units, including externally mounted service disconnect switch, shall be furnished and installed under Division 26. Installing Contractor shall be provided with the manufacturer's Shop Drawings as required for power wiring installation.

E. Control wiring shall be under Division 23. Actual pulling of wires may be accomplished by subcontract or Division 26 Contractor.

3.02 TESTING

A. Equipment shall be cycled through all heating, cooling, and ventilation cycles to ensure proper operation of all components and controls prior to test and balance.

B. At time of Start-up, manufacturer's representative shall visit the Project Site and verify that unit installation and performance is satisfactory, and to make any adjustments or settings to unit operating and safety controls that may be required.

C. Include Start-up checkout service of at least one working day for one service technician, including a written report of operational check provided to the Owner. Owner’s Representative may require that the Start-up service be performed with Owner’s attendance and on-site review.

D. Clean filters shall be placed within the unit at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260500
COMMON WORK RESULTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes general electrical requirements for all Division 26 work and is supplemental and in addition to the requirements of Division 01.

B. Section Includes:
   1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
   2. Sleeves for raceways and cables.
   3. Sleeve seals.
   4. Grout.
   5. Common electrical installation requirements.

C. General Requirements: Conform to Contract Documents. This section is supplemental and in addition to requirements of Division 01.

D. Conditions and Requirements: Conditions and requirements of the General Provisions, Supplemental General provisions and Special Provisions are hereby made a part of the Electrical Division of this Specification. If requirements disagree, the more stringent requirement will become the contractual obligation.

E. Provide a complete working installation with all equipment called for in proper operating condition. Documents do not undertake to show or list every item to be provided. When an item not shown or specified is clearly necessary for proper operation of equipment shown or specified, provide an item which will allow the system to function at no increase in Contract Sum.

F. Workmanship shall be of the best quality and competent and experienced electricians shall be employed and shall be under the supervision of a competent and experienced foreman.

G. The drawings and specifications are complimentary and what is called for (or shown) in either is required to be provided as if called for in both.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions of all terms shall be in accordance with applicable definitions of:
   1. American Institute of Architects
   2. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
   3. Illuminating Engineering Society
   4. National Electrical Manufacturers Association
   5. National Electrical Code
   6. International Building Code
   7. International Fire Code
   8. Americans with Disabilities Act
   9. National Fire Protection Association

1.03 CODES

A. Codes for installation of electrical work shall be State of Washington Electrical Code, Electrical Safety Code, applicable rules and regulations and OSHA and Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act. Any violation of the above Safety Codes shall be cause for immediate termination of Contractor’s authority to proceed with work, and recourse to surety for completion of the project.

1.04 PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Obtain permits and pay fees required by governmental agencies having jurisdiction over this work.

B. Arrange for inspections required during construction. On completion of work, furnish satisfactory evidence to show all work installed in accordance with codes.

1.05 CLEARANCES

A. Adequate working space shall be provided around electrical equipment for maintenance and operation. Minimum clearances shall conform to Art. 110-16 of N.E. Code.

1.06 TESTS

A. Test all wiring and connections for continuity and grounds before any fixtures or equipment are connected, and run a Megger test. Where such tests indicate faulty insulation or other defects, all such defects and faults shall be located, repaired and tested again.

B. Make check of proper load balance on 3-wire system and on phases of 3-phase system. Check direction of rotation and lubrication on all motors after final service connections have been made.

C. Make final tests in presence of Architect.

1.07 INDUSTRY STANDARDS, CODES AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. All materials, equipment, and systems shall conform to the following applicable Industry Standards, Codes and Specifications:
   1. American National Standards Institute
   2. Code of Federal Regulations
   3. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
   4. Illuminating Engineering Society
   5. Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
   6. National Fire Protection Association
   7. National Electrical Manufacturers Association
   8. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
   9. International Building Code
   10. International Fire Code
   11. International Mechanical Code
   12. Americans with Disabilities Act (Washington State ADA/WAC51-30)
   13. Washington Administrative Code

B. Where differences occur between state laws, local ordinances, industry standards, utility company regulations and the Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. Nothing in the Drawings or Specifications shall be construed to permit Work not conforming to applicable laws, ordinances, rules or regulations.
   2. When Drawings or Specifications exceed requirements of applicable laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations, comply with documents establishing the more stringent requirements.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Ship equipment in its original package to prevent damage or entrance of foreign matter. Perform all handling and shipping in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Provide protective coverings during construction.

B. Identify materials and equipment delivered to the Site to permit check against approved materials list, and reviewed submittals.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Equipment Rough-In:
   1. Rough-in locations for equipment furnished under other Divisions and for equipment furnished by Owner are approximate only. Obtain exact rough-in locations from the following sources:
      a. From Shop Drawings for Contractor provided equipment.
      b. From Architect for Owner furnished, Contractor installed equipment.

1.11 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT ENVIRONMENT

A. All equipment and material shall be suitable for the environment of the installation, and the installation including equipment shall satisfy the governmental agencies having jurisdiction

1.12 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Specifications, with drawings, are intended to cover installation of all electrical equipment. Materials shown and called for on drawings, but not mentioned in specifications, or vice versa, necessary for proper completion and operation of equipment, shall be furnished the same as if called for in both.

B. Electrical drawings do not attempt to show complete details of project construction which affect electrical installations. Refer to architectural, structural and mechanical drawings for additional details which affect installation of this work.

1.13 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:
   1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
   2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
   3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
   4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

C. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

D. Before installation Contractor shall make proper provisions for electrical work and to avoid interferences with installation of other work. Any changes caused by neglect to do so shall be made at Contractor’s expense.

E. Electrical drawings and specifications shall be compared with drawings and specifications of other trades and any discrepancies between them reported to the Architect prior to installation of work.

F. Coordinate and arrange work so there is no interference between wiring outlets, lighting fixtures, and raceways with sheet metal work, insert hangers, mechanical piping, and structural members.

1.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Do all cutting and patching for installation of the work. All cutting done carefully to prevent damage to work of other trades, and all patching done by mechanics skilled in the trade affected, and subject to approval by Architect. Provide all work per Division 01. Work shall include:
   1. All openings for removed equipment shall be patched or entire system replaced. No openings shall remain at completion of work.
   2. Exterior cutting and patching shall be done by qualified Contractors. Patching of asphalt and concrete shall be per Division 01 and approved by Project Representative, Civil Engineers and/or Architect. Grass and earth patching, seeding, and sod work shall be per Division 01 and approved by the Project Representative, Civil Engineer, and/or Architect. All backfill per Division 01.
   3. Painting: All exposed conduit, boxes, surface metal raceway, enclosures, multi-outlet assemblies shall be painted to match wall color. Where exact color unknown, coordinate with Architect to obtain color. All items shall be painted regardless of whether wall, ceiling, floor finish is painted.

1.15 RUBBISH AND CLEAN-UP

A. Contractor shall promptly remove waste material and rubbish caused by workers.

B. At completion of work, clean all fixtures, electrical panel interiors, switchboards, distribution centers, and all other equipment installed.

1.16 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Mention herein or indication on drawings of articles, materials, operations or methods, requires that Contractor provide each item mentioned or indicated, of quality, or subject to qualifications noted; perform according to conditions stated, each operation prescribed.

B. Work included under this contract provides for all labor, equipment, and materials to complete all electrical work as outlined in drawings and specifications for project.

C. The scope of this work is listed generally but is not limited to as follows:
   1. Lighting System and fixtures
   2. Branch wiring, power, lighting, and equipment
   3. Equipment connections
   4. Site electrical work
   5. Security/Access Control System
   6. Low Voltage Lighting Control

1.17 SUBMITTALS

A. General:
   1. Submittals shall be in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified.
   2. Forward all submittals to the Architect, together, at one time. Individual or incomplete submittals are not acceptable.
   3. Organize submittals in same sequence as they appear in Specification Sections.
   4. Identify each submittal item by reference to Specification Section paragraph in which item is specified, or Drawing and Detail number.
   5. Identify each item by manufacturer, brand, trade name, number, size, rating, or whatever other data is necessary to properly identify and review materials and equipment. Words □as specified□ are not sufficient identification.

B. Shop Drawings:
   1. Show physical arrangement, construction details, finishes, materials used in fabrication, provisions for conduit entrance, access requirements for installation and maintenance, physical size, electrical characteristics, foundation and support details, and weights.
   2. Catalog cuts and published material may be included to supplement Shop Drawings.

C. Contract Closeout Submittals:
   1. Provide full size copies of □Record□ one-line diagrams, in metal frames with glass fronts. Locate diagrams as directed.
   2. Operation and Maintenance:
      a. Subsequent to final completion, and testing operations, instruct Owner's authorized representatives in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of electrical plant.
      b. Before Owner's personnel assume operation of systems, submit operating and maintenance instructions, manuals, parts lists on electrical plant, its component parts, including all equipment which requires, or for which the manufacturer recommends, maintenance in a specified manner. Data sheets shall show complete internal electrical wiring, ratings, and characteristics, catalog data on components parts whether furnished by equipment manufacturer or others, names, addresses, and telephone numbers of source of supply for parts subject to wear or electrical failure, and description of operating, test, adjustment, and maintenance procedures.

D. Submit the equipment for final review.

1.18 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. The Electrical Contractor shall prepare maintenance manuals for the servicing of all equipment installed as a part of the construction contract.

B. The information contained in the manuals shall be grouped in an orderly arrangement under basic categories, i.e., Secondary Systems Equipment, Special Raceways, Motors & Controls, Lighting Equipment, etc.

C. Bind in 3-ring binder with label clearly indicating project.

1.19 JOB RECORD INFORMATION

A. Record drawings shall be continuously maintained in the field by the Contractor. Drawings used for this purpose shall be the latest revision and shall be kept neat and clean.

B. Drawings shall include dimensions on all underground conduit.

1.20 NAMEPLATES AND TAGS IN ADDITION TO 260553

A. The following items shall be equipped with tags or nameplates with etched letters:
   1. All motors, transformers, motor starters, pushbutton stations, control panels and time switches.
      a. Disconnect switches, fused or unfused; switchboards and panelboards; circuit breakers, contactors or relays in separate enclosures.
   2. Wall switches controlling outlets, or equipment where the outlets are not located within sight of the controlling switch. All low voltage lighting switches.
   3. Special electrical systems shall be properly identified at junction and pull boxes, terminal cabinets and equipment racks.
   4. Label all junction boxes with pen indicating type of system (i.e. Power, Data, etc.), circuit voltage, panel and circuit number and switch leg.
   5. Paint all junction boxes with the following color code.
      a. Yellow
      b. White
      c. Brown
      d. Black
   6. Tags shall adequately describe the function of, or use of, the particular equipment involved. Tags for panelboards and switchboards shall include the panel designation, voltage and phase of the supply. For example, “Panel A, 240/120V.” The name of the machine shall be the same as the one used on all motor starter, disconnect and P.B. station tags for that machine.
   7. Tags for 120/240 volts shall be laminated phenolic plastic with white engraved letters on black background. Lettering shall be 3/16” high at pushbutton stations, thermal overload switches, receptacles, wall switches and similar devices, where the tag is attached to the device plate. All other locations, lettering shall be 1/4” high, unless otherwise detailed on the drawings. Tags shall be securely fastened to the equipment with screws or brass bolts. Contact cement is approved in dry locations. All tags and their installation are a part of this work.

1.21 FINAL SUBMITTALS

A. After completion of all electrical work and prior to final inspection, submit the following:
   1. Letter addressed to Engineer, stating that Contractor, or superintendent in charge of job, has personally made a complete inspection of the job; that those items found to be defective in material or workmanship or not in conformance with drawings and specifications have been corrected; and that entire electrical job is ready for final observation by Engineer.
   2. One copy of the electrical equipment maintenance manual (see 1.15) to be sent direct to Engineer for review, containing the following:
      a. Letter of transmittal, addressed to Engineer, containing a list of suppliers of replacement parts for all electrical equipment used on job.

b. Panel, switchboard, and control drawings corrected to agree with Engineer's notations.
c. Catalog cuts of all lighting fixtures, lamps, transformers, starters, special devices, door control system, and all other equipment used on job.
d. All available maintenance data published.
e. Wiring diagrams and operating instructions for all systems installed.
f. Marked-up set of prints showing exact location of all conduits and outlets deviating from original plans. Purchase prints new for this purpose. Prints not required to be bound in maintenance manual.
g. Signed receipts for all loose items i.e. keys, instructions and guarantee, etc.

3. Refer to Division 01 for Operations and Maintenance Manuals.

1.22 WARRANTY

A. Warranties shall be provided per Division 01. Where not indicated provide minimum 1 year (or standard manufacturer's warranty if longer) warranty for all equipment installed on this project. Warranty shall include all labor, site visit, installation costs.

1.23 COMMISSIONING

A. The lighting control systems (photocells, relay controls, occupancy sensors, dimmer boards) will be commissioned on this project by an owner directed Commissioning Agent. Contractor shall provide for 4 meetings with the commissioning agent and provide complete systems at time directed by commissioning agent. After commissioning report contractor shall provide all corrections noted in the Commissioning report.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Materials and Equipment General Requirements:
1. All items of materials in each category of equipment shall be of one manufacturer.
2. Groups of items having same or similar function shall be by single manufacturer to facilitate maintenance and service.
3. Compatible with space allocated. Modifications necessary to adjust items to space limitations shall be at Contractor's expense.
4. Conform with conditions shown and specified. Coordinate with other trades for best possible assembly of completed Work.
5. Install fully operating without objectionable noise or vibration.

B. Access Doors:
1. Furnish under this Division where shown, required by regulatory agencies, and for access to all concealed electrical items requiring access. Access doors shall be in accordance with requirements of Division 08. Doors in this Division, and Division 08 shall be from the same manufacturer for identical appearance and keying. Furnish fire rated doors where required. Deliver access doors for installation under Division 08. Mark each access door to accurately establish its location.

C. Firestopping and Smokestopping: Provide in accordance with Division 07.
1. Provide firestopping where wiring, conduit, or cable tray penetrates fire wall or floor.
2. Provide smokestopping where wiring, conduit, or cable tray penetrates smoke barrier.

2.02 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel or EMT, plain ends.

B. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel.
1. Minimum Metal Thickness:
a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side more than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.

b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or more than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or more than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

2.03 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.
   1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide comparable product by one of the following:
      a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
      b. Calpico, Inc.
      c. Metraflex Co.
      d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
   2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
   3. Pressure Plates: Plastic, Carbon steel. Include two for each sealing element.
   4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel with corrosion-resistant coating of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.04 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Mounting Heights: To center of device unless noted:
   1. Convenience outlets 1'-6" above finish floor.
   2. Wiremold 4000
      a. 6" above counters.
      b. 3" above back splashes.
      c. 48" to top above finish floor.
   3. Card Reader 48” to top above finish floor.

B. Follow manufacturer’s directions in all cases where manufacturers of articles used furnish directions covering points not shown or specified.

C. Accurately set and level equipment with supports neatly placed and properly fastened. No allowance of any kind will be made for negligence on the part of the Contractor to foresee means of bringing in and installing equipment in position inside the building.

D. Conduit System:
   1. Work into complete integrated arrangement with like elements. Make Work neat and finished appearing.
   2. Run concealed, except where shown otherwise. Where exposed run parallel with walls or structural elements with vertical runs plumb, horizontal runs level; groups racked together neatly with bends parallel and uniformly spaced.
   3. Flash and counterflash all penetrations through roof in accordance with requirements of Division 07 and as shown.

E. Provide hangers, supports, anchors and chases as required for installation of Electrical Work.

F. Concrete: In accordance with requirements of Division 3.

G. Interface with other products:

1. For purposes of clarity and legibility, Drawings are essentially diagrammatic to the extent that many offsets, bends, special fittings, and exact locations of items are not indicated, unless specifically dimensioned. Exact routing of wiring, and locations of outlets, panels, and other items shall be governed by structural conditions or obstructions. Contractor shall make use of data in Contract Documents. In addition, Architect reserves right, at no increase in Contract Sum, to make any reasonable change in location of electrical items exposed at ceilings or on partitions to group them in orderly relationships or to increase their utility. Verify requirements in this regard prior to roughing-in.
2. Take dimensions, location of doors, partitions, and similar features from Architectural Drawings. Verify at the Site under this Division. Consult Architectural Drawings for exact location of outlets, and other items to center with architectural features. Coordinate location of all ceiling mounted items with Division 09.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test panels and circuits for grounds and shorts with mains disconnected from feeders, branch circuits connected, and circuit breakers closed, all fixtures in place, permanently connected, grounding jumper to neutral lifted, and with all wall switches closed.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Properly prepare Work under this Division to be finish painted, see Division 09.

3.04 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Properly identify panelboards, circuit breakers in panelboards, disconnect switches, starters, and other apparatus used for operation or control of circuits, appliances or equipment.

3.05 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.

D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.

E. Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope

3.06 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Electrical penetrations occur when raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, or busways penetrate concrete slabs, concrete or masonry walls, or fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.

G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable, unless indicated otherwise.

H. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry
   1. Promptly pack grout solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect grout while curing.

I. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section 079200 "Joint Sealants.".

J. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway and cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal raceway and cable penetration sleeves with firestop materials. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section 079200 "Joint Sealants".

K. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

L. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.07 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal exterior wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.08 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies for electrical installations to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07 Section 079200 "Joint Sealants".

3.09 DEMOLITION AND REMODEL

A. There are existing portables on site that shall be maintained and protected at all times. Existing Portables are relocated at the end of the project

B. See architect’s phasing plan for schedule of work.

C. Demolition drawings show buildings to be demolished and do not show removal of individual devices, concealed items or circuits and raceways. Contractor shall remove all devices and equipment, raceway, wire, etc.

D. Maintain existing fire alarm, telephone, intercom, clock, television, intrusion alarm, Data/voice, and Wide Area Network, at all times except as scheduled with the Architect. (Existing School will be occupied throughout project.)

E. Where remodeling work disrupts continuity of existing circuits or systems to remain, restore same at no additional cost to Owner.

3.10 COMMISSIONING SUPPORT

A. Selected Division 26 equipment and systems referenced are to be commissioned. Coordinate with commissioning requirements in other (non-Division 26) sections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260519
ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
   2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.03 COORDINATION

A. Set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Alcan Products Corporation; Alcan Cable Division.
   2. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
   3. General Cable Corporation.
   4. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
   5. Southwire Company.

B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70. Minimum size - No. 12 AWG. Stranded or solid

C. Aluminum: Stabloy type in sizes No. 2 and larger only. Burndy Hy-lug or Hy-plug terminations.

D. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70. Drawings are based on using copper THHN-THWN cables. Contractor shall increase conduit size for any other insulation.

E. Ground Wire: Provide NEC sized equipment ground wire in all circuits, sized per code. Raceway shall not be used as ground.

F. Control and Low Voltage Cable: Cable shall be as recommended by manufacturer. Contractor shall coordinate location of plenums in building with all other trades. Provide plenum rated cable whenever cable passes through a plenum for the entire length.

2.02 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Splices and Terminations
   1. 600 Volt
      a. Splices: Solderless type only. Pre-insulated "twist-on" type permitted on solid conductor size number 10 and smaller. Hydraulic compression long barrel type with application preformed insulated cover, heat shrinkable tubing or plastic insulated tape for all stranded conductors. For stranded conductors provide terminations designed for use with stranded conductors.
      b. Terminations: 250 kcmil and above – two-hole long barrel compression lugs. Below 250 kcmil - single hole compression lug. Conductors No. 12 and smaller: provide eye or forked tongue compression lugs at bolted or screw connections - no lugs required for compression style terminal blocks.
      c. Cable Ties: Nylon or accepted, locking type. Use a torque limiting tool for installation of ties.

2. Control Cable Splices and Terminations
    a. Splices: Pre-insulated crimp pigtail or butt splice connectors.
    b. Terminations: Locking spade, insulated, compression lugs.

B. Splices and Terminations When Aluminum Wire Permitted
1. Burndy Hy-Lug or Hy-Plug on both ends.

C. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
5. Tyco Electronics Corp.

D. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Submit schedule of proposed aluminum wire for review. Contractor to increase conduit size to accommodate aluminum wire.

3.02 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

B. Branch Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

C. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

D. Class 2 Control and Low Voltage Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway, or as required by manufacturer. Plenum rated where required. Cable shall not be installed in slab or under ground. All circuits shall be installed in raceway when installed in walls and non-accessible spaces.

3.03 BRANCH WIRING

A. General: Complete system of conduit required to all light outlets, receptacles, switches, etc. as shown. Conduit size as shown on drawings, except where no size is shown, conduit shall be sized per National Electrical Code. No conduit shall carry more than 8 neutral and hot conductors. All exposed switches, receptacles or outlet boxes for other purposes, install die cast boxes, except where specifically noted otherwise. Feeder cables shall have each phase identified according to the established code.

B. Coding: Branch circuit color code shall be: For 120/240V – Phase A, Black – Phase B, Blue – Neutral, White – Ground, Green. For 120/208 V. Black – Phase A, Red – Phase B, Blue – Phase C, White – Neutral, Green – Ground, Isolated Ground – Green with Yellow stripe, Purple “Travellers” on 3 and 4 way switching. For 277/480V. Brown (A), Orange (B), Yellow (C), and Gray neutral. Where colors are not available (No. 4 and larger) all terminals shall be coded, both on the wire and on the terminal. Phase and neutral wires shall appear in the same position and rotation at all appearances.

3.04 EQUIPMENT WIRING

A. General: Wiring connections for power and control for all equipment shall be complete including disconnect switches and controls unless otherwise specified or noted on drawings.

B. Control wiring for mechanical systems installed under this section of specifications shall be in accordance with mechanical drawings and specifications.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in raceway in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Exposed cables not permitted.

E. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical."

F. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical."

3.06 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
   1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice and tap conductor for aluminum conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches of slack.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Tests and Inspections:
   1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors, and branch conductors for compliance with requirements.
      a. Megger Test, #4 and bigger
   2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.

C. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
   1. Test procedures used.
   2. Test results that comply with requirements.
   3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260526
GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes methods and materials for grounding.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Field quality-control test reports.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding include the following in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals:
   1. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at test wells, ground rings, grounding connections for separately derived systems, based on NFPA 70B.
      a. Tests shall be to determine if ground resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if they do not.
      b. Include recommended testing intervals.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:
   1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
      a. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
      b. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
      c. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
      d. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
   2. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
   3. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 2 inches in cross section, unless otherwise indicated; with insulators.

2.02 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.
   1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.

C. Insulated Ground Conductors: Per 260519.

D. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATIONS

A. Equipment Ground Conductors: Green colored insulation. Provide in all raceways.

B. Isolated Grounding Conductors: Green-colored insulation with continuous yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, identify grounding conductor where visible to normal inspection, with alternating bands of green and yellow tape, with at least three bands of green and two bands of yellow.

C. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical and telephone equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated. Size is 18” x 4” x ¼”
   1. Install bus on insulated spacers 1 inch, minimum, from wall 6 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, down to specified height above floor, and connect to horizontal bus.

D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
   1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors or exothermic weld where required by code authority.
   2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors, except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
      a. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
      b. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.02 GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:
   1. Feeders and branch circuits.
      a. Lighting circuits.
      b. Receptacle circuits.
      c. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
      d. Flexible raceway runs.
      e. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.
   2. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard, or distribution panel to equipment grounding bar terminal on busway.
   3. Computer and Rack-Mounted Electronic Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from equipment-area power panels and power-distribution units.

C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

D. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

E. Isolated Grounding Receptacle Circuits: Install an insulated equipment grounding conductor connected to the receptacle grounding terminal. Isolate conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-2-by-12-inch grounding bus.
      a. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
   1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
   2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
   3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, but if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

C. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:
   1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes, using a bolted clamp connector or by bolting a lug-type connector to a pipe flange, using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
   2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
   3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

D. Ufer Ground (Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode): Fabricate according to NFPA 70, using a minimum of 20 feet of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 3/0 AWG.
   1. If concrete foundation is less than 20 feet long, coil excess conductor within base of foundation.
   2. Bond grounding conductor to reinforcing steel in at least four locations and to anchor bolts. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building grounding grid or to grounding electrode external to concrete.

E. Separately Derived Systems (Transformers): Bond to structural steel, main waterpipe within five feet of waterpipe entry to building, or building grounding electrode.

F. Consult with code authority and comply with all code authority requirements.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
   1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
   2. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.
      a. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
      b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260529
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
   2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

D. IBC: International Building Code

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

E. All supports shall comply with IBC, Washington Seismic Zone, Building Use Group III.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:
   1. Steel slotted support systems.
   2. Nonmetallic slotted support systems.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:
   1. Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.
   2. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
   3. Nonmetallic slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
   4. Equipment supports.

C. Welding certificates.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

1.07 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. MFMA-4 - Metal Framing Standards Publication.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
      b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
      c. ERICO International Corporation.
      d. GS Metals Corp.
      e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
      f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
      g. Wesanco, Inc.
   2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
   3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
   4. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
   5. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Not permitted.

C. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
   1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
      a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
         1) Hilti Inc.
         2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
         3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
         4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.
   2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
      a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
         1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
         2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
         3) Hilti Inc.
         4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
         5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
   3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.

4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

H. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

I. Materials: Comply with requirements in Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slottedsupport system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.02 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
6. To Steel: Welded threaded studs complying with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, with lock washers and nuts.
7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.04 CONCRETE BASES (HOUSEKEEPING PADS)

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Division 03 Section.

C. Anchor equipment to concrete base.
   1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
   2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
   3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.05 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
   1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 09 for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260533
RACEWAY AND BOXES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.

C. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

D. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

E. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

F. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

G. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.

H. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

I. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

J. RGS: Rigid galvanized steel

K. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For the following raceway components. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   1. Custom enclosures and cabinets.
   2. For handholes and boxes for underground wiring, including the following:
      a. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
      b. Frame and cover design.
      c. Grounding details.
      d. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, and pulling-in and lifting irons.
      e. Joint details.

C. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosures and cabinets and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, will withstand seismic forces. Include the following:
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
      a. The term "withstand" means "the cabinet or enclosure will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
   3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.

E. Source quality-control test reports.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
   2. Alflex Inc.
   3. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.
   4. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
   5. Electri-Flex Co.
   6. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
   7. Maverick Tube Corporation.
   8. O-Z Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
   9. Wheatland Tube Company.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. Aluminum Rigid Conduit: Not permitted.

D. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

E. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.
   1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
   2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch, minimum.

F. EMT: ANSI C80.3. Hot dipped galvanized inside and outside.

G. FMC: Aluminum.

H. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

I. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.
   1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886.
   2. Fittings for EMT: Steel, compression or set screw type.
   3. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness, 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

J. Joint Compound for Rigid Steel Conduit or IMC: Listed for use in cable connector assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded raceway joints from corrosion and enhance their conductivity.

K. NMSC, NMC: Not permitted.

2.02 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
   2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
   3. Arnco Corporation.
   4. CANTEX Inc.
   5. CertainTeed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
   6. Condux International, Inc.
   7. ElecSYS, Inc.
   8. Electri-Flex Co.
   9. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
   10. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
   11. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
   12. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. ENT: NEMA TC 13. Not permitted

C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC, unless otherwise indicated as PVC 80.

D. LFNC: Not permitted.

E. Fittings for Elbows and Sweeps shall be plastic coated rigid galvanized steel or fiberglass

F. RNC: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

G. Fittings for LFNC: Not permitted.

2.03 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
   2. Hoffman.
   3. Square D; Schneider Electric.

B. Description: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 250, Type 1 or 3R when outside, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Wireway Covers: Hinged type.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.04 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
   2. EGS/Appleton Electric.
   3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
   4. Hoffman.
   5. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co. Division.
   6. O-Z/Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
   7. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
   8. Robroy Industries, Inc.; Enclosure Division.
   9. Scott Fetzer Co.; Adalet Division.
   10. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
   11. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
   12. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
   13. Woodhead, Daniel Company; Woodhead Industries, Inc. Subsidiary.

B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1. Minimum size: 4-inch by 4-inch by 1 ½-inch. Voice/data/AV boxes minimum 2 1/8-inch deep.
   1. Exception: AV boxes shall be deep, mnimum 3” for special applications shown on shop drawings

C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

D. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Not permitted.

E. Metal Floor Boxes: Wiremold Evolution 6 gang.
   1. On Grade: Wiremold EFB6S-OG with die cast bronze cover and mounting brackets per drawings
   2. Upper Floors: Wiremold EFB6S with die cast bronze cover and mounting brackets per drawings.

F. Metal Floor Boxes in Commons: Waterproof top. CW Cole#TLS351-W. This box has 4” x 7” mounting space available

G. Nonmetallic Floor Boxes: Not permitted.

H. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

I. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

J. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.

K. Cabinets:
   1. NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
   2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
   3. Key latch to match panelboards.
   4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
   5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.05 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.

2.06 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Basis-of-Design Product:
   1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
   2. Calpico, Inc.
   3. Metraflex Co.
   4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

B. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.
   1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
   2. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel. Include two for each sealing element.
   3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel with corrosion-resistant coating of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.07 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL FOR UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURES

A. Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of handholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.
   1. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.
   2. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. All conduit sizes on drawings are based on EMT. Any alternate raceway used shall have its size adjusted per the NEC

B. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below, unless otherwise indicated:
   1. Exposed Conduit: Rigid steel conduit.

2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: Rigid steel conduit, IMC, EMT.
3. Underground Conduit: Rigid Steel Conduit or RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried with plastic coated RGS bends and sweeps. See 260543.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 4.

C. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:
1. Open Ceiling Spaces: Exposed conduit is not permitted, conduit shall be run in the rigid insulation space in IMC or RGS.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: Rigid steel conduit. Includes raceways in the following locations:
   a. Loading dock.
   b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
3. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT. Homeruns minimum 3/4". MC Cable may be used for branch circuitry in rooms above ceilings and in walls. No MC for homeruns or between rooms.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
5. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel in damp or wet locations.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.
2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with that material. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer.

E. Communications and Electronic Safety and Security: Shall be EMT overhead. Underground is not permitted except for connections between MDF and IDF's. See 260534.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section 260529 "Hangers, Supports and Fasteners."

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Instances requiring more than 3 bends shall be submitted for approval to the engineer.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
3. Change from RNC Type EPC-40-PVC to plastic coated rigid steel conduit or EMT before rising above the floor.

I. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

J. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

K. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.

L. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
   1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
   2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

M. Expansion-Joint Fittings for RNC: Install in each run of aboveground conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F, and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet.
   1. Install expansion-joint fittings for each of the following locations, and provide type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for location:
      a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
      b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
      c. Indoor Spaces: Connected with the Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.
      d. Attics: 135 deg F temperature change.
   2. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change.
   3. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at the time of installation.

N. Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
   1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
   2. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

O. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall.

P. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.

D. Install handholes and boxes with bottom below the frost line.

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in the enclosure.

F. Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.04 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:
   1. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side greater than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
   2. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

E. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

F. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

G. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.

H. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.

I. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

J. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.

K. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials. Comply with Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

L. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways with flexible, boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

M. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

N. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.05 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground, exterior wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway material and size. Position raceway in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.06 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
   1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
   2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.08 ADDITIONAL MATERIALS

A. Provide 10 additional receptacles, each with 50 feet of ¾" EMT and 5#12. Include cost of installation. Locate at locations field directed by architect. Any items not used to be provided to the owner at project completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260553
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Identification for raceway and metal-clad cable.
   2. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
   3. Underground-line warning tape.
   4. Warning labels and signs.
   5. Instruction signs.
   6. Equipment identification labels.
   7. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

B. Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.

C. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with American National Standards Institute ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.

B. Comply with National Fire Protection Association NFPA 70.

C. Comply with Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.145.

1.04 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

B. Color for Printed Legend:
   1. Power: White letters on a black field.
   2. Legend: Indicate system or service and voltage, if applicable.

C. Self-Adhesive Labels: Preprinted, laminated hard label with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating.

D. Snap-Around Labels for conduit: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeves, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeves, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

F. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

2.02 CONDUCTOR AND COMMUNICATION- AND CONTROL-CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

B. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

C. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels: Cut from 0.014-inch- thick aluminum sheet, with stamped, embossed, or scribed legend, and fitted with tabs and matching slots for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors.

D. Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, 2 by 2 by 0.05 inch, with stamped legend, punched for use with self-locking nylon tie fastener.

E. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.015 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and polyester or nylon tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
   1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.

2.03 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Description: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, polyethylene tape.
   1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
   2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
   3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
   4. Printed legend shall indicate type of underground line.

2.04 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory printed, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment, unless otherwise indicated. Minimum size = 1/4”.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches.

D. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs: Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches.

E. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
   1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
   2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.05 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with letters per above. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
   1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
   2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb, minimum.
   3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
   4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

B. Junction Boxes: All junction boxes shall be painted per the following color code and 260050:
   1. 120/240 Volt Normal: Black

C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.07 PANEL DIRECTORIES

A. Directory: Provide typewritten circuit directory on the inside of each panel door under plastic cover, identifying the type and location of every load. At lighting and receptacle circuits, indicate room numbers and names. All room numbers shall be as furnished by the Owner. All replaced or modified panels shall be provided with new directories.

B. Identification: Spare circuits will be identified as such in pencil. Permanent room numbers, as furnished by owner, shall be used for location identification.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 30 A: Identify with orange self-adhesive vinyl label or snap-around label or self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands.

B. Accessible Raceways and Cables of Auxiliary Systems: Identify the following systems with color-coded, self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands or snap-around, color-coding bands:
   1. Fire-Suppression Supervisory and Control System: Red and yellow.
   2. Security System: Blue and yellow.
   3. Mechanical and Electrical Supervisory System: Green and blue.
   4. Control Wiring: Green and red.

C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification: For primary and secondary conductors No. 4 AWG and larger in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes use color-coding conductor tape. Identify source and circuit number of each set of conductors. For single conductor cables, identify phase in addition to the above.

D. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Where there are conductors for more than three branch circuits in same junction or pull box, use aluminum wraparound marker labels. Identify each ungrounded conductor according to source and circuit number.

E. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach marker tape to conductors and list source and circuit number.

F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, signal, sound, intercommunications, voice, and data connections.
   1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
   2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
   3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and Operation and Maintenance Manual.

G. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

H. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply self-adhesive warning labels. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
   1. Equipment with Multiple Power or Control Sources: Apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
      a. Power transfer switches.
      b. Controls with external control power connections.

2. Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

I. Instruction Signs:
   1. Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.
   2. Emergency Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer and load shedding.

J. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
   1. Labeling Instructions:
      a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high letters on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where 2 lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
      b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Stenciled legend 4 inches high.
      c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
   2. Equipment to Be Labeled:
      a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
      b. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
      c. Motor-control
      d. Disconnect switches.
      e. Enclosed circuit breakers.
      f. Motor starters.
      g. Push-button stations.
      h. Power transfer equipment.
      i. Contactors.
      j. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.
      k. Power-generating units.
      l. Security and intrusion-detection control stations, control panels, terminal cabinets, and racks.
      m. Junction boxes: System, voltage and circuit with black pen.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

E. Attach nonadhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.

F. System Identification Color Banding for Raceways and Cables: Each color band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.

G. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded conductors.
   1. Color shall be factory applied.
   2. Colors for 240/120-V Circuits:
      a. Phase A: Black.
      b. Phase B: Red.
      c. Neutral: White
   3. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

H. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels and Metal Tags: Secure tight to surface of conductor or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

I. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches overall.

J. Painted Identification: Prepare surface and apply paint according to Division 09 painting Sections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260923
LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Integral Occupancy and Daylighting Sensor Control

B. Control Intent – Control Intent includes, but is not limited to:
   1. Defaults and initial calibration settings for such items as time delay, sensitivity, fade rates, etc.
   2. Initial sensor and switching zone.
   3. Initial time switch settings
   4. Task lighting controls.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Edit the following to include only those standards referenced elsewhere in this Section.

B. American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (ANSI/IEEE) (www.ansi.org and www.ieee.org)

C. Underwriter Laboratories

D. International Electrotechnical Commission (www.iec.ch)

E. International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (www.iso.ch):

F. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

G. WD1 (R2005) - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.

H. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) (www.ul.com):
   1. 916 – Energy Management Equipment.
   2. 924 – Emergency Lighting

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION & OPERATION

A. The Lighting Control and Automation system as defined under this section covers the following equipment:
   1. Integral Motion Sensors – Motion sensor with microwave technology embedded into light fixture.
   2. Integral Photosensors – Single-zone closed loop and multi-zone open loop daylighting sensors with two-way active infrared (IR) communications can provide switching or dimming control for daylight harvesting. Sensors shall be integral to light fixtures.
   3. Emergency Lighting is done via individual battery units. No generator provided.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals Package: Submit the shop drawings, and the product data specified below at the same time as a package.

B. Shop Drawings:
   1. Composite wiring and/or schematic diagram of each control circuit as proposed to be installed (standard diagrams will not be accepted).
   2. Scale drawings indicating exact location of switches.

C. Product Data: Catalog sheets, specifications and installation instructions.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer: Minimum 10 years experience in manufacture of lighting controls.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not install equipment until following conditions can be maintained in spaces to receive equipment:

1. Ambient temperature: 0° to 40° C (32° to 104° F).
2. Relative humidity: Maximum 90 percent, non-condensing.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Provide a five year complete manufacturer's warranty on all products to be free of manufacturers' defects.

1.08 MAINTENANCE

A. Spare Parts:
   1. Provide
      a. Wall Switches – 1
      b. Keyed Wall Switches - 2

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. WattStopper, Douglas Controls, Nlight

2.02 WALL SWITCHES

A. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
      a. Cooper; 2221 (single pole), 2222 (two pole), 2223 (three way), 2224 (four way).
      b. Hubbell; CS1221 (single pole), CS1222 (two pole), CS1223 (three way), CS1224 (four way).
      c. Leviton; 1221-2 (single pole), 1222-2 (two pole), 1223-2 (three way), 1224-2 (four way).
      d. Pass & Seymour; 20AC1 (single pole), 20AC2 (two pole), 20AC3 (three way), 20AC4 (four way).

2.03 INTEGRAL MOTION SENSORS

A. See Light Fixture Schedule

2.04 INTEGRAL PHOTO SENSORS

A. See Light Fixture Schedule

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install the work of this Section in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions unless otherwise indicated.

B. Calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivity to guarantee proper detection of occupants and energy savings.
   1. Adjust time delay so that controlled area remains lighted for 5 minutes after occupant leaves area.

C. Provide written or computer-generated documentation on the commissioning of the system including room by room description including:
   1. Sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities, and daylighting setpoints.
   2. Sequence of operation, (e.g. manual ON, Auto OFF. etc.)
   3. Load Parameters (e.g. blink warning, etc.)

D. Re-calibration – After 30 days from occupancy re-calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivities to meet the Owner's Project Requirements. Provide a detailed report to the Architect / Owner of re-calibration activity.

3.02 FACTORY START-UP

A. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be started by the manufacturer's

B. The electrical contractor shall provide both the manufacturer and the electrical engineer with ten working days written notice of the desired system start-up and adjustment date.

C. Upon completion of the system start-up the factory-authorized technician shall provide the proper training to the owner's personnel on the adjustment and maintenance of the system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 262416
PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Panelboard - Furnish and install lighting and appliance panelboard(s) as specified herein and where shown on the associated drawings.

B. Contractor shall note that drawings allow and may show shared neutrals for circuits. Contractor shall comply with NEC 210.4B, which requires either separate neutrals or a disconnecting means that disconnects all ungrounded conductors at the point where the circuit originates. This requires the contractor to provide breaker ties or 3 pole breakers for all groups of 3 circuits run with shared neutral in the field as grouping is frequently changed. Contractor shall include this in the contract. No additional payments will be made for this code requirement.

1.02 REFERENCES

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NEMA KS 1 - Heavy Duty Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches (600 Volts Maximum).

B. NEMA PB 1 - Panelboards.

C. NEMA PB 1.1 - General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 1000 Volts or Less.

D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

E. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations.

F. UL 67 - Panelboards.

G. UL 98 - Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches.

H. UL 489 - Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.

THE PANELBOARD(S) AND CIRCUIT BREAKER(S) REFERENCED HEREIN ARE DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO THE LATEST REVISION OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS.

A. NEMA PB 1 – Panelboards

B. NEMA PB 1.1 - Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

C. NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers

D. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution Equipment Switches (600 Volts Maximum)

E. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment

F. UL 67 – Panelboards

G. UL 98 - Enclosed and Dead-front Switches

H. UL 489 - Molded-Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures

I. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 29-M1989 - Panelboards and Enclosed Panelboards

J. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 5-M91 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers

K. Federal Specification W-P-115C - Type I Class 1

L. Federal Specification W-C-375B/Gen - Circuit Breakers, Molded Case, Branch Circuit And Service.

M. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC)

N. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials

2.02 SUBMITTAL AND RECORD DOCUMENTATION

A. Approval documents shall include drawings. Drawings shall contain overall panelboard dimensions, interior mounting dimensions, and wiring gutter dimensions. The location of the main, branches, and solid neutral shall be clearly shown. In addition, the drawing shall illustrate one line diagrams with applicable voltage systems.

2.03 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Company specializing in manufacturing of panelboard products with a minimum of fifty (50) years documented experience.

B. Panelboards shall be manufactured in accordance with standards listed Article 1.2 - REFERENCES.

2.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspect and report concealed damage to carrier within their required time period.

B. Handle carefully to avoid damage to panelboard internal components, enclosure, and finish.

C. Store in a clean, dry environment. Maintain factory packaging and, if required, provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect enclosure(s) from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

2.05 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Manufacturer shall provide installation instructions and NEMA Standards Publication PB 1.1 - Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

2.06 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer shall warrant specified equipment free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lesser of one (1) year from the date of installation or eighteen (18) months from the date of purchase.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

3.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Shall be Square D Company, General Electric, Eaton/Westinghouse, or Siemens.

B. Substitutions must be submitted in writing three weeks prior to original bid date with supporting documentation demonstrating that the alternate manufacturer meets all aspects of the specification herein.

3.02 208/120 VOLT AND 240/120 VOLT PANELBOARD

A. NQOD
   1. Interior
   2. Shall be type NQ panelboard rated for 240 Vac/48 Vdc maximum. Continuous main current ratings, as indicated on associated drawings, not to exceed 600 amperes maximum.
      a. Minimum short circuit current rating: as shown on drawings but minimum 10,000 in rms symmetrical amperes at 240 Vac.
      b. Provide one (1) continuous bus bar per phase. Each bus bar shall have sequentially phased branch circuit connectors suitable for plug-on or bolt-on branch circuit breakers. The bussing shall be fully rated. Panelboard bus current ratings shall be determined by heat-rise tests conducted in accordance with UL 67. Bussing rated 100-400 amperes shall be plated copper or aluminum. Bussing rated for 600 amperes shall be plated copper as standard construction. Bus bar plating shall run the entire length of the bus bar. Panelboards shall be suitable for use as Service Equipment when application requirements comply with UL 67 and NEC Articles 230-F and -G.
      c. All current-carrying parts shall be insulated from ground and phase-to-phase by high dielectric strength thermoplastic.

d. A solidly bonded copper equipment ground bar shall be provided.
e. Split solid neutral shall be plated and located in the mains compartment up to 225 amperes so all incoming neutral cable may be of the same length. 200% rated solid neutral shall be plated copper for non-linear load applications. Panelboards shall be marked for non-linear load applications.
f. Interior trim shall be of dead-front construction to shield user from energized parts. Dead-front trim shall have pre-formed twistouts covering unused mounting space.
g. Nameplates shall contain system information and catalog number or factory order number. Interior wiring diagram, neutral wiring diagram, UL Listed label and short circuit current rating shall be displayed on the interior or in a booklet format.
h. Interiors shall be field convertible for top or bottom incoming feed. Main circuit breakers in 100A interiors shall be vertically mounted. Main circuit breakers over 100A shall be vertically mounted. Sub-feed circuit breakers shall be vertically mounted. Main lug interiors up to 400 amperes shall be field convertible to main breaker. Interior leveling provisions shall be provided for flush mounted applications.

3. Main Circuit Breaker where indicated.
   a. Shall be Square D type circuit breakers.
   b. Main circuit breakers shall have an overcenter, trip-free, toggle mechanism which will provide quick-make, quick-break contact action. Circuit breakers shall have a permanent trip unit with thermal and magnetic trip elements in each pole. Each thermal element shall be true rms sensing and be factory calibrated to operate in a 40° C ambient environment. Thermal elements shall be ambient compensating above 40° C.
   c. Two- and three-pole circuit breakers shall have common tripping of all poles. Circuit breakers frame sizes above 100 amperes shall have a single magnetic trip adjustment located on the front of the circuit breaker that allows the user to simultaneously select the desired trip level of all poles. Circuit breakers shall have a push-to-trip button for maintenance and testing purposes.
   d. Breaker handle and faceplate shall indicate rated ampacity. Standard construction circuit breakers shall be UL Listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load markings.
   e. Circuit breaker escutcheon shall have international I/O markings, in addition to standard ON/OFF markings. Circuit breaker handle accessories shall provide provisions for locking handle in the ON or OFF position.
   f. Lugs shall be UL Listed to accept solid or stranded copper and aluminum conductors. Lugs shall be suitable for 90° C rated wire, sized according to the 75° C temperature rating per NEC Table 310-16. Lug body shall be bolted in place; snap-in designs are not acceptable.
   g. The circuit breakers shall be UL Listed for use with the following accessories: Shunt Trip, Under Voltage Trip, Ground Fault Shunt Trip, Auxiliary Switch, Alarm Switch, Mechanical Lug Kits, and Compression Lug Kits.
   h. Provide electronic trip and I-Line type panel where required for coordination.
4. Branch Circuit Breakers
   a. Shall be Square D type circuit breakers. Circuit breakers shall be UL Listed with amperage ratings, interrupting ratings, and number of poles as indicated on the associated drawings.
   b. Molded case branch circuit breakers shall have bolt-on type bus connectors.
   c. Circuit breakers shall have an overcenter toggle mechanism which will provide quick-make, quick-break contact action. Circuit breakers shall have thermal and magnetic trip elements in each pole. Two- and three-pole circuit breakers shall have common tripping of all poles.
   d. There shall be two forms of visible trip indication. The breaker handle shall reside in a position between ON and OFF. In addition, there shall be a red VISI-TRIP® indicator appearing in the clear window of the circuit breaker housing.

e. The exposed faceplates of all branch circuit breakers shall be flush with one another.
f. Lugs shall be UL Listed to accept solid or stranded copper and aluminum conductors. Lugs shall be suitable for 90° C rated wire, sized according to the 75° C temperature rating per NEC Table 310-16.
g. Breakers shall be UL Listed for use with the following factory installed accessories: Shunt Trip, Auxiliary Switch, and Alarm Switch.
h. Provide electronic trip and I-Line type panel where required for coordination.

5. Enclosures
   a. Type 1 Boxes
      1) Boxes shall be galvanized steel constructed in accordance with UL 50 requirements. Galvannealed steel will not be acceptable.
      2) Boxes shall have removable endwalls with knockouts located on one end. Boxes shall have welded interior mounting studs. Interior mounting brackets are not required.
      3) Box width shall be 20” wide maximum unless approved.
   b. Type 1 Fronts
      1) Front shall meet strength and rigidity requirements per UL 50 standards. Front shall have ANSI 49 gray enamel electrodeposited over cleaned phosphatized steel.
      2) Fronts shall be hinged 1-piece with door (door in door). Mounting shall be as indicated on associated drawings.
      3) Panelboards shall have MONO-FLAT fronts with concealed door hinges and mounted with trim screws. Front shall not be removable with the door locked. Doors on front shall have rounded corners and edges shall be free of burrs.
      4) Front shall have cylindrical tumbler type lock with catch and spring-loaded stainless steel door pull. All lock assemblies shall be keyed alike. One (1) key shall be provided with each lock. A clear plastic directory cardholder shall be mounted on the inside of door.
   c. Type 3R, 5, and 12 where indicated.
      1) Enclosures shall be constructed in accordance with UL 50 requirements. Enclosures shall be painted with ANSI 49 gray enamel electrodeposited over cleaned phosphatized steel.
      2) All doors shall be gasketed and equipped with a tumbler type vault lock and two (2) additional quarter turn fasteners on enclosures 59 inches or more in height. All lock assemblies shall be keyed alike. One (1) key shall be provided with each lock. A clear plastic directory cardholder shall be mounted on the inside of door.
      3) Maximum enclosure dimensions shall not exceed 21” wide and 6.5” deep.
6. In Alternate bid provide Innovative Technology PTE-080 surge protector or TPS/CTE LP series, 30/3 breaker with maximum 8” lead length at all 120/208V panels.

PART 3 EXECUTION

4.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, NEMA PB 1.1 and NEC standards.

4.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect complete installation for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding.

B. Measure steady state load currents at each panelboard feeder; rearrange circuits in the panelboard to balance the phase loads within 20% of each other. Maintain proper phasing for multi-wire branch circuits.

C. Check tightness of bolted connections and circuit breaker connections using calibrated torque wrench or torque screwdriver per manufacturer's written specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 262726
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
   2. All receptacles are tamperproof
   3. Twist-locking receptacles.
   4. Isolated-ground receptacles.
   5. Floorboxes and multioutlet assemblies.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate through one source from a single manufacturer. Insofar as they are available, obtain all wiring devices and associated wall plates from a single manufacturer and one source.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.05 COORDINATION

A. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
   1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described in subparagraphs below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. Provide six (6) duplex receptacles, and two (2) GFCI receptacles each with fifty feet 3/4-inch EMT-5#12 and four (4) elbows each. All installed at location directed by owner.

1.07 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NEMA WD 1 - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.

B. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices - Dimensional Specifications.

C. UL 498 - Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.

D. UL 943 - Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:
   1. Cooper Wiring Devices; a division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
   2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
   3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
   4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).

B. All wiring devices shall be white color.

2.02 STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Convenience Receptacles, tamper resistant, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

B. Description: Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding. Integral shutters that operate only when a plug is inserted in the receptacle. Square face Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.

C. Standards: Comply with UL 498.

D. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   1. Hubbell; HBL5362TR (duplex).
   2. Leviton; 5362SG (duplex).
   3. Pass & Seymour; TR5362 (duplex).

E. Controlled receptacles same as A above but green color with “controlled” label and symbol on them. Pass and Seymour# TR5362CDGN or alternate approve equal

F. Twistlock, to match above, Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration L5-20R. Standards: Comply with UL 498.

G. Isolated-Ground, Duplex Convenience Receptacles, tamper resistant 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
      a. Pass & Seymour; TRIG5362.
   2. Description: Straight blade; equipment grounding contacts shall be connected only to the green grounding screw terminal of the device and with inherent electrical isolation from mounting strap. Isolation shall be integral to receptacle construction and not dependent on removable parts.

2.03 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. All exterior receptacles, receptacles within ten feet of sinks and mop sinks shall be GFCI type whether indicated on drawings or not.

B. General Description: Straight blade. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.

C. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   2. Pass & Seymour; TR2097NA (No substitute).
   3. Exterior GFCI receptacles shall bear the “WR” Weather resistant label. 2097TRWRNAW

D. Range Receptacles:
   1. NEMA 14-50R, Pass and Seymour #3894NA with stainless plate

E. Dryer Receptacles:
   1. NEMA 14-30R, Pass and Seymour#3864NA with stainless plate

2.04 SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1 and UL 20.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A – see 260923

C. Key-Operated Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
      a. Cooper; 2221L.
      b. Hubbell; HBL1221L.
      c. Leviton; 1221-2L.
      d. Pass & Seymour; PS20AC1-L.
   2. Description: Single pole, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle.
   3. Provide two keys with each switch.

2.05 OCCUPANCY SENSORS – SEE 260923

2.06 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices, stainless steel.
   1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
   2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035-inch- thick, satin-finished stainless steel.
   3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
   4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum while in use with lockable cover.
   1. Hubbell #WP8M/WP26M

2.07 FLOORBOXES – SEE 260533

2.08 MULTIOUTLET ASSEMBLIES (WIREMOLD)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Wiremold Company (The) #V4000 with divider.

B. Components of Assemblies: Products from a single manufacturer designed for use as a complete, matching assembly of raceways and receptacles. Include divider, entrance fittings, corners, etc. for complete system.

C. Raceway Material: Metal, with ivory finish.

D. Provide duplex receptacles as shown on drawings and communications outlets as shown on drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:
   1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
   2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
   3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
   4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:
   1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.

2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:
   a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
   b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
   c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:
1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.
10. Install double duplex, four-plex, and multiple switch locations under common plate.

E. Receptacle Orientation:
1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.
2. Install hospital-grade receptacles in patient-care areas with the ground pin or neutral blade at the top.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Dimmers:
1. Install dimmers within terms of their listing.
2. Verify that dimmers used for fan speed control are listed for that application.
3. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers according to manufacturers' device listing conditions in the written instructions.

H. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

I. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated LED indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:
1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is not acceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.

4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. The tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 262816
ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Fusible switches.
   2. Nonfusible switches.
   3. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
   4. Enclosures.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. NC: Normally closed.

B. NO: Normally open.

C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Enclosed switches and circuit breakers shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.
   1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.
   1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
   2. Current and voltage ratings.
   3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
   4. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
   5. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.
   6. Include time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

D. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
   3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

F. Manufacturer's field service report.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.
2. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.07 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

1.08 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.
2. Fuse Pullers: Two for each size and type.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Six Pole, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Accessories:
1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.

3. Isolated Ground Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
4. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
5. Auxiliary Contact Kit: NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open where required.
6. Hookstick Handle: Allows use of a hookstick to operate the handle.
7. Service-Rated Switches: Labeled for use as service equipment.

2.02 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Six Pole, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Accessories:
1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Isolated Ground Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
4. Auxiliary Contact Kit: NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open where required.
5. Hookstick Handle: Allows use of a hookstick to operate the handle.

2.03 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products to match panelboard breakers.

B. General Requirements: Comply with UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.

C. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

D. Adjustable, Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.

E. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers: Field-replaceable rating plug, rms sensing, with the following field-adjustable settings:
1. Instantaneous trip.
2. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
3. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
4. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I2t response.

F. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller, and let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.

G. Integrally Fused Circuit Breakers: Thermal-magnetic trip element with integral limiter-style fuse listed for use with circuit breaker and trip activation on fuse opening or on opening of fuse compartment door.

H. Ground-Fault, Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI) Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).

I. Ground-Fault, Equipment-Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: With Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).

J. Provide electronic trip where required for coordination.

2.04 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.
   1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
   2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
   3. Kitchen Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
   4. Other Wet or Damp, Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
   5. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 12.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.

B. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

C. Install fuses in fusible devices.

D. Comply with NECA 1.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 265100
LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Solid-state luminaires that use LED technology.
   2. Lighting fixture supports.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. LED: Light-emitting diode.

F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
   2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
   3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
   4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
   5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.
   6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each lighting fixture type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps and accessories identical to those indicated for the lighting fixture as applied in this Project, IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.
      a. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
      b. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
   2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
   3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Fixture requirements:
   1. DLC – all fixtures shall have DLC or Energy Star label
      a. Fixtures specified that do not have DLC label are exempt

D. Retain "Samples" Paragraph for custom luminaires and single-stage samples. Retain "Samples for Initial Selection" and "Samples for Verification" paragraphs for two-stage Samples.

E. Samples: For each luminaire and for each color and texture with standard factory-applied finish where requested.

F. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of luminaire with custom factory-applied finishes.
   1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories involving color and finish selection.

G. Samples for Verification: For each type of luminaire.
   1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories to verify finish selection.

H. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. See Drawings for schedule

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
   1. Lighting luminaires.
   2. Suspended ceiling components.
   3. Partitions and millwork that penetrate the ceiling or extend to within 12 inches (300 mm) of the plane of the luminaires.
   4. Structural members to which luminaires will be attached.
   5. Initial access modules for acoustical tile, including size and locations.
   6. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:
      a. Other luminaires.
      b. Air outlets and inlets.
      c. Speakers.
      d. Sprinklers.
      e. Access panels.
      f. Ceiling-mounted projectors.
   7. Moldings.

B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

D. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

E. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.

F. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

G. Sample warranty.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
   1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.06 SPARE MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. LED Drivers/Power Supplies: Provide 1 for each fixture type.
   2. LED Lamp Modules: Provide 1 for each fixture type

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products, and complying with the applicable IES testing standards.

C. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

D. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

E. Mockups: For interior lighting luminaires in room or module mockups, complete with power and control connections.
   1. Obtain Architect's approval of luminaires in mockups before starting installations.
   2. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
   3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
   4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.09 TEST REPORTS

A. LED Luminaire IES LM-79: Test Report Submit test report on manufacturer's standard production model luminaire. Include all applicable and required data as outlined under "14.0 Test Report"

B. LED Light Source IES LM-80 Test Report: Submit report on manufacturer's standard production LED light source (package, array, or module). Include all applicable and required data as outlined under

C. LED Light Source IES TM21 Test Report: Submit test report on manufacturer's standard production LED light source (package, array or module). Include all applicable and required data, as well as required interpolation information as outlined in IES TM-21.

1.10 LUMINAIRE USEFUL LIFE CERTIFICATE

A. Submit certification from the manufacturer indicating the expected useful life of the luminaires provided. The useful life must be directly correlated from the IES LM-80 test data using procedures outlined in IES TM-21. Thermal properties of the specific luminaire and local ambient operating temperature and conditions must be taken into consideration

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Verify available warranties and warranty periods.

C. Warranty Period: Minimum Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion unless manufacturers standard warranty is longer

1.12 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. IES LM-79 - Approved Method: Optical and Electrical Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products.

B. IES LM-80 - Approved Method: Measuring Maintenance of Light Output Characteristics of Solid-State Light Sources.

C. UL 8750 - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for Use in Lighting Products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7

B. Seismic Performance: Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.
   1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

2.02 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

C. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4.

D. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C79.1.

E. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61

F. CRI of minimum 80 unless noted. CCT of 3500 K unless noted

G. Minimum Rated lamp life of 50,000 hours.

H. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output.

I. Internal driver.

J. Nominal Operating Voltage: Per Drawings
   1. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

K. Housings:
   1. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
   2. Custom color per architect from provided paint chip

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:
   1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
   2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Diffusers and Globes: Per drawings
   1. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
   2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.
   1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:
      a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
      b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
      c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.04 LED POWER SUPPLIES/DRIVERS

A. UL 8750 LED power supplies (drivers) must be electronic, UL Class 1, constant-current type and comply with the following requirements:

B. Output power (watts) and ouput current (mA) as shown in luminaire schedule for each luminaire type to meet minimum luminaire efficacy (LE) value provided.

C. Power Factor (PF) greater than or equal to .90.

D. Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) of less than 20%.

E. Class A sound rating.

F. Operable at input voltage of 120-277 volts at 60 hertz.

G. Minimum 5 year manufacturer's warranty.

H. RoHS compliant.

I. Integral thermal protection that reduces output power if case temperature exceeds 185 degrees F 85 degrees C

2.05 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.06 LUMINAIRE FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports " for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

C. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641 M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage (2.68 mm)

D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch (5-mm) minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before fixture installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. If approved by the Architect, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Supports:
   1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
   2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
   3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
   4. Luminaire mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

E. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:
   1. Secured to outlet box.
   2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.

3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

F. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:
1. Attached to structural members in walls or Attached to a minimum 20 gauge backing plate attached to wall structural members
2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

G. Ceiling-Mounted Luminaire Support:
1. Ceiling mount with two 5/32-inch- (4-mm-) diameter aircraft cable supports connected to structure above ceiling
2. Ceiling mount with pendant mount with minimum 5/32-inch-diameter aircraft cable supports.
3. Ceiling mount with hook mount.

H. Suspended Luminaire Support:
1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
3. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod wire support for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

I. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaires:
1. Secure to any required outlet box.
2. Retain first subparagraph below to require ceiling grid to be connected to building structure at four corners of luminaire opening.
3. Secure luminaire to the luminaire opening using approved fasteners in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.
4. Retain subparagraph below if ceiling grid is not connected to building structure at four corners of the luminaire opening.
5. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to ceiling grid and building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.

J. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Electrical Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

3.04 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical."

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.06 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 265600
EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Exterior solid-state luminaires that are designed for and exclusively use LED lamp technology.
   2. Luminaire supports.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color rendering index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

F. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of luminaire.
   1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
   2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
   3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaire.
   4. Lamps, include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.
   5. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IES Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each luminaire type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps and accessories identical to those indicated for the luminaire as applied in this Project IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.
      a. Manufacturer's Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
      b. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.
   6. Wiring diagrams for power, control, and signal wiring.
   7. Photoelectric relays.
   8. Means of attaching luminaires to supports and indication that the attachment is suitable for components involved.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
   2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
   3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Fixture Ratings
   1. Bug Rating
   2. DLC listing
   3. Lighting Design Labs

D. Samples: For each luminaire and for each color and texture indicated with factory-applied finish.

E. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. See Drawings.

F. Delegated-Design Submittal: For luminaire supports.

1. Include design calculations for luminaire supports and seismic restraints.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
   1. Luminaires.
   2. Structural members to which equipment and luminaires will be attached.
   3. Underground utilities and structures.
   4. Existing underground utilities and structures.
   5. Above-grade utilities and structures.
   6. Existing above-grade utilities and structures.
   7. Building features.
   8. Vertical and horizontal information.

B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
   3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of the following:
   1. Luminaire.

E. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Source quality-control reports.

G. Sample warranty.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and photoelectric relays to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
   1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project. Use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.06 SPARE MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. LED Drivers/Power Supplies: One for each type
   2. Glass, Acrylic, and Plastic Lenses, Covers, and Other Optical Parts: (1) for each type

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturers' laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products and complying with applicable IES testing standards.

C. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

D. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

E. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

F. Mockups: For exterior luminaires, complete with power and control connections.

1. Obtain Architect's approval of luminaires in mockups before starting installations.
2. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed work.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering prior to shipping.

1.09 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Verify existing and proposed utility structures prior to the start of work associated with luminaire installation.

B. Mark locations of exterior luminaires for approval by Architect prior to the start of luminaire installation.

1.10 TEST REPORTS

A. LED Luminaire IES LM-79: Test Report Submit test report on manufacturer's standard production model luminaire. Include all applicable and required data as outlined under "14.0 Test Report"

B. LED Light Source IES LM-80 Test Report: Submit report on manufacturer's standard production LED light source (package, array, or module). Include all applicable and required data as outlined under

C. LED Light Source IES TM21 Test Report: Submit test report on manufacturer's standard production LED light source (package, array or module). Include all applicable and required data, as well as required interpolation information as outlined in IES TM-21.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Structural failures, including luminaire support components.
      b. Faulty operation of luminaires and accessories.
      c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
   2. Warranty Period: Minimum 5 year(s) from date of Substantial Completion unless manufacturers standard warranty is longer.

1.12 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. IES LM-79 - Approved Method: Optical and Electrical Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products.

B. IES LM-80 - Approved Method: Measuring Maintenance of Light Output Characteristics of Solid-State Light Sources.

C. UL 1598 - Luminaires.

D. UL 8750 - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for Use in Lighting Products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7

1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

2.02 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

C. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

D. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598 and listed for wet location.

E. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61

F. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C79.1.

G. CRI of minimum 70 unless noted and CCT of 4100 K unless noted

H. L70 lamp life of 100,000 hours.

I. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output when noted

J. Internal driver.

K. Nominal Operating Voltage: Per Drawings

L. In-line Fusing: On the primary for each luminaire

M. Lamp Rating: Lamp marked for outdoor use and in enclosed locations.

N. Source Limitations: Obtain luminaires from single source from a single manufacturer.

O. Source Limitations: For luminaires, obtain each color, grade, finish, type, and variety of luminaire from single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

B. Sheet Metal Components: Per Schedule. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses.

D. Diffusers and Globes:
   1. Acrylic Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

E. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows unless otherwise indicated:
   1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
   2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
   3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

F. Housings:
   1. Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosure that will not warp, sag, or deform in use.
   2. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

G. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.
   1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage and coating.
c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.04 LED POWER SUPPLIES/DRIVERS

A. UL 8750 LED power supplies (drivers) must be electronic, UL Class 1 , constant-current type and comply with the following requirements:

B. Output power (watts) and output current (mA) as shown in luminaire schedule for each luminaire type to meet minimum luminaire efficacy (LE) value provided.

C. Power Factor (PF) greater than or equal to .90.

D. Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) of less than 20%.

E. Class A sound rating.

F. Operable at input voltage of 120-277 volts at 60 hertz.

G. Minimum 5 year manufacturer's warranty.

H. RoHS compliant.

I. Integral thermal protection that reduces output power if case temperature exceeds 185 degrees F 85 degrees C

2.05 FINISHES

A. Variations in Finishes: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

B. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

C. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
   1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
      a. Color: Custom

D. Factory-Applied Finish for Steel Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
   1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1 or SSPC-SP 8.
   2. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.
      a. Color: Custom

2.06 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire electrical conduit to verify actual locations of conduit connections before luminaire installation.

C. Examine walls, roofs, poles, canopy ceilings and overhang ceilings for suitable conditions where luminaires will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2.07 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Retain first paragraph below if seismic restraint is required by local code or authorities having jurisdiction. See the Evaluations.

C. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

D. Install lamps in each luminaire.

E. Fasten luminaire to structural support.

F. Supports:
   1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
   2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
   3. Support luminaires without causing deflection of finished surface.
   4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

G. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:
   1. Attached to structural members in walls or Attached to a minimum 1/8 inch (3 mm) backing plate attached to wall structural members

H. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways. Conceal raceways and cables.

I. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with finished grade unless otherwise indicated.

J. Coordinate layout and installation of luminaires with other construction.

K. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources, favoring a north orientation.

L. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 " Electrical Conductors and Cables" and 260533 "Raceways and Boxes" for wiring connections and wiring methods.

2.08 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- (0.254-mm-) thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

C. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

D. Examine roughing-in for foundation and conduit to verify actual locations of installation.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections
   1. Coordinate "Operational Test" Subparagraph below with requirements in Section 260923 "Lighting Control System."
   2. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
   3. Retain "Photoelectric Control Operation" Subparagraph below for luminaires controlled by photoelectric controls.
   4. Verify operation of photoelectric controls.

C. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 281300
ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Access control system shall be rough in only. Provide raceways and boxes for access control devices indicated on plans. Raceways shall be routed to location indicated for access control panel.

B. Full system including control panel, devices, circuitry, programming and testing shall be provided by an access control vendor hired separately by the Owner. Access control system is not part of the contractor's scope.

1.02 SCOPE

A. Provide rough in for access control devices indicated on plans as described herein.

1.03 CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Comply with the applicable codes and meet all requirements by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. and FCC Rules Part 68. The following list summarizes applicable standards:
   1. UL 294, UL 1076
   2. FCC – Part 15, Part 68
   3. NFPA 70, NEC 2020
   4. IEEE, RS 170 variable standard
   5. RoHS

B. Where more than one code or regulation is applicable, the more stringent shall apply.

C. System shall meet all requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide submittals for all raceways and boxes to be used for access control in accordance with Section 260500 Common Work Results and Division 1.

B. As-Built Drawings: During system installation, the Contractor shall maintain a separate hard copy set of drawings indicating locations for boxes and raceways that differ from the plans due to field revisions.

C. Delete all superfluous information from submittal data such as model numbers and options for equipment contained on manufacturer's data sheets but not used on this project.

1.05 WARRANTY AND SERVICE

A. Warrant all components, parts and assemblies against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 12 months. Warranty service shall be provided by a trained specialist of the equipment manufacturer.

B. Warranty response time shall not exceed twenty four (24) hours.

1.06 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

B. UL 294 - Access Control System Units.

C. UL 1076 - Proprietary Burglar Alarm Units and Systems.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 HARDWARE

A. System Headend:
   1. By others
   2. Route conduits to location indicated on plans for access control panel. Stub conduits above panel location.

B. Door Equipment:

1. Proximity Reader: By others. Provide 4” square by 2-1/8” deep box with 1” conduit only homerun to access control panel. Provide rough in for a proximity reader at all doors with door contacts shown on plans.
2. Request to Exit Sensor: By others. Provide 4” square by 2-1/8” deep box with 3/4” conduit only homerun to access control panel. Provide rough in for request to exit at all doors with door contacts shown on plans.
3. Door Contact: By others. Provide ¾” conduit only homerun from door header to access control panel.
4. Field verify specific locations for all door equipment rough ins.

C. Motion Sensors:
1. By others
2. Provide 4” square by 2-1/8” deep box with ¾” conduit only home run to access control panel.
3. Motion sensors can be daisy chained together on a single homerun.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Provide pull strings in all raceways.

B. Provide blank faceplates for all boxes.

C. Field verify locations of all devices.

D. Access control shop drawings will be provided by Owner during construction once available. This specification establishes a base of design for access control rough-in. Shop drawings once available shall govern details of rough-in.

END OF SECTION